CENTRAL STORE

GOLD ASSAYING

H. J. Phillips

Eng. Store

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE LIBRARY
NOTTINGHAM

Class Mark S/TN 580. G6

Book Number 60015

PRESENTED TO THE
LIBRARY OF
UNIVERSITY COLLEGE
NOTTINGHAM
by
J. Darnell Granger, Esq.
1937

IVERSITY OF NOTTINGHA

Students and External Readers DATE DUE FOR RETURN	Staff & Research Students DATE OF ISSUE
23.1.69 23 1.61	

UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
19 AUG 2010
HALL 70

Any book which you borrow remains your responsibility until the loan slip is cancelled ax

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2024

https://archive.org/details/goldassayingprac0000unse

GOLD ASSAYING

UNIVERSITY OF NOTTINGHAM
WITHDRAWN
FROM THE LIBRARY

BY THE SAME AUTHOR

THIRD EDITION, Revised and Enlarged, 420 pages, with Illustrations, Crown 8vo, cloth, **10s. 6d.** net.

ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY. A Practical Treatise for the Use of Analytical Chemists, Engineers, Iron Masters, Iron Founders, Students and others. Comprising Methods of Analysis and Valuation of the Principal Materials used in Engineering Work, with numerous Analyses, Examples and Suggestions.

"In this work the author has rendered no small service to a numerous body of practical men. . . . The analytical methods may be pronounced most satisfactory, being as accurate as the despatch required of engineering chemists permits."—*Chemical News.*

FOURTH EDITION, Crown 8vo, **2s.** cloth.

FUELS: SOLID, LIQUID, AND GASEOUS. Their Analysis and Valuation. For the Use of Chemists and Engineers.

"Ought to have its place in the laboratory of every metallurgical establishment, and wherever fuel is used on a large scale."—*Chemical News.*

374 pages, Crown 8vo, **9s.** cloth.

DANGEROUS GOODS. Their Sources and Properties, Modes of Storage and Transport. With Notes and Comments on Accidents arising therefrom. A Guide for the Use of Government and Railway Officials, Steamship Owners, &c.

"Merits a wide circulation and an intelligent, appreciative study."—*Chemical News.*

London: CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON, 7, Stationers' Hall Court, E.C.

GOLD ASSAYING

A PRACTICAL HANDBOOK

GIVING THE *MODUS OPERANDI* FOR THE ACCURATE ASSAY
OF AURIFEROUS ORES AND BULLION
AND THE CHEMICAL TESTS REQUIRED IN
THE PROCESSES OF EXTRACTION BY AMALGAMATION
CYANIDATION AND CHLORINATION

WITH

AN APPENDIX OF TABLES AND STATISTICS

BY

H. JOSHUA PHILLIPS, F.I.C., F.C.S., Assoc. Inst. C.E.
AUTHOR OF "ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY," ETC.

WITH NUMEROUS ILLUSTRATIONS

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE LIBRARY NOTTINGHAM
JU 22
1938

LONDON
CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON
7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LUDGATE HILL
1904

[*All rights reserved*]

PRINTED BY
WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED,
LONDON AND BECCLES.

C

PREFACE.

THE number of workers interested in gold mining, metallurgy, and assaying has been largely increased in recent years by the exploitation and development of gold-bearing deposits in various parts of the world, consequent upon the perfection of scientific metallurgical processes for the extraction of the precious metal from poor and complex ores. There are excellent works published on Mining and Metallurgy, in which a chapter or so is devoted to Gold Assaying, but in many cases the subject is not treated in sufficient detail, or the volume is too expensive for a great number of the persons interested in the subject. The writer has no doubt, therefore, that the publication of a small work, exclusively dealing with the subject of Gold Assaying, is warranted. This view is borne out by his experience of the requirements of the numerous prospectors, mining engineers, and students with whom he has come in contact, more especially in a recent professional visit to the Western Australian gold-fields. He trusts that this little book will meet those requirements and earn for itself the approbation of those for whom it has been compiled.

The writer begs to acknowledge his obligations to various standard works, including the two books of Rose and Eissler on the "Metallurgy of Gold," and the two manuals of Beringer and Mitchell dealing with "Assaying," to which the reader who desires to follow up the subject may be referred. He is indebted also for various matters of information to the Journal of the Board of Trade and the Reports of the Deputy-Master of the Mint. Thanks are due to Messrs. Oertling, Townson and Mercer, John J. Griffin and Sons, and the Morgan Crucible Company, of London, for kindly allowing the use of electros for illustrations.

The tabular and statistical matter given in the Appendix has been compiled from various sources, and mention may be made here of "The Encyclopædia Britannica," "West Australian Geological Survey Bulletins," "Journal of the Board of Trade," "Reports of the Deputy Master of the Mint, 1902," and the writer's own work on "Engineering Chemistry."

H. J. P.

ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE,
LONDON.
January, 1904.

CONTENTS.

PAGE

INTRODUCTION 1

NATURAL OCCURRENCE AND FORMS OF GOLD 3

Flake Gold 3
Mustard Gold 4
Rough, or Coarse, Gold 4
Dendritic Gold 4
Crystalline Gold 4
Sponge Gold 4
Rhodic Gold 4
Free, or Visible, Gold 4
Gold in Iron and Copper Pyrites 7
Telluride Ores of Gold 7
Origin of Gold Deposits 9

PHYSICAL CHARACTERS OF GOLD. 11

Occlusion of Gas by Gold 12

CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF GOLD. 13

Alloys of Gold 13
Gold and Copper 14
Amalgams 14

PAGE
CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF GOLD—(*continued*)
Oxides of Gold 15
Chlorides of Gold 15
Bromides of Gold 16
Cyanides of Gold 16
Purple of Cassius 17
Fulminate of Gold 17
Preparation of Pure Gold 17
Chemical Tests for Gold 18

SAMPLING OF GOLD ORE 20
Crushing and grinding the Sample 22
Mortars 23
Bucking-plate and Hammer 27
Calkins' Combined Radial Bucking-plate and Hammer . 27
Quartering 29
Preparing the Powdered Sample for Assay . . . 30

FUSION 34
The Assay Furnace 35

CUPELLATION 39
Cupellation of the Lead Button 48
Weighing the Button 49

PARTING 53

SCORIFICATION 56

ASSAY OF BULLION 59
Expressing the Gold Value 59
Process of Assay 61
Preparation and Weighing of Assay Piece . . . 62
Determination of Gold by Wet Assay 68
Valuation of Gold sent to the Mint 69

ASSAY OF BULLION—(*continued*)

PAGE
Assay of Minute Quantities of Gold by the Microscope . 69
Estimation of Proportion of Gold in Quartz from the Specific Gravity 71

ASSAYS IN CYANIDATION, CHLORINATION, AND AMALGAMATION PROCESSES 73

CYANIDATION—Synopsis of Process 73
Tests necessary in Cyanidation 73
Acidity of Gold Ores 74
Extraction Tests 75
Determination of Gold in Solution 76
Determination of the Consumption of Potassium Cyanide 76
Testing the Strength of Cyanide Solutions . . . 78
Tank Capacities 78
Extraction Test for Slimes 79
CHLORINATION—Synopsis of Process 81
Chlorination Assay 81
AMALGAMATION—Synopsis of Process 83
Amalgamation Assay 83

APPENDIX.

The Imperial Coinage 89
Money of Foreign Countries in which the French Metric System is in use 93
Weights, Measures, and Money of Greater Britain . . 102
Weights, Measures, and Money of the United States . . 105
Foreign Countries, each having its own System of Money, Weights, and Measures 105
Tables of Exchange 112
Royal Mint Statistics 114
Yields of Gold from British Possessions 117

PAGE
Rand Gold Outputs 118
Returns from Australian Mints 118
Estimated Production of Gold in Australasia . . 122
Gold at Indian Mints 123
Summary of the Coinages of the World, 1902 . 124
English Weights and Measures 126
Weights and Measures of the British Pharmacopœia of 1867 129
Weights and Measures of the Metrical System . . . 129
Tables for Conversion of Metrical and English Measures . 130
Symbols and Atomic Weights of the Elements . . . 132

INDEX 135

LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS.

FIG. PAGE

1. Braun ore-sample crusher and pulverizer . . 21
2. Braun ore-sample crusher, in section . . . 22
3. Geologist's hammers 23
4. Iron mortars and pestles 24
5. Agate mortar and pestle 25
6. Calkins' gyratory mortar 25
7. Calkins' gyratory mortar, in section and detail . 26
8. Bucking-plate and hammer 27
9. Calkins' combined radial bucking-plate and hammer 28
10. Calkins' combined radial bucking-plate and hammer, in section 28
11. Clarksons' laboratory divider 30

12, 13. Sieves 31

14. Spatula 32

15, 16, 17. Pulp balances 32

18. Weights 33
19. Forceps 33
20. Fire-clay crucible 34
21. Fire-clay roasting dish 34

22, 23, 24. Crucible tongs 35

25. Assay furnace (gas) 36
26. Assay furnace (charcoal) 36
27. Assay furnace (oil) 37
28. Ingot mould 38
29. Cupel 40
30. Cupel mould (Mint) 40

FIG. PAGE
31. Quadruple mould used at Royal Mint 40
32. Calkins' automatic cupel machine 41
33. Fire-clay muffle 41
34, 35. Muffle furnace (Mint) 42
36. Prospector's muffle furnace 43
37. Morgan's muffle furnace (charcoal) 44
38. Fletcher's muffle furnace (gas) 45
39. Nelson's muffle furnace (oil) 46
40. Prospector's set of apparatus 47
41. Cupel tongs 48
42. Oertling's assay balance 49
43. Assay weights 50
44. Portable assay balance for prospectors . . . 51
45. Steel anvil 54
46. Metallurgical hammer 54
47. Porcelain crucible 54
48. Wash-bottle 54
49. Scorifier 56
50. Scorifying tongs 56
51. Cornet rolls 62
52. Shears 63
53. Gold button and cornets 64
54. Assay flasks 65
55. Walker's specific gravity balance 72
56. Cyanide assay apparatus 75
57. Graduated flask 77
58. Cyanide test flask 77
59. Graduated burette 77
60. Cyanide test apparatus for slimes 80
61. Chlorination assay apparatus 82
62. Amalgamation assay apparatus 84

GOLD ASSAYING.

INTRODUCTION.

BY *assaying* is generally meant the scientific determination of one or more elements in a given substance by means of dry reagents and heat, in contradistinction to *analysis*, which process determines, by chemical wet methods, the proportion of any desired substance contained in a sample; although the determination of certain metals by wet methods, notably iron and copper, are characterized as *wet assays*, as opposed to *dry* or *fire assays*. In this little work—which, however, only concerns itself with gold, and incidentally silver—both systems are dealt with. The intrinsic value of a gold-bearing mineral or alloy (*bullion*) of course depends upon the amount of the noble metal it contains, and a means of its accurate determination is an indispensable essential in the metallurgy of gold, and in trade dealings in the metal.

The amount of gold determined in minerals is expressed in England in terms of ounces, pennyweights, and grains (troy) per ton of 2240 lbs. (*long ton*), and in America per ton of 2000 lbs. (*short ton*).

Jewellers in this country express the proportion of gold in an alloy in *carats*, i.e. so many parts of gold in twenty-four parts. The French decimal system is now also much in vogue: this expresses the proportion of fine gold in 1000 parts of alloy.

Before entering upon the actual *modus operandi* of gold assays, some account of the mode of occurrence and of the physical and chemical characteristics of the precious metal will be given.

The attractive lustre, beautiful colour, and sparse distribution of gold have from remote ages to the present time made the metal highly prized and much sought after by all nations of the world. The word *gold* is doubtless associated with the Sanscrit *jvalita*, derived from the verb *jval*, "to shine." Gold as an element is the only metal which has a yellow colour when in mass, although under various conditions the colour is modified; for instance, gold leaf is translucent, and by transmitted light appears green, but maintains its natural yellow colour by reflected light.

Menes, who reigned in Egypt B.C. 3600, alludes in his codes to the intrinsic value of the precious metal, and, doubtless long before his time, in prehistoric ages, the natives of India and China were acquainted with its virtues. Prior to the discovery of America by Columbus, practically all the gold was derived from India. Doubtless from the fact that gold occurs in the metallic state in alluvial sands, it was the first element and metal that was isolated and used as such.

NATURAL OCCURRENCE AND FORMS OF GOLD.

GOLD, as found in nature, is generally in the metallic state, and occurs in various parts of the globe: (1) in siliceous or quartz *veins*, filling up *fissures* of the earth's crust; and (2) in *placers* or *alluvial* deposits left by streams that have disintegrated rocks containing the auriferous veins.

Gold is rarely found absolutely pure in nature, silver being the most common impurity, while it is also associated, either in a fine state of mechanical mixture, or in some instances in chemical combination, in *iron pyrites*, *copper pyrites*, *nagyagite* (telluride combination), *magnetite*, *iridosmine*, *galena*, *blende*, *tetradymite*, *zircon*, *garnets*, *rutile* and *barytes*, *wolfram*, and *scheelite*. In Western Australia it occurs free and in combination with tellurium and lead and iron pyrites in a matrix of quartz, and the carbonates of lime and magnesia and kaolin. There are numerous other minerals in which gold occurs in small quantities, and the ores of silver, antimony, and bismuth appear to always contain the metal. Gold also occurs in sea water in combination with chlorine, bromine, or iodine, to the extent of $\frac{1}{4}$ grain to 1 grain per ton.

There are several terms given to native gold, depending upon the outward form in which it is naturally found; thus—

Flake Gold.—This variety is generally found on the faces of foliation and cleavage planes of the mineral in which it is contained, generally in kaolin and diabase schists. It is exceedingly thin, and floats on water, and very little of it can be extracted from its matrix by ordinary battery treatment.

Mustard Gold is a form of the noble metal in an extremely fine yellow powder, contained in microscopic fissures of its matrix, and doubtless produced by the decomposition of highly auriferous sulphides and tellurides.

Rough, or Coarse, Gold.—This is the usual form in which gold occurs in reefs, being irregular in form and having no specific dimensions.

Dendritic Gold is a beautiful fern-like form of the metal, incipiently crystallized in cleavages.

Crystalline Gold.—Crystals, in the form of single octahedrons, have been found in *asbolite*—a double oxide of manganese and cobalt—in a kaolin clay locally known as "pug," in Kanowna, Western Australia.

Sponge Gold.—This form of gold has been found in beautiful masses on the oxidized zones of the Kalgoorlie Mines, where at certain depths tellurides of the noble metal are found. In structure it is very much akin to the ordinary marine sponge, consisting of irregular strings and cellular masses of brilliant gold, which form has doubtless been produced by the oxidation and removal of the tellurium with which it was originally combined. In March, 1897, one piece of sponge gold weighing 60 ozs. was taken from the 200-feet level of the Great Boulder Mine, West Australia.

Rhodic Gold.—This combination is found in Mexico, and has a golden colour, and contains from 34 to 43 per cent. of rhodium.

Free, or Visible, Gold.—In quartzose rock and alluvial sands gold may either be disseminated in a finely divided state throughout the matrix, or in small grains or scales, or in pieces of substantial weight unevenly distributed. These pieces are usually termed *nuggets*, and occasionally are found of such a size as to be worth thousands of pounds sterling; as, for instance, the "Welcome" nugget, found in the Colony of Victoria, which weighed no less than 2195 ozs., or 183 lbs., and which, after refining, was worth £8376 10*s.* 6*d.* In 1842 a lump of gold was discovered at Miask, Russia, weighing 96 lbs.; and the "Blanch Barkley" nugget found in South Australia weighed 146 lbs.

As previously stated, the free or metallic gold is always associated with impurities, the nature and extent of which will be seen from the following analyses of native gold from various parts of the world. The purest gold as yet found occurs in the Mount Morgan Mine, Queensland, Australia, and contains 99·7 per cent. of the metal.

According to the Report of the United States Census, 1880, the average composition of *placer* gold obtained from the chief producing States of America was—

State.	Gold.	Silver.	Base metals.
	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.
California	88·36	11·24	0·40
Idaho	78·06	21·34	0·60
Montana	89·51	10·09	0·40
Oregon	87·27	12·33	0·40

GOLD FROM SIBERIA (ROSE).

	Schobrowski, near Katherinenburg.	Katherinenburg.	Perroc Powlowsk.
	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.
Gold	98·76	93·34	92·60
Silver	0·16	6·28	7·08
Copper	0·35	0·06	0·18
Iron	0·05	0·32	0·06

NATIVE GOLD FROM CENTRAL AMERICA.

	Malapso.	Trinidad.	Guano.	Santa Rosa.
	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.
Gold . .	88·24	82·40	73·68	64·93
Silver . .	11·76	17·60	26·32	35·07
	100·00	100·00	100·00	100·00

GOLD FROM WALES.

	Mawdoc River.	St. David's.	Dolgelly.
	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.
Gold	89·85	90·85	95·55
Silver	10·15	9·15	4·45
	100·00	100·00	100·00

The following table shows the composition of native gold found in the West Australian gold-fields :[*]—

No.	Nature of gold.	Locality.	Sp. gr.	Gold.	Silver.	Copper and iron.
				Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.
1	Small alluvial nuggets	Hall's Creek, Kimberley	16·62	93·30	6·60	0·10
2	3-oz. alluvial nugget	Ditto	16·80	88·39	11·61	—
3	"Bobby Dazzler" nugget	Shark's Gully, Pilbarra	14·66	76·81	23·04	0·15
4	From quartz boulders	Talga, Pilbarra	16·20	84·46	15·54	—
5	Gold from conglomerate	Nullagine, Pilbarra	—	91·21	8·79	—
6	Gold from quartz reef	Bamboo Creek, Pilbarra	—	94·00	6·00	—
7	" " "	Towranna, Pilbarra	—	94·53	5·47	—
8	" " "	Peak Hill	17·16	96·54	3·46	—
9	" " "	Nannine Murchison	15·75	89·45	10·50	—
10	Sponge gold from lode	Kalgoorlie	—	99·91	0·09	—
11	Coarse gold from ironstone pebbles	Block 50, Coolgardie	18·91	99·46	0·64	Trace
12	Crystalline gold from calcite vein	Red Hill, Coolgardie	18·00	93·21	6·72	—
13	Alluvial . . .	Preston River	—	92·90	7·10	—
14	Quartz reef electrum	Donnybrook	—	49·29	50·71	—

---

[*] *Vide* Western Australian Geological Survey Bulletin, No. 6, 1902.

The average value of gold won in Western Australia for 1900 was £3·741 per ounce.

Gold in Iron and Copper Pyrites.—There appears to be a difference of opinion as to whether the gold is in actual combination with the sulphur or iron contained in pyrites, or in a state of fine mechanical comminuted condition in the mineral; but from recent researches on very finely divided auriferous pyrites, by the action of cyanide of potassium and microscopic observations, it is generally held that the gold is not actually combined with the sulphur, but merely locked up in the crystals in the metallic state.

The amount of gold in pyritic ore varies considerably from a few grains to many ounces per ton; a good average working ore containing about 1 oz. of the precious metal per ton.

Telluride Ores of Gold.—In these ores the gold is in actual chemical combination—occurring for the most part in Colorado, California, West Australia, and Hungary.

Calaverite is found in Colorado, and the pure mineral contains 44·5 per cent. of gold and 55·5 per cent. of tellurium, corresponding to the formula $AuTe_2$.

Graphic tellurium, or *sylvanite*, is a mineral found to correspond to the formula $(AuAg)Te_3$, found also in various parts of America.

Nagyagite, or *foliated tellurium*, found in Transylvania, contains—

Gold	9·0 to 13·0 per cent.
Lead	54·0 per cent.
Tellurium	32·2 ,,

and also occasionally contains, in addition, silver, sulphur, and copper.

In recent years a number of telluride lodes have been discovered in the West Australian gold-fields, which have greatly added to the mineral wealth of that colony. The following is an analysis, by the writer, of such an ore found in the mines of the Lake View Consols, in Kalgoorlie—

	Per cent.
Iron	15·65
Sulphur	4·50
Silica	42·50
Alumina	6·12
Lime	8·35
Magnesia	5·25
Lead	0·06
Copper	0·12
Arsenic	0·05
Carbonic acid, oxygen, gold, silver, and tellurium	17·40
	100·00

	Per ton. ozs.	dwts.	grs.
Gold	4	11	2
Silver	0	14	10
Tellurium	32	10	2

Adolphe Carnot[*] has made a complete analysis of the telluride ore from Lake View Consols and the Great Boulder Proprietary mines in West Australia, and in addition to the presence of *calaverite* and *sylvanite*, he has isolated two compounds of telluride containing mercury, the one he terms *kalgoorlite*, having the formula $(AuAgHg)_2Te$, and a sesquitelluride, *coolgardite* $(AuAgHg)_2Te_3$.

The following are analyses of some typical gold-telluride compounds found in the Kalgoorlie mines :—

	Sylvanite (Krusch).	Petzite (Carnot).	Coolgardite (Phillips).	Kalgoorlite (Mingaye).	Kalgoorlite (Carnot).
	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.	Per cent.
Gold	28·55	24·16	38·11	20·72	26·10
Silver	9·76	41·22	3·95	30·98	30·43
Mercury	—	2·00	3·80	10·86	0·70
Copper	0·32	0·10	0·95	0·05	0·60
Iron	0·06	—	0·85	—	0·40
Nickel	0·10	—	—	—	—
Tellurium	60·83	32·33	50·75	37·26	41·11
Selenium	0·20	—	—	—	—
Antimony	—	—	1·50	—	0·80
Sulphur	0·09	—	—	0·13	—
	99·91	99·81	99·91	100·00	100·14

---

[*] *Vide Compt. Rend.*, 1901, 132, 1298–1302.

The following is also an analysis of a complex gold-bearing compound found in Kalgoorlie, and termed *enargite* (Krusch) :—

	Per cent.
Gangue	0·26
Gold	0·12
Silver	0·22
Copper	41·69
Iron	4·76
Nickel	0·15
Zinc	2·68
Lead	0·10
Arsenic	16·87
Antimony	4·30
Tellurium	0·05
Sulphur	28·43
	99·63

Origin of Gold Deposits.—Geologists differ somewhat as to the origin of the lodes or veins in which gold is found, but the theory now generally accepted is that the fissures produced upon the gradual cooling down of the earth in prehistoric times were filled with the mineral they now contain by precipitation from aqueous solution. How gold came to be present in such mineral is somewhat hypothetical. Professor Whitney is of opinion that it was deposited simultaneously from the solutions from which the lodes or veins were precipitated ; and this appears the more evident from the presence of the precious metal in pyrites enclosed in siliceous incrustations. The invariable presence of gold in the iron pyrites contained in lodes has naturally suggested the idea that the sulphide of iron is an essential factor as to the presence of gold in its association with silica, and when it is considered that iron pyrites have been found to be produced from a solution of iron sulphate by reducing agents, and consequently if during such reduction gold was present in solution, it would doubtless be co-precipitated with the crystals. This is a very probable theory.

At a recent meeting of the Institution of Mining and Metallurgy held in London, Mr. B. H. Bennetts read a paper, in which he described a curious occurrence of gold at the Mount Lyell mine, Tasmania, singularly demonstrating the manner in which gold migrates in solution, and hence is deposited as metal, maybe far removed from its original source. "A piece of wrought-iron was picked up by the foreman of the mine (it originally formed a part of a mine truck) from the gutter that carried away the water from the mine tunnel. It displayed a deposit of copper, but on removing this, the iron in places displayed a deposit of metallic gold. The gold was not uniformly distributed, but appeared in plates especially near three bolt-holes. The deposit, of a beautiful yellow colour, responded to the usual tests for gold. Here is, doubtless, an instance in which an aqueous acid solution, containing a minute proportion of gold in solution, in addition to copper, coming into contact with a reducing agent (iron), precipitated copper, and this copper-iron couple, generating sufficient electricity in the acid solution, precipitated the gold in a bright metallic form."

PHYSICAL CHARACTERS OF GOLD.

GOLD has a beautiful rich yellow *colour* and a high metallic lustre. When pure it is nearly as *soft* as lead, and on this account it is *hardened* with silver, copper, etc., when required to be used for coinage and jewellery.

The metal has remarkable degrees of *malleability* and *ductility;* more than those possessed by other metals and at all temperatures. A single grain of gold can be drawn into a wire over 500 feet long, and can be beaten out to $\frac{1}{300000}$ of an inch in thickness, which may be further reduced by treatment with a dilute solution of cyanide of potassium. Thus 300,000 of such leaves laid upon each other would be only one inch thick, yet each leaf may be beaten so perfect and free from holes that one of them laid upon any surface gives the appearance of solid gold. They are so thin that if formed into a book 1500 would only occupy the space of a single leaf of common paper, and an octavo volume of an inch thick would have as many pages as the books of a well-stocked library of 1500 volumes of 200 pages each. Pure gold has a *tenacity* of 7 tons per square inch, with an *elongation* of 30·8 per cent. The presence, however, of minute quantities of other elements, such as tellurium, bismuth, and lead, materially affects its physical properties. The *specific gravity* of cast gold varies from 19·29 to 19·37, and pure precipitated gold has a density of 20·72. Its *melting point*, as determined by various observers, varies from 1037° to 1072° C., and it *boils* at about 2240° C.

At temperatures below its melting point gold can be welded like iron, and precipitated gold can be consolidated under pressure. It cannot be well employed for castings, since the metal contracts materially upon solidification. The *coefficient* of *lineal expansion* of gold is 0·0000144 between 0° and 100° C. As compared with silver at 100, its *electrical* and *thermal conductivities* are 76·7 and 60 respectively. The *atomic weight* of gold is 196·85 compared with hydrogen, while its *atomic volume* is 10·2, the *latent heat* being 16·3. Taking iron as 100, the *specific magnetism* of gold is 3·47. Gold crystallizes in the cubic system.

OCCLUSION OF GAS BY GOLD.

Gold is capable of occluding 0·48 of its volume of hydrogen, and 0·20 of its volume of nitrogen. "Cornets" from the assay of gold may retain gas if they are not strongly heated.

CHEMICAL PROPERTIES OF GOLD.

GOLD undergoes no change by the action of the atmosphere and moisture at any temperature, and, with the exception of selenic acid, no single acid has practically any effect upon it. It dissolves, however, in aqua regia—a mixture of hydrochloric and nitric acids—forming gold trichloride ($AuCl_3$), and also in solutions containing free chlorine and bromine and alkaline cyanides. Strong sulphuric acid, and polysulphides of the alkaline metals, also dissolve finely divided gold.

Alloys of Gold.—Gold can be made to combine with most other metals, the more important combinations being those with silver and copper, and with these elements it unites in all proportions.

The **gold-silver** alloys are characterized by being more fusible, elastic, and harder than either free metal, while the colour of gold is materially lightened by the addition of silver. There have been several true crystallizable compounds of silver and gold isolated, corresponding to the formulæ $AuAg$, $AuAg_2$, Au_8Ag, Au_6Ag, and Au_2Ag. Silver-gold alloys used by jewellers are: *green gold*, containing 25 per cent. silver and 75 per cent. gold; *dead-leaf gold*, containing 30 per cent. silver and 70 per cent. gold. *Electrum* is a term used to designate the pale yellow alloys containing from 15 to 35 per cent. of silver. Triple compounds of silver, copper, and gold are mostly used by British jewellers, containing gold parts in every 24 (carats): 22, 18, 15, 12, and 9 respectively.

Sulphuric and nitric acids act upon silver-gold alloys, dissolving out the silver, and leaving the gold, if the silver present is over 60 per cent.; but if under this amount, some silver will remain undissolved.

Gold and Copper.—Like silver, copper unites with gold in all proportions, forming alloys of a reddish colour, which are less malleable, more elastic and fusible, and harder than gold. British standard gold is a gold-copper alloy, which has been used for our coinage since 1526, and contains eleven-twelfths gold and one-twelfth copper, or, in other words, 916·6 *fine* (*i.e.* parts gold per 1000), or 22 carats (*i.e.* gold in twenty-four parts); or copper 8·33 per cent. and gold 91·67 per cent. The English standard is also that used by India, Russia, Portugal, and Turkey. France and America and many other civilized countries use the 900 standard (*i.e.* 900 parts gold per 1000, and thus containing 10 per cent. copper). This standard originated in France in the year 1794. In addition to the copper, most gold coinage contains from 0·8 to 1·2 per cent. of silver.

Sulphuric and nitric acids dissolve out the copper from the alloys if the copper present be more than 6 per cent.; otherwise some of the latter remains undissolved. Aqua regia completely dissolves the copper-gold alloys.

Amalgams.—Mercury combines with metals in various proportions, and these are termed *amalgams*, and as mercury is extensively employed in the extraction of gold from its ores, gold amalgam becomes an important commercial commodity. Gold is dissolved by mercury at the ordinary temperature, forming amalgams which are solid, liquid, or pasty, according to the proportion of mercury used. The amalgam containing 85 per cent. of mercury is solid, and crystallizes in yellowish-white prisms; that containing 87 per cent. of mercury is pasty; and 90 per cent. of mercury produces a liquid amalgam. Gold amalgam is soluble in excess of mercury, and if the liquid amalgam thus produced is subjected to slight pressure in a filter of chamois leather, mercury filters through, leaving behind a pasty white amalgam containing about one-third its weight in gold. Gold amalgam is dissociated below a bright red heat, the mercury distilling and leaving the gold.

Oxides of Gold.—There are two oxides of gold known—the suboxide (Au_2O) and a sesquioxide (Au_2O_3), otherwise known as aurous oxide and auric oxide. *Aurous oxide* is a dark-green powder, produced by adding a dilute solution of potassic hydrate to aurous chloride ($AuCl$). It is somewhat soluble in excess of alkali. Treatment with hydrochloric acid converts it into auric chloride ($AuCl_3$) and metallic gold. The *auric oxide* is produced by decomposing a solution of auric chloride by means of magnesia, a combination of the oxide and magnesia is precipitated, and on removing the latter with diluted nitric acid, a yellow hydrate or brown anhydrous powder of the oxide is produced, depending upon the degree of dilution of the acid. The oxide is decomposed by sunlight, and, when subjected to a temperature of about 245° C., it is dissociated into metallic gold and oxygen gas. Auric oxide is dissolved by hydrochloric acid, forming the trichloride; and is also dissolved without decomposition by nitric and sulphuric acids. The hydrated oxide forms soluble compounds with alkalies, called *aurates*, and, with the alkaline earths, *insoluble aurates*.

Chlorides of Gold.—The chlorides of gold are the most important compounds of the metal. It is in the form of chloride that gold is extracted from many of its ores by what is known as the *chlorination process*. There are two chlorides of gold—the *aurous chloride* ($AuCl$) and the *auric chloride* ($AuCl_3$).

The *aurous chloride* is produced by heating auric chloride to about 175° C.; chlorine is expelled, and a pale yellow powder of $AuCl$ is left, and if the temperature be increased beyond 200° C., the whole of the chlorine is given off and metallic gold left. It is decomposed by sunlight, and, when deposited with a solution of potassic hydrate, it yields hydrated aurous oxide and potassic chloride.

Auric chloride, or *perchloride of gold*, is produced by dissolving gold in aqua regia (1 of nitric acid to 2 of hydrochloric acid) and evaporating to dryness at a temperature below 120° C.; otherwise it decomposes. The $AuCl_3$ remains as a red deliquescent mass, containing more or less of the protochloride ($AuCl$). It is freely soluble in water, alcohol, and ether. It is decomposed by light, and at 288° C. it melts and decomposes into gold and chlorine gas. Many proto-salts, such as ferrous sulphate, decompose the chloride and precipitate fine metallic gold. Organic matter and metals act in like manner. If a solution of $AuCl_3$ be filtered through charcoal, it is decomposed, and the gold remains in the charcoal, which can be obtained when the latter is burnt off. This method is often adopted in the chlorination process of gold extraction. A current of sulphurous acid gas completely decomposes a solution of $AuCl_3$, precipitating the gold as a fine brown powder. Alkaline chlorides form double salts with the compound, as $2(KCl,AuCl_3)5H_2O$. It also forms double salts with the chlorides of most of the organic bases.

Bromides of Gold.—There being now a bromide process in vogue for gold extraction, these compounds are of importance. There are two bromides of gold—the *protobromide* ($AuBr$) and the *tribromide* ($AuBr_3$). The protobromide is a yellowish-green powder, and is produced by heating the tribromide to 140° C. It is decomposed by water into metallic gold and the tribromide. Heat resolves it into gold and bromine, which is eliminated as vapour. The tribromide is produced by the action of bromine and water on gold at a gentle heat. Its properties are similar to those of the trichloride. It is a crystalline salt, deliquescent and soluble in water, forming a highly coloured solution of a brownish red colour. The salt is decomposed in a similar manner to the trichloride.

Cyanides of Gold.—What is known as the cyanide process of gold extraction has made the cyanides of gold and their double combinations objects of much interest. There are two cyanides of gold—the *aurous* ($AuCy$) and the *auric* ($AuCy_3$): the latter has not yet been isolated in a free state, but is known to exist in combination with other cyanides. The aurous cyanide is produced by heating the double cyanide of gold and potassium ($KAuCy_2$) with nitric or hydrochloric acid. It is a lemon-yellow crystalline powder, unacted upon by the atmosphere, and is insoluble in water, but soluble in ammonia, alkaline cyanides, and sodic hyposulphite. It is dissolved by aqua regia, but not by the single acids. On heating with potassic hydrate, it is decomposed, metallic gold being precipitated as a fine powder. Heating decomposes it, with the production of cyanogen gas and metallic gold.

The most important double combination of auric cyanide is the aurocyanide of potassium, which can be prepared by dissolving fine gold and auric oxide or aurous cyanide in an aqueous solution of potassic cyanide, from which it may be obtained by crystallization. This compound is slightly soluble in water, and articles of copper and silver suspended in the hot solution are gilded. Unless potassic cyanide be in excess, a precipitate of gold is obtained when zinc or the alkali metals are added to the solution.

Purple of Cassius.—This purple compound, discovered by Cassius in 1683, is prepared by adding a dilute solution of a mixture of stannous and stannic chloride to a dilute solution of chloride of gold. It is also formed by digesting metallic tin in a neutral solution of chloride of gold, metallic gold and purple of Cassius being formed. It is this compound which gives the beautiful red colour to Bohemian glass. Purple of Cassius, when mixed with borax or fusible glass, gives to the surface of china a beautiful rose or purple colour.

Fulminate of Gold.—This violently explosive compound of oxide of gold and ammonia ($Au_2O_3(NH_3)_4$) is prepared by adding ammonium hydrate to a solution of chloride of gold, when the grey precipitate of the fulminate is produced. It explodes on being struck or by being heated to 145° C. It is soluble in potassic cyanide, but is insoluble in water. It is decomposed by protochloride of tin and sulphuretted hydrogen.

There are many other less important compounds of gold, such as the silicates, hyposulphides, sulphides, etc., for particulars of which the reader is referred to the larger chemical treatises.

Preparation of Pure Gold.—Pure gold—or "fine" gold, as it is known in the bullion and money markets—which is required as a standard in the assay of bullion, is prepared in the Royal Mint for the testing of the British gold coinage as follows:* Gold cornets, obtained by the usual gold assays, are dissolved in nitro-hydrochloric acid (aqua regia); the excess of acid is evaporated off by gentle heat, and a mixture of alcohol and potassium chloride added to precipitate any trace of the metal platinum that may be present. The whole is now diluted with distilled water in the proportion of about ½ oz. of gold to 1 gallon of water; the solution is stirred, and allowed to stand for 3 weeks. At the end of this time all traces of silver present will have subsided as a precipitate of insoluble chloride ($AgCl$). The clear yellow solution of gold chloride is then carefully syphoned off into a glass vessel. Crystals of pure oxalic acid are now added from time to time, and the liquid warmed and allowed to stand for 2 or 3 days, at the end of which time the whole of the gold will be precipitated in the form of spongy scales. The gold precipitate is then washed by decantation repeatedly with hydrochloric acid, pure water, and ammonia alternately, and finally with distilled water, until no reaction is obtained for silver or chlorine. The now pure gold is carefully drained and dried and melted in a clay crucible with bisulphate of potash and borax, and poured into a stone mould. On removal of slag on cooling, and treating with hot distilled water, pure cast gold is obtained.

Chemical Tests for Gold.—Many auriferous minerals, such as iron, copper, and arsenical pyrites and tellurides, contain gold in such a finely divided condition disseminated throughout the mass, that it cannot be detected by the eye or by "panning." Chemists and assayers, however, are armed with very delicate tests for gold in minerals of this kind, so that when the precious metal has been rendered soluble, a quantity so minute as one part of gold in 100,000 parts of solution can be detected with certainty.

The two principal reagents used in testing for gold are protosulphate of iron, or green vitriol ($FeSO_4$) and bichloride of tin, or stannous chloride ($SnCl_2$). If the substance under examination be a mineral, it is first ground to fine powder in an iron mortar; if an alloy, filings or turnings are obtained. In either case, the substance is heated with nitro-hydrochloric acid until all that is soluble is dissolved. After evaporating off excess of acid, the mass is diluted with water, and any insoluble matter, such as quartz, etc., filtered off. If any gold is present, it is now in solution as gold chloride ($AuCl_3$). The liquid is then divided into two portions. To one portion is added a solution of protosulphate of iron in excess. If gold is present, an immediate precipitate of the metal is obtained as a dark-brown powder; but if present in minute quantities, only a brownish coloration is produced which, after standing for some time, is precipitated, the reaction being $2AuCl_3 + 6FeSO_4 = 2Au + 2Fe_2(SO_4)_3 + Fe_2Cl_6$.

---

* *Vide* Fourth Annual Report of the Mint (1873).

To the second portion a dilute solution of tin bichloride ($SnCl_2$), containing a small quantity of tin tetrachloride, or stannic chloride ($SnCl_4$), is added. If gold is present, a beautiful purple precipitate is produced, purple of Cassius; if present only in minute quantities, a purple solution is the result. Any brown precipitate obtained by $FeSO_4$ in the first portion of the original solution can be filtered off, dissolved in aqua regia, and the gold present confirmed by adding the chloride of tin to the liquid, when the purple precipitate or solution will be obtained.

Another delicate test for gold, which will detect the metal if present only to the extent of a few grains to the ton of mineral, consists in treating 100 grams of the finely divided and roasted ore with 100 c.c. of an alcoholic solution of iodine, and allowing it to stand for an hour, with occasional stirring. On allowing it to settle, a piece of Swedish filter paper is soaked with the clear solution. This is then dried and ignited. If gold is present, the remaining ash will be coloured purple, and this can be confirmed by treating the ash with bromine water, and, on adding some tin chloride solution, the purple of Cassius is obtained.

SAMPLING OF GOLD ORE.

Consequent upon the very uneven and sparse distribution of gold in the "veins" and "placers," the obtaining of an average sample is attended with some difficulty; but in ascertaining the intrinsic value of auriferous ores, it is very necessary that great care should be exercised in obtaining an average sample, and none but experienced and competent persons should be entrusted in obtaining it, many thousands of pounds having been wasted by capitalists through fraudulent and incompetent sampling, it being so easy to pick out lumps of ore from a mass that will contain an amount of gold far exceeding that which would be obtained in actual extraction on a commercial scale.

The assayer may be called upon to ascertain the amount of gold contained in a "lode" or "reef" at various depths from the surface, and he must use his judgment as to the certainty of obtaining a sample that will give an average of the amount of gold contained in the ore at the various depths.

Of a given weight of crushed ore, it is generally assumed that 5 per cent. ($\frac{1}{20}$) of the mass taken at regular intervals, and of equal weight, will give an average representation of the amount of gold contained in the whole bulk. The amount of work attending the accurate sampling of a mass of ore will depend upon its amount, hardness, and whether it is in lumps or in powder, since it is necessary that the actual average sample taken for assay should be finely divided.

Suppose we have a parcel of lump-gold ore, which we will call A. Out of every twentieth scoop-, spade-, bag-, barrow-, or truck-load of ore, according to the amount thereof, we extract one such load, and make a second heap of ore—call this B—which will now contain one-twentieth of the bulk of A. We now crush B until it contains twenty times as many stones or particles as A, then mix and abstract one-twentieth as before, making a third heap, C. This is again reduced in fineness by grinding as before, and the process continued until a degree of fineness, by sieving, is obtained that will fit the sample for assaying. The general reduction of the original parcel to the small average sample may be illustrated thus :—

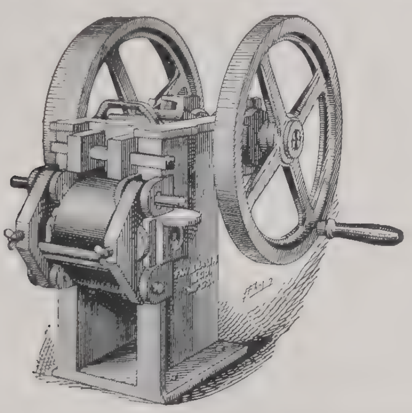


Fig. 1.—Braun Ore-sample Crusher and Pulverizer.

A = 1000 tons of rock and lumpy ore.
B = 50 ,, rough stones, one-twentieth of A.
C = 2·5 ,, small stones, one-twentieth of B.
D = 0·125 ,, coarse powder, one-twentieth of C.
etc., etc.

Crushing and grinding the Sample.—There are various forms of pulverizing implements for obtaining an average sample for testing and assaying. At gold-mines, where thousands of tons of ore are crushed monthly, the stamp battery and heavy ball and roll mills are in vogue; but we shall describe here only those appliances generally in use by assayers.

The following is a description of the Braun ore-sample crusher, which reduces the lump ore to rough powder, and which may be operated by either hand or power:—

The important and novel feature of this machine is a combination of a jaw and a roll pulverizer working together. The part called the stationary jaw in other types of rock-crushers is in the Braun crusher and pulverizer composed of an upper stationary jaw, A (Fig. 2), against which the heavy breaking takes place, and a lower part, B, which is a roll revolving toward the discharge outlet only (backward rotation being prevented by means of roller stops or chokes, C).

The lower portion of the vibratory jaw D is shaped to describe, when in operation, a segment of a circle from the axial point E, as indicated by the dotted lines in Fig. 2. Thus the discharge outlet is always the same size, and permits the operator to regulate the maximum size of the crushed product. The size of the discharge outlet can be changed in a moment by means of a simple screw adjustment.

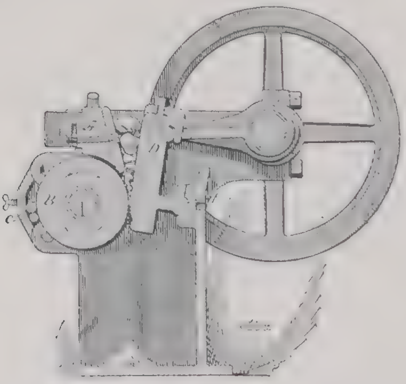


FIG. 2.—BRAUN ORE-SAMPLE CRUSHER, IN SECTION.

A glance at the illustration (Fig. 2) will show that a downward motion is imparted to the material being crushed by the forward or closing movement of the vibratory jaw, D, and that this motion is compelled and continued by the one-way motion of the roll, which is towards the discharge outlet.

When the vibratory jaw recedes or opens, the upward motion of the lower portion of it raises the material being crushed, thus presenting new surfaces to be crushed each time the jaws come together.

The entire jaw A may be removed by loosening a wedge with one blow of a hammer. This simple operation exposes the crushing surfaces of the machine in shape to be easily cleaned. Provision is also made for readily removing the roll portion B; this gives access to the entire interior and all parts of the machine. The possibility of "salting" subsequent samples is entirely obviated.

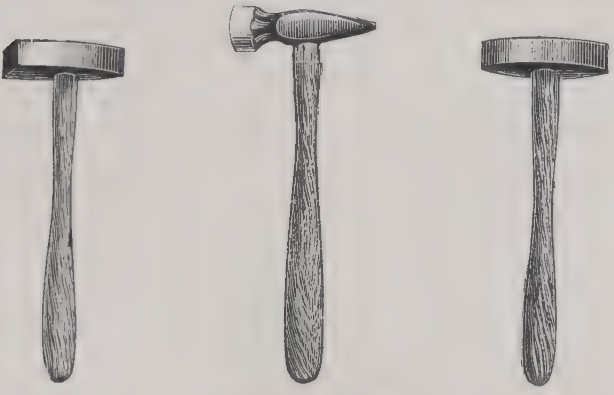


FIG. 3.—GEOLOGIST'S HAMMERS.

The crushing plates are tempered cast steel and are reversible, and, when both ends are worn out, may be replaced at a small expense. The pulverizing roller has a chilled surface. This machine is very light running, all bearings being brass.

The weight of the machine is 225 lbs. net, and when crated for shipment, 285 lbs. The jaws are $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide, and the roll 6 inches in diameter.

Large lumps are broken by geologists' hammers (Fig. 3) to the desired size for further reduction by the machine.

Mortars.—For the reduction of coarse grains of small quantities of ore to powder of requisite fineness, usually of a degree that will pass through a sieve containing sixty to eighty meshes to the lineal inch, iron mortars and pestles, of the forms shown in Fig. 4, are much used; and for grinding very small quantities of ore to an impalpable powder, the agate mortar and pestle shown in Fig. 5 is used.

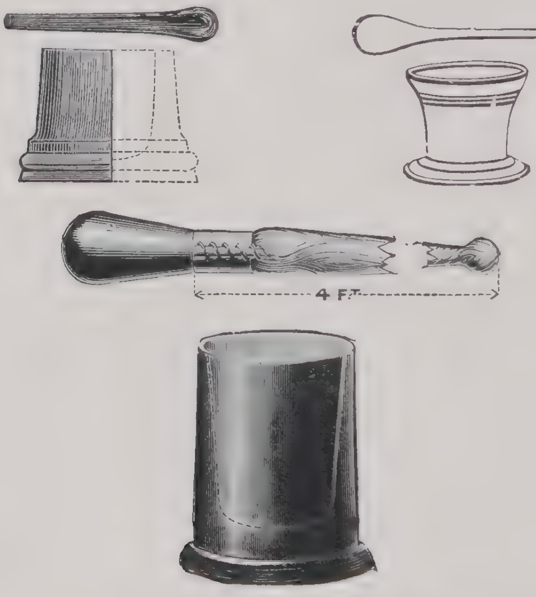


Fig. 4.—Iron Mortars and Pestles.

A new form of mortar, which is not so laborious to use as the foregoing, is Calkins' gyratory mortar (Fig. 6).

This gyratory mortar is designed to pulverize small ore samples to any desired degree of fineness, such samples having previously been crushed in a rock-breaker or ore-crusher.

It consists of an iron mortar having an opening or discharge outlet in the bottom, and a round iron ball or pestle, the contour of which conforms exactly to the entire bottom of the mortar. About one-sixth ($\frac{1}{6}$) of the area of the ball comes in actual contact with the bottom of the mortar when no substance intervenes; this construction gives the maximum amount of grinding surface.

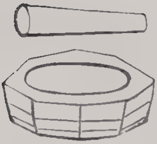


FIG. 5. — AGATE MORTAR AND PESTLE.

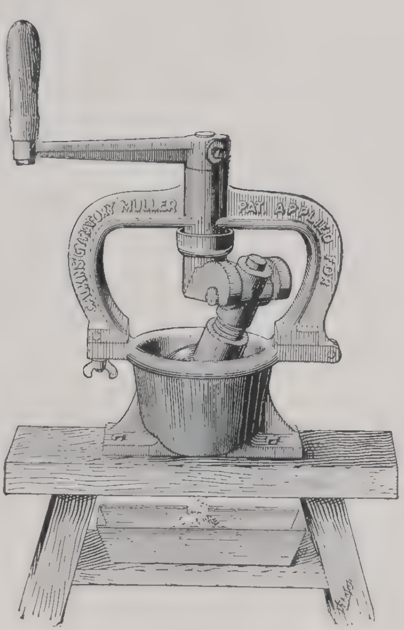


FIG. 6.—CALKINS' GYRATORY MORTAR.

The machine is operated by turning a handle, which is supported by a bale or arch over the mortar. A right-angled clutch extension attached to the shaft of the handle imparts a gyratory and rotary motion to the ball. The right-angled extension of the rotary shaft clutches a box fitted to the shaft in the ball, which forces a gyratory motion, yet allows the metal being crushed to produce, by attrition, a revolution of the ball in an opposite direction to the way it is being gyrated. This peculiar motion effects a twisting, crushing and grinding, and prevents the material being pulverized from being thrown ahead of the ball by centrifugal force. This is the most important feature of the appliance. A disruptive movement is obtained, and the material forced to discharge through the opening in the bottom.

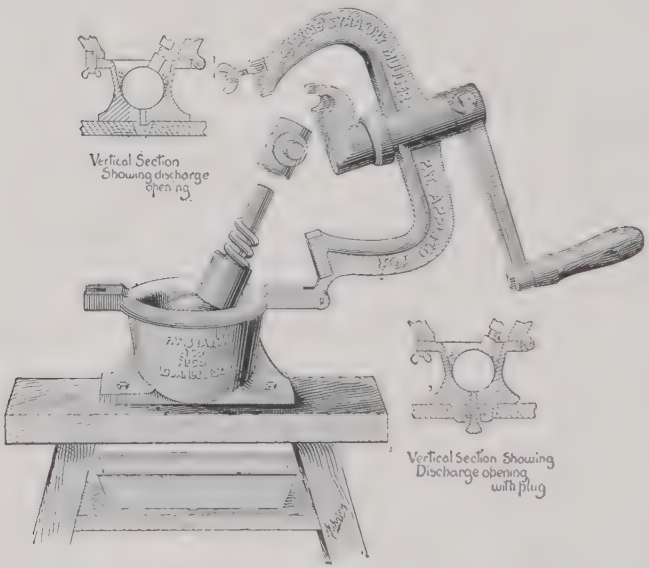


Fig. 7.—Calkins' Gyratory Mortar, in Section and Detail.

Tight engagement between the ball and the mortar is obtained by a coil spring around the shaft, which at its lower end presses against the ball, and at its upper end against the box on the shaft of the ball.

The pestle being a true sphere, and the lower portion of the mortar which comes in contact with it being an arc of a true circle, the parts wear to place, and never become ineffective by use.

The bale or arch is hinged at one side and secured by a thumb-screw at the opposite side, which permits the entire inside to be easily accessible for cleaning by swinging the bale over as shown in Fig. 7, which allows the ball to be readily lifted out.

Bucking-plate and Hammer.—A desirable form of pulverizer in use is the bucking-plate and hammer shown in Fig. 8. It consists of a smooth iron plate about 2 feet square, surrounded with a rim about 1 inch high around three sides, and a hammer having a smooth curved surface weighing about 8 lbs., and a handle 30 inches long.

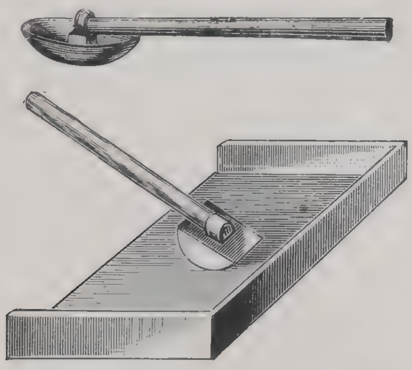


FIG. 8.—BUCKING-PLATE AND HAMMER.

The ore, in coarse grains, is spread over the surface of the plate, and the hammer manipulated upon it with both hands, one holding the handle and the other pressing the head downwards, and rubbed with an oscillatory movement of the handle until the ore is reduced to the desired state of fineness. An improved form of the implement is Calkins' radial bucking-plate, shown in the woodcuts (Figs. 9 and 10).

Calkins' Combined Radial Bucking-plate and Hammer.—This machine will quickly reduce crushed ore samples to a pulp of any desired fineness with the expenditure of but a fraction of the energy and time required for the same work on the old-style bucking-plate.

It consists of a circular plate, to the sides of which is journaled an axle carrying the shoe or muller. The tight engagement between shoe and plate is effected by two spiral springs, which admit of a much lighter shoe than would otherwise be required, and at the same time gives a more lively action to the shoe.

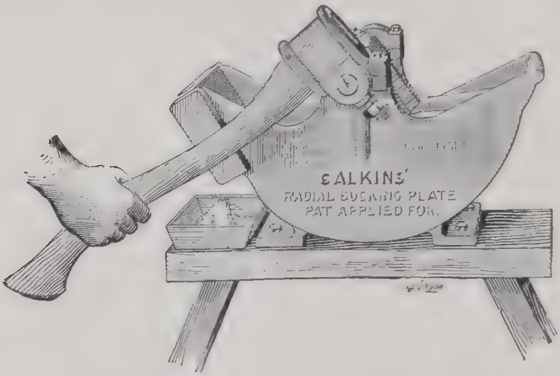


Fig. 9.—Calkins' Combined Radial Bucking-plate and Hammer.

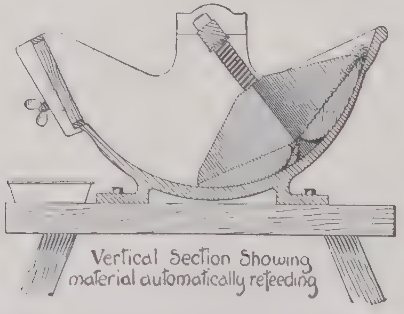


Fig. 10.—Calkins' Combined Radial Bucking-plate and Hammer, in Section.

Heavier or lighter engagement between shoe and plate may be had by compressing or relaxing the spiral springs. The shoe is actuated by means of a handle connected to its shaft.

The grinding surfaces of the shoe and plate conform in shape exactly to each other.

Both ends of the plate depart somewhat tangentially from the true radial line of the grinding surface; this prevents the sample from being thrown out of the plate accidentally while in operation. One end of the plate does not so radically depart from the radial line as the other, and at this point it is provided with a metal screen of any desired mesh, so that, in operating, such of the material being crushed as may be fine enough will be thrown against and will fall through into a receptacle.

From time to time the muller may be swung clear of the plate, and the material in the plate may be brushed against the screen, thus liberating the product that is ground to the requisite fineness.

Both ends of the shoe terminate in a sharp edge, which as it works gathers up the coarse particles of the ore, and as the shoe approaches the extremity of the plate, these particles roll or slide over the top surface of the muller and enter a cross-wise aperture on the centre of the shoe, and are thus automatically replaced between the grinding surface of the plate and muller, as shown in sectional drawing in Fig. 10.

The importance of this construction of the shoe will be readily apparent, as by gathering up the coarser particles it prevents them from being surrounded and protected by the finer particles, which would be the case were not the coarser particles scraped up and replaced between the grinding surface of shoe and muller at each stroke.

The screen is held in place by a thumb-screw, which permits of ready removal, in case it is necessary to clean or to insert screen.

This plate never becomes ineffective through wear, as the grinding surfaces wear to each other.

Length	18 inches
Width	6 ,,
Net weight	75 lbs.
Weight, packed for shipment	100 ,,

Quartering.—An important operation in the reduction of the amount of powdered ore is quartering. The whole of the mixed ore is heaped up into a cone, and then by means of a wooden stirrer is stirred circuitously, gradually from the centre until it becomes flattened out into a low frustum of a cone. Two diameters at right angles to each other are now lined out on the surface with a straight-edge, any two alternate quarters are mixed together and reserved, and the others rejected. This process, with or without further grinding, as may be required, may be repeated with the reserved portion until the requisite quantity is obtained for assay.

An ingenious apparatus on the cone principle is the laboratory divider of Mr. Clarkson, illustrated in Fig. 11, which will divide up a sample into six equal and exactly similar portions in less than the same number of seconds, ensuring agreements in the assay from any of the portions.

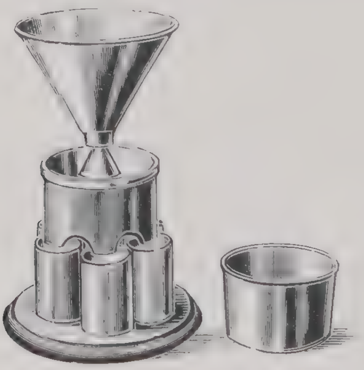


Fig. 11.—Clarkson's Laboratory Divider.

Preparing the Powdered Sample for Assay.—It is essential that the *whole* of the average sample obtained by whatever mode of pulverizing is adopted should pass through a 60- to 80-mesh sieve. Should there be any particles of metallic gold that could not pass through, owing to their malleability, these must be cupelled separately, and their value calculated per ton of ore on the quantity they were sifted from, independently of the result obtained by the true assay, to which amount it may be afterwards added. The sieves usually used are the tin-box sieves, which contain several of various degrees of mesh (Fig. 12), and the ordinary wooden-frame sieve, with brass gauze of specific mesh (Fig. 13).

The prepared sample should be stored in labelled tin boxes or glass bottles; bags are somewhat objectionable, owing to fine particles of gold finding their way into the fibre from the ore.

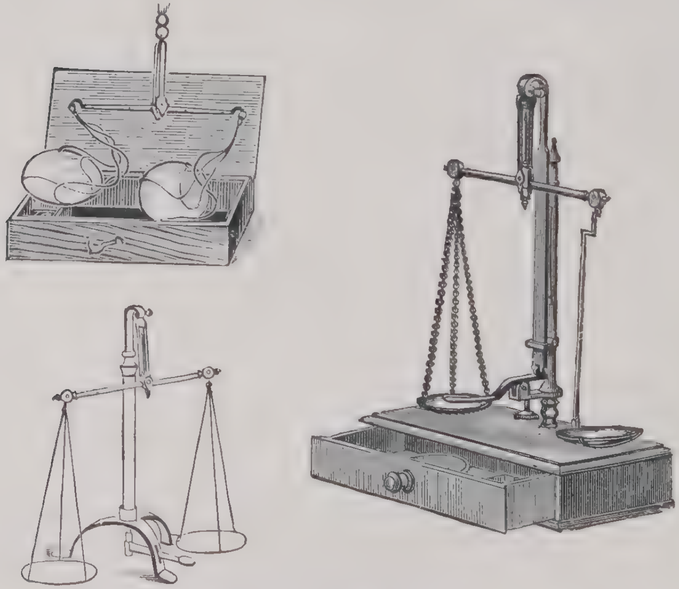
Prior to the subjection of the ore to the various assay operations, a definite weight should be decided upon to be taken, depending upon the approximate amount of gold and silver found by preliminary assay.

FIGS. 12, 13.—SIEVES.

The amount of gold found present in auriferous ores is expressed in this country and in Australia in terms of ounces, pennyweights, and grains per English "long ton" of 2240 lbs. = 32,666 troy ounces; while in America and South Africa the amount is expressed in terms of ounces, pennyweights, and grains per "short ton" of 2000 lbs. = 29,166 ozs. troy. Much inconvenience would be prevented if the French metric system of weights and measures were universally used. It will be used for weighing operations throughout this little work, while tables will be given for conversion into the English and American terms of expression.

Before weighing out the sample (pulp) for assay, the whole of it should be spread out on a sheet of glazed paper by means of a steel spatula (Fig. 14), and by its means small quantities are taken up from all over the mass, and conveyed to the left-hand pan of the pulp balance until the requisite weight—generally either 25, 50, or 100 grams—is obtained. There are various types of balances used for this purpose, Figs. 15, 16, and 17, being convenient forms. They are sensitive to about 1 centigram with a load of 500 grams. The weights (Fig. 18) from 500 grams to 0·01 gram are contained in a wooden box, being manipulated therefrom by means of a forceps (Fig. 19).

FIG. 14.—SPATULA.



FIGS. 15, 16, 17.—PULP BALANCES.

The amount decided upon having been weighed out, the next operations consist of—

(1) **Fusion.**—A process in which the whole of the gold and silver is dissolved by molten lead produced by reduction of its oxide by reducing and fluxing agents in a fire-clay crucible at a bright-red heat.

(2) **Scorification.**—Not an absolutely necessary operation, but a convenience, and consists in the reducing of the bulk of the lead produced by fusion by converting the bulk of it into oxide or slag, and thus concentrating the silver and gold in a small lead button for subsequent cupellation. Scorification can also be applied to sulphide ores in assaying for gold without previous roasting.

(3) **Cupellation.**—This is a process in which the lead button contained in a receptacle of bone ash is subjected to heat in a current of air in a muffle, whereby the lead is converted into oxide and absorbed by the cupel, leaving a "pril" or "button" of silver and gold behind.

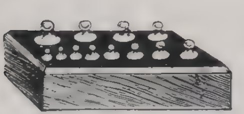


FIG. 18.—WEIGHTS.

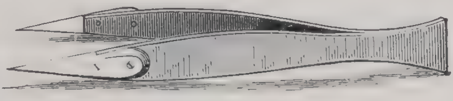


FIG. 19.—FORCEPS.

(4) **Parting.**—This process consists of dissolving out the silver by nitric acid, leaving the gold in a pure state for weighing.

FUSION.

In order to effect the solution of gold in the ore with lead, the ore is mixed with fluxes, the amount and nature of which depend upon the nature and amount of ore taken. The operation is carried out in a fire-clay crucible (Fig. 20). The crucibles made by the Morgan Crucible Company are the best for the purpose; they should be of such size that when the ore and fluxes are introduced they should not be more than two-thirds full. The materials necessary for mixing with the powdered ore under assay are powdered borax, carbonate of soda, oxide of lead free from silver, flour or carbon, and occasionally nitre. Should the ore under examination be refractory —that is, contain such elements as sulphur, arsenic, antimony, tellurium, etc.—the weighed sample should be first carefully roasted with occasional stirring in a roasting dish (Fig. 21), this operation being conducted in a muffle furnace (Fig. 36). Care should be taken to heat the ore gradually, and not heat it suddenly to a high temperature, otherwise there will be a loss of gold. With "free milling" or quartz ore free from iron pyrites or mundic, previous roasting will be unnecessary.

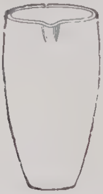


Fig. 20.—Fire-clay Crucible.

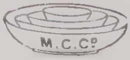
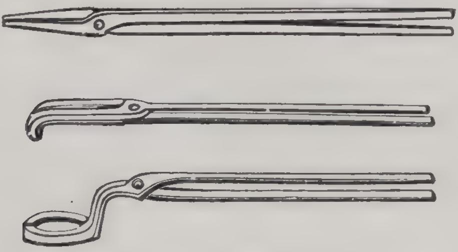


Fig. 21.—Fire-clay Roasting Dish.

The weighed quantity of the ore—a most convenient quantity to take being 50 grams, or 100 grams when very low grade—is mixed on a sheet of glazed paper by means of a spatula. The following are the charges for different types of ore :—

	Quartz.	50 per cent. quartz. 50 per cent. oxides.	All oxides.	Calcareous ores.
	Grms.	Grms.	Grms.	Grms.
Ore	50	50	50	50
Flour . . .	5	5	5	5
Litharge . . .	40	40	40	40
Soda carbonate .	60	50	25	10
Borax . . .	15	25	50	50
Silica . . .	—	—	—	25

The crucible having been previously gradually heated to a dull red heat—sudden heating may cause the crucible to crack—



FIGS. 22, 23, 24.—CRUCIBLE TONGS.

the well-mixed charge is run into it, and carefully conveyed, by means of crucible tongs (Figs. 22, 23, and 24 are convenient types), to the assay furnace already heated to redness.

The Assay Furnace.—There are various forms. At large mines a permanent brickwork furnace, which also contains one or more muffles, is used and heated by means of coke or charcoal. The most convenient form of furnace for single assays, where gas is available, is Fletcher's gas assay furnace

(Fig. 25), consisting of an iron burner arranged to admit air

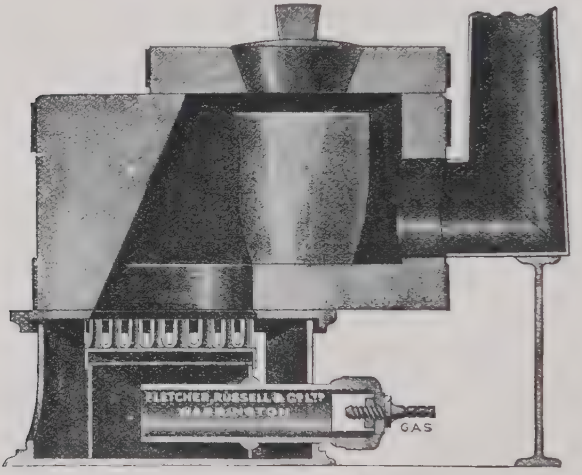


FIG. 25.—ASSAY FURNACE (GAS).

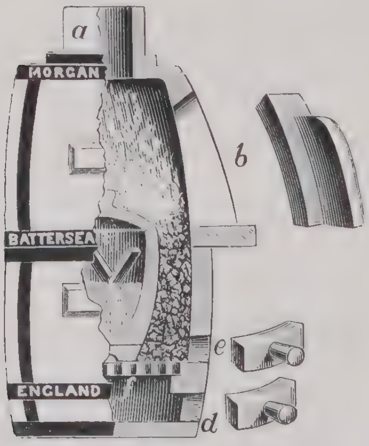


FIG. 26.—ASSAY FURNACE (CHARCOAL).

with the gas before ignition, as in the Bunsen burner; the heating chamber is of fire-brick, and an iron chimney creates the draught, and carries away the products of combustion.

A form of furnace much used in gold-mines is Morgan's charcoal furnace (Fig. 26). This consists of fire-brick bound together with hoop-iron. Its construction will be readily seen from the sketch. The draught is produced by a chimney 20 to 30 feet high. A small charcoal fire is first kindled, the hot crucible and its charge placed in it, and covered around and over with small lumps of charcoal; the cover having been placed on, a white heat is soon obtained.

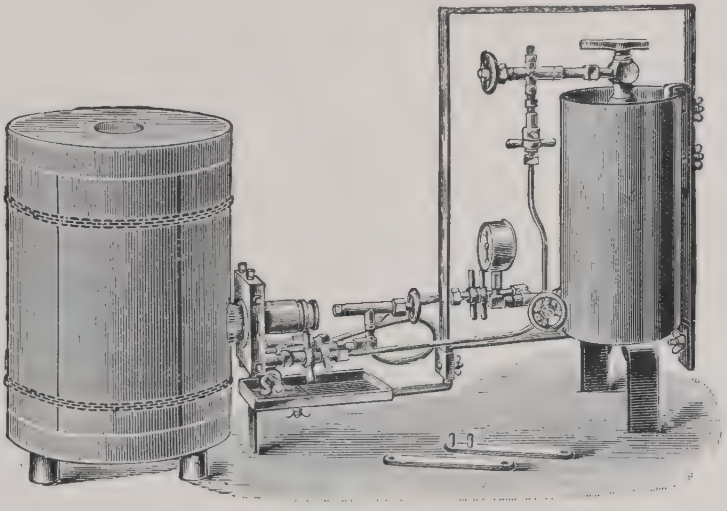


Fig. 27.—Assay Furnace (Oil).

Where gas, charcoal, or coke is not available, Nelson's portable oil furnace is useful (Fig. 27).

In this furnace a mixture of oil vapour and air is the source of heat. The light petroleum is contained in a strong steel cylinder, supplied with an air-pump, pressure gauge, etc. The compressed air forces the oil from the cylinder in a fine stream; it is mixed with air, and burnt in a specially constructed burner, the flame from which enters the aperture of the fire-brick furnace, as seen in the sketch.

The crucible and its contents are kept in the furnace at a bright-red heat until complete fusion has occurred and effervescence subsided, which generally takes place in about half an hour. The crucible is now taken out of the furnace with the tongs, and its contents carefully poured into an ingot mould (Fig. 28) as quickly as possible. The slag is allowed to overflow, the reduced lead containing the gold and silver collecting in the bottom of the mould. When cold, the mould is turned upside down, and the button of lead detached from the slag by tapping with a hammer on an anvil. The lead button is now flattened out, and is next subjected to the process of *cupellation*.

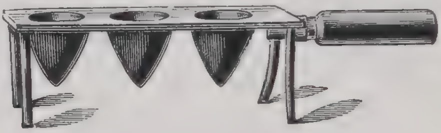


FIG. 28.—INGOT MOULD.

CUPELLATION.

THIS operation is carried out in small cup-shaped receptacles made of compressed bone ash. Fig. 29 shows elevation and section of one; it will be observed that they have a slight taper. The cupels produced in the Royal Mint are made in special steel cupel moulds.

There are two types in use, illustrated by Figs. 30 and 31. Fig. 30 shows a mould for making single cupels, and Fig. 31 a mould that produces four cupels at one time. They consist of a plunger C, a guide B, and the mould A. Bone ash which has been slightly damped with a dilute solution of carbonate of potash, is placed in the mould A, just a little more than will completely fill it; the guide B is then placed over it; the plunger C introduced, which is then subjected to pressure under a lever press. On dismantling, the bone ash will have assumed the form shown in Fig. 29. Before use, the cupels should be very carefully dried and stored in a dry place, otherwise they are very liable to crack and form fissures during cupellation, which would render the assay worthless.

A recent American invention is Calkins' automatic cupel machine, illustrated in Fig. 32, for which it is claimed that it will turn out six hundred cupels of perfect shape, uniform in size and density, in one hour. The machine, as seen in sketch, consists of a compound lever of ingenious construction, a plunger or die, and two discs. The top disc contains the holes in which the cupel is compressed, and the bottom disc is a plane plate with one hole somewhat larger than in the disc above. A hopper is attached to the machine, in which the bone ash properly moistened is placed. A strong wheel in the hopper bears on the top disc, and rotates as the machine is worked, thus preventing the moist bone ash from bridging in the hopper, and ensures a perfect automatic and uniform feed. The machine is manufactured by F. W. Braun and Co., of Los Angeles, California.

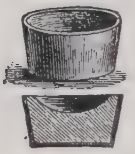


FIG. 29.—CUPEL.

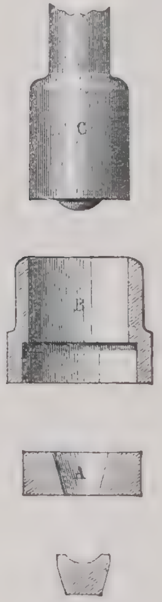


FIG 30.—CUPEL MOULD (MINT).

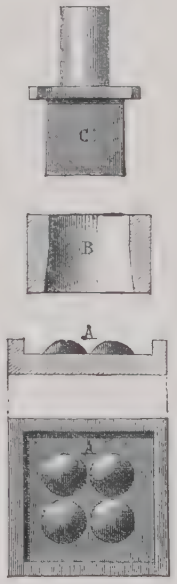


FIG. 31.—QUADRUPLE MOULD USED AT ROYAL MINT.

Now, the object of cupellation is to separate the lead which has been used to dissolve gold and silver, in the case of gold ores, and in the case of bullion, to separate the added lead and the oxidizable metals originally present in the bullion. Bone ash, at a bright-red heat, owing to its porosity, has the property of absorbing oxide of lead and other oxides, such as those of copper, bismuth, zinc, etc., which are soluble in oxide of lead; while metals which do not oxidize in the atmosphere, such as gold, silver, platinum, etc., are not absorbed. This property, then, is the principle upon which cupellation is based. The cupel must be large enough to absorb the whole of the oxidizable metals associated with the precious metals, and the absorptive power of the cupel depends upon its texture, porosity, etc. A cupel of average porosity will absorb the fused oxide produced from about its own weight of lead. In the assay of bullion, the amount of lead necessary to add will depend upon the amount of oxidizable metal present; the more the latter, the more lead is required.

The following table shows the proportion of lead necessary for the elimination of varying amounts of copper in bullion :—

Gold in alloy.	Lead required for 1 part alloy.
1000 thousandths	1 part
900 ,,	10 parts
800 ,,	16 ,,
700 ,,	22 ,,
600 ,,	24 ,,
500 ,,	26 ,,
400, 300, 200, 100, 50 thousandths	34 ,,

The actual operation of cupellation is carried on in a fire-clay muffle (Fig. 33) heated by coke, charcoal, oil, or gas in furnaces to suit various conditions. The muffle has slits in the sides and back to admit air, which is essential to cupellation.

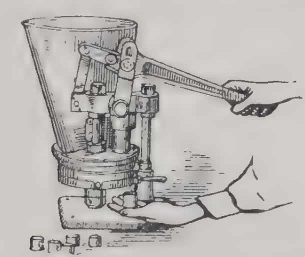


FIG. 32.—CALKINS' AUTOMATIC CUPEL MACHINE.

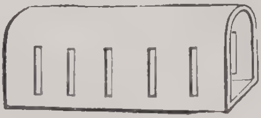
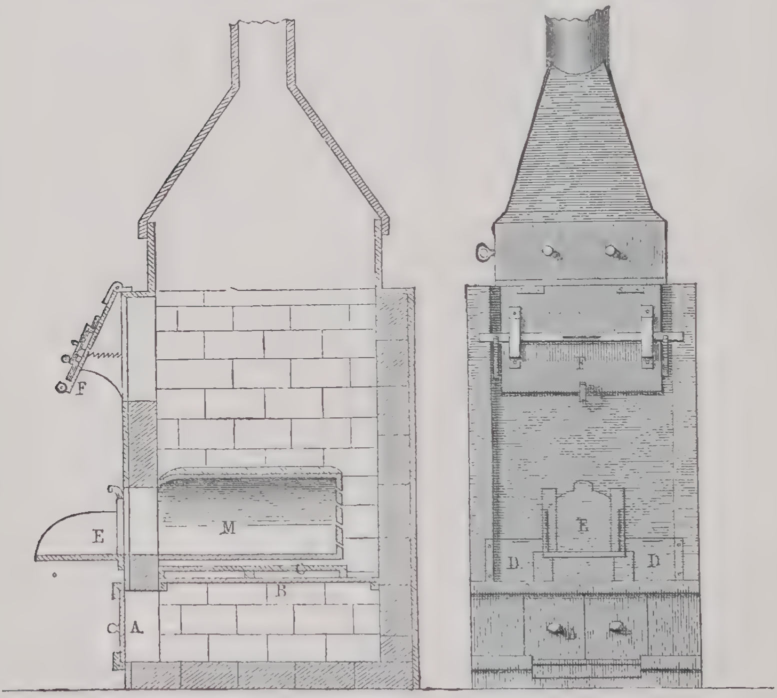


FIG. 33.—FIRE-CLAY MUFFLE.

There are numerous forms of furnace in use. The form used in the Royal Mint is illustrated by Figs. 34 and 35, showing front elevation and vertical section. The muffle M rests on a bed of fire-clay, supported on an iron girder plate, C, resting upon the fire-bars B. The external portion of the furnace is made of wrought-iron about $\frac{1}{3}$ inch thick, the whole being lined with fire-bricks.

There are five openings to the furnace. The bottom one, A, is a convenience for clearing the ash-pit; the two side ones, DD, to remove two fire-bars so as to admit of the fuel being dropped into the ash-pit when necessary; F is an opening through which fuel—a mixture of coke and coal is most suitable—is charged; E is the snaffle opening into which are introduced the cupels, crucibles, or scorifiers.



FIGS. 34, 35.—MUFFLE FURNACE (MINT).

The chimney is supplied with a damper, and with this, in conjunction with the various openings, the requisite degree of draught can be regulated to suit the various degrees of heat that may be required.

A convenient form of furnace for prospecting and laboratory work is seen by the illustration (Fig. 36), and can be used for muffles up to $8 \times 4\frac{3}{4} \times 3$ inches, or four Battersea round crucibles G, three ditto F, or two ditto G, and adapted for fusing, melting, and cupellation, and constructed of wrought-iron lined with fire-clay. The sketch shows the furnace for cupellation. If required for melting or fusing, remove the muffle C and close aperture with the fire-clay plug D. It is supplied with a sand-bath, G, most useful for drying cupels,

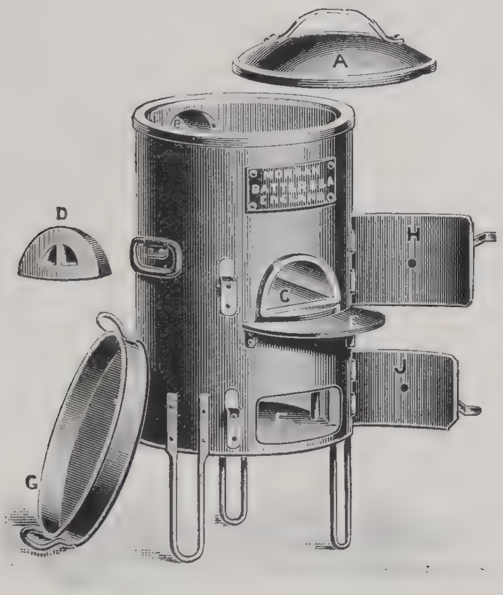


Fig. 36.—Prospector's Muffle Furnace.

evaporations, etc. Coke, charcoal, or coal is used as fuel, or mixtures of them.

Another useful form of portable muffle furnace is seen illustrated in Fig. 37 for use with coke and charcoal. It is made in sections of fire-clay bound with iron bands. The working of the furnace will be readily understood from the sketch. *a* is the socket on which a long iron chimney is fitted; *b*, the opening, provided with a plug, for charging the fuel;

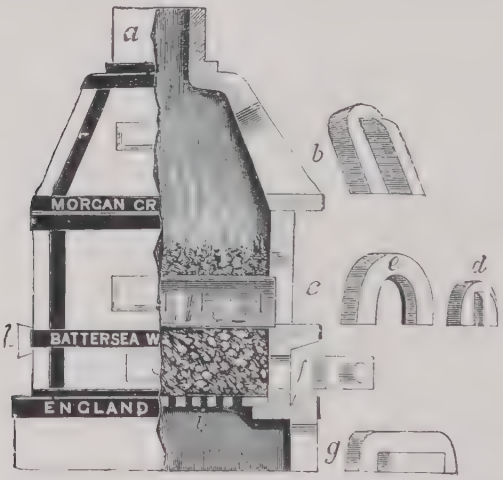


FIG. 37.—MORGAN'S MUFFLE FURNACE (CHARCOAL).

c, the muffle; *d*, the door for muffle; *e*, muffle arch; *f*, door for stirring fire; *g*, the door for regulating draught; *h*, support for muffle; and *i*, iron grating. The chimney is provided with a damper to regulate draught for desired temperature.

A most convenient and useful form of muffle furnace is shown in section sketch (Fig. 38), for use where gas is available. All the inconveniences of coke and charcoal furnaces due to attention to stirring, to ash, clinkers, dust, etc., are here avoided, and an even temperature can be maintained for any length of time by regulating gas and air supply, without further trouble. The furnace is constructed of fire-clay bound with iron bands, and adapted for various-sized muffles. It rests on a large draught Bunsen burner, and is provided with an iron chimney.

Another form of muffle furnace is Nelson's, in which benzoline oil is used as fuel. Its construction will be understood from the illustration seen in Fig. 39.

It consists of the muffle furnace A, constructed of sheet-iron lined with fire-clay; an oil reservoir, B, provided with air-pump, valves, and gauge, connected with the vaporizer; and burner, D, at which the mixture of oil-vapour and air burns, and the flame, entering the back of the furnace, surrounds the muffle. This furnace will be found useful in localities where coal, coke, or charcoal is unavailable.

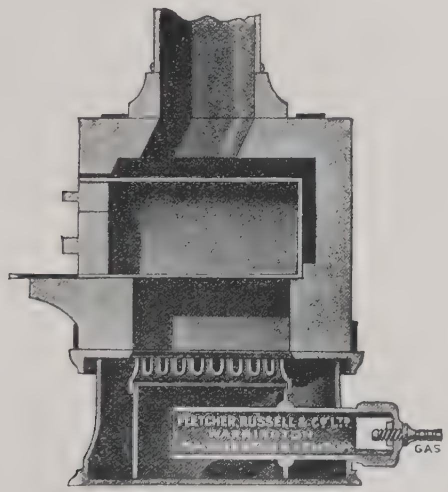


FIG. 38.—FLETCHER'S MUFFLE FURNACE (GAS).

A compact and portable necessary apparatus for prospectors, etc., is illustrated in Fig. 40, and is neatly packed for transport

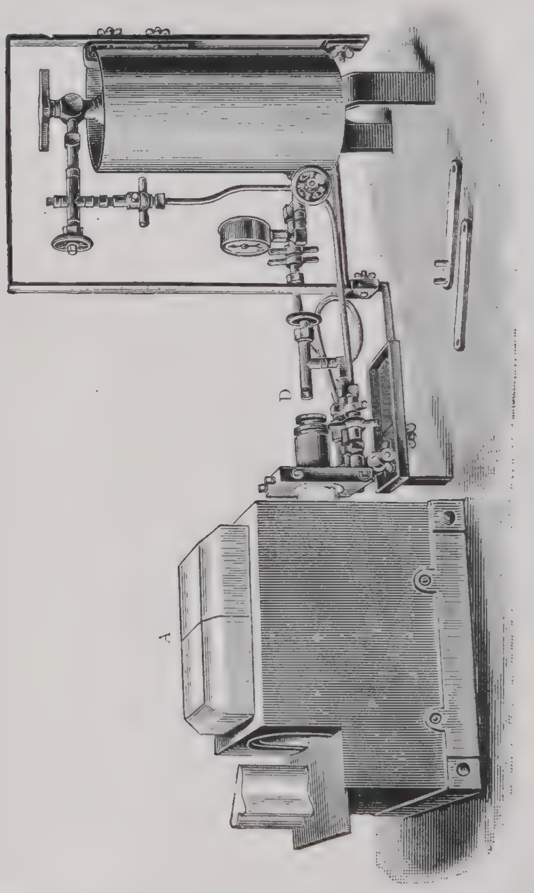


FIG. 39.—NELSON'S MUFFLE FURNACE (OIL).

purposes. It is supplied by Messrs. Fletcher, Russell, and Co., Limited, of Warrington, and comprises—

No. 4 muffle furnace,
No. 3 crucible furnace, } modified for oil.
Four spare muffles,
Two spare crucibles.
One spare burner coil.
Bow and plain tongs.
Oil storage tank.
    Size of case, 29 × 27 × 19 ins.
    Weight, packed, 146 lbs.

Having now described cupels and cupellation, and the furnaces necessary for carrying out the process, we will proceed

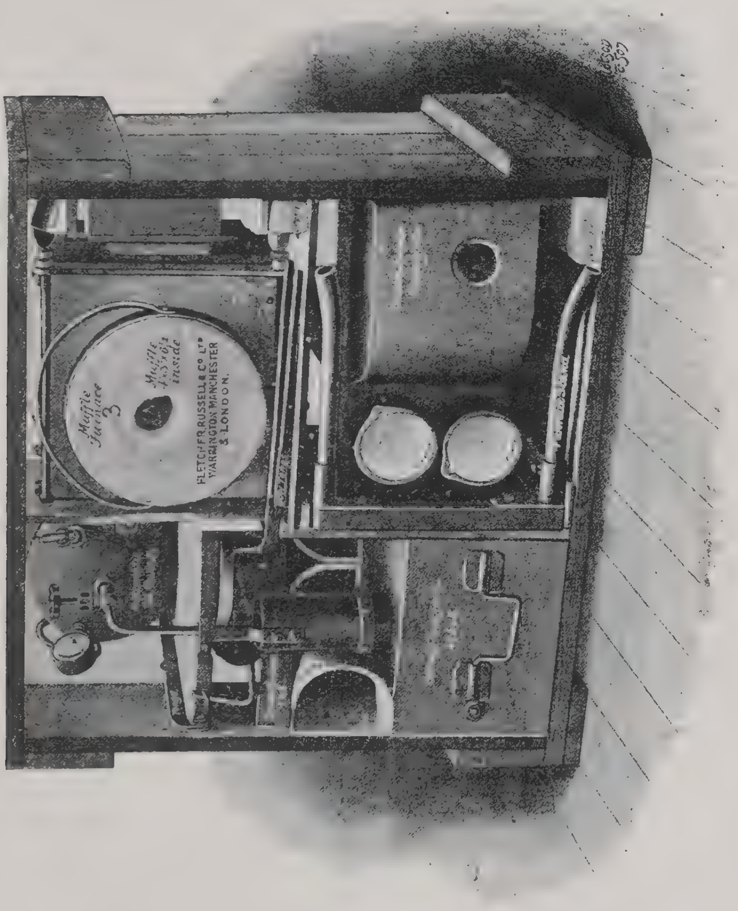


Fig. 40.—Prospector's Set of Apparatus.

to describe the methods of extraction of gold from the lead button obtained as described on p. 38.

Cupellation of the Lead Button.—The muffle furnace having been charged with fuel, and the fire started, the cupels are introduced into the muffle by means of cupel tongs (Fig. 41), the bottom of the muffle being previously covered with a thin layer of bone ash. The muffle having been raised to an orange-red heat, the lead button is conveyed to the cupel with the tongs. Should the muffle be already raised to the desired temperature prior to the introduction of the cupels, then the latter should be gradually pushed into the muffle from its mouth, since sudden heating would be liable to cause cracks. The button immediately melts, and assumes a convex form, resembling a globule of oil. The lead is rapidly oxidized superficially; the molten oxide, in which is dissolved any other oxidizable metals, is rapidly absorbed by the cupel—some, however, escaping from the muffle in the form of fumes—and the button gradually diminishes in size, until but a small bead or bullion containing the gold remains. When it is seen that the button no longer diminishes in size, the cupel is gradually drawn to the mouth of the muffle. It must not be suddenly taken out to the cool air, otherwise there may be loss from spurting due to sudden liberation of gases, mainly atmospheric oxygen.

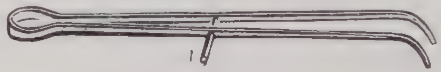


FIG. 41.—CUPEL TONGS.

Immediately before the button sets it emits a flash of light called *fulguration* or *coruscation*, and bright iridescent bands play on its surface; this phenomenon, indicating the termination of the process, will always be remembered when once observed. After the cupel has been taken out of the muffle and allowed to cool, the button, which should have a clean convex surface, is detached by means of the end of a penknife, brushed, and conveyed to the left-hand pan of the assay balance with a forceps, for weighing.

Weighing the Button.—This important operation is performed by means of the assay balance. There are numerous types of this delicate instrument in use. A description of the one illustrated in Fig. 42 will suffice to explain the principle upon which they are constructed and manipulated. The weights are made of platinum and aluminium, the set containing from 1 gram (= 1000 milligrams) to 1 milligram, with milligram riders for manipulation on graduated scales on the arms of the beam AA. The balance can thus be made to indicate $\frac{1}{10}$ milligram in weight. The weights are contained in compartments in a small box (Fig. 43), so as to keep them from getting astray and from dust. They are conveyed to and from the balance by means of the forceps (Fig. 19, p. 33).

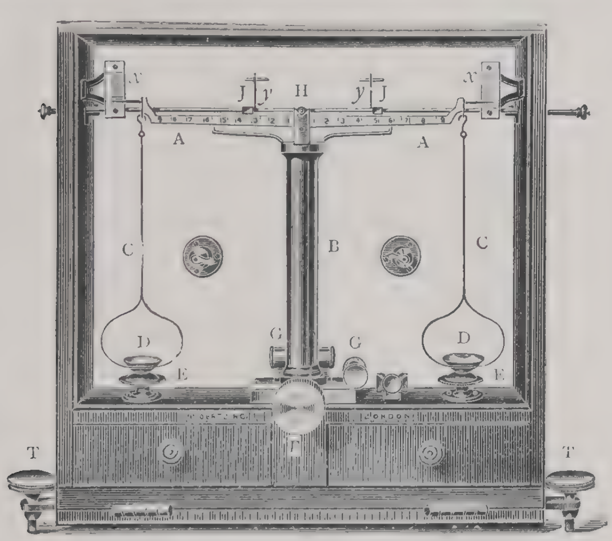


Fig. 42.—Oertling's Assay Balance. (Beam 6 inches long.)

The mechanism of the balance is fixed in a glass case with sliding door, so as to keep away dust and also air-currents during weighing. The graduated beam AA, which is 6 inches long, is made of brass, and when oscillating the central steel knife-edge is supported on an agate plane. The stirrups C, C, made of German silver, are suspended from the ends of the arms by means of hooks. The pans D, D, resting on the stirrups, are made of silver; the pan supports E, E have a screw adjustment; the agate support for the beam at H is manipulated by the milled head F, which is connected with an eccentric at foot of pillar B. When at rest, the central steel knife-edge of the beam is raised just clear of the agate plane at H by the supports at top of the pillar. On turning F to the left, a rod running through B and carrying the agate plane is raised, bringing the agate plane into contact with the steel knife-edge, thus setting the balance in action.

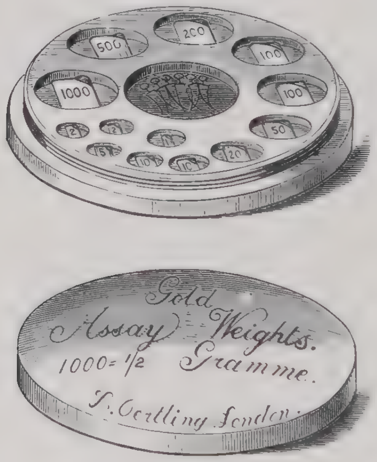


Fig. 43.—Assay Weights.

It will be observed that there are pointers protruding from the ends of the beam; these oscillate immediately in front of the divisions engraved on the ivory plates x, x, and indicate when the balance is in equilibrium, and also the correct weight obtained. The final adjustment of the necessary weight is obtained by manipulating a "rider"—these are seen in the centre of the weight-box (Fig. 43)—suspended at *y*, by means of the sliding-rods J, J, to the correct part of the graduated beam AA, each division of which represents $\frac{1}{10}$ milligram.

It is necessary that the balance should be perfectly level, and for this purpose it is provided with spirit-levels, G, G, the levelling being adjusted by the levelling-screws T, T. In order to keep the atmosphere inside the balance dry, to minimize rusting, hygroscopic substances—such as calcium chloride, recently burnt quicklime, or anhydrous sulphuric acid—should be kept inside in a shallow dish or beaker.

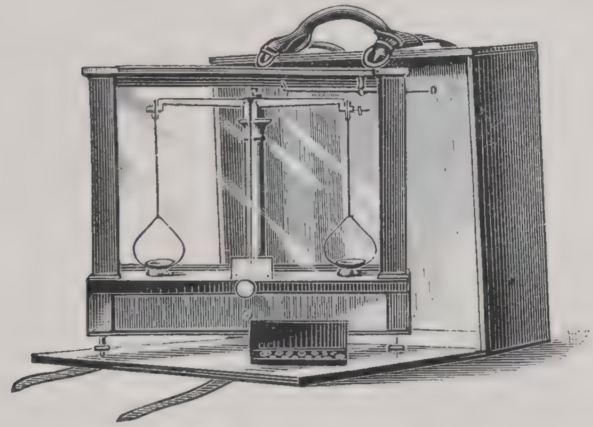


Fig. 44.—Portable Assay Balance for Prospectors.

The button having been deposited in the left-hand pan, weights should be placed in the right-hand pan until short of about 5 milligrams. The case is then closed, and the rider moved on the beam until it is placed on a point that allows the beam to oscillate the same number of divisions above and below the centre of the ivory scales x, x. The correct weight of the button is then noted.

A handy form of portable assay balance for use by prospectors is illustrated in Fig. 44. It is sensitive to $\frac{1}{10}$ milligram, and can be packed in a light flat case, which can be strapped and carried by hand.

PARTING.

THE button of gold obtained from ores by the methods described almost invariably contains some silver, and it therefore becomes necessary to separate this from the gold in order to get an accurate result. To separate silver from gold, advantage is taken of the fact that silver is soluble in nitric acid, forming nitrate of silver, while gold is insoluble. It is necessary, however, that the silver should be present to the extent of at least two and a half times the proportion of gold present; if not, the silver is only partly dissolved, as a consequence of the excess gold cloaking as it were the action of the acid on the silver. By having the latter in excess, the solvent action of the acid upon it converts the metal into a porous mass, and thus the large surface exposed allows of the complete extraction of the silver.

To the weighed button is added two and a half times its weight of chips of silver-foil or wire, and the whole is wrapped up in a piece of lead-foil free from silver, weighing about 1½ gram, and this is conveyed by tongs to a red-hot cupel in a muffle, and subjected to cupellation in the manner described on p. 39. The resulting button of gold and silver is now placed on a polished steel block or anvil (Fig. 45), and flattened into a thin disc by carefully tapping with the flat surface of a metallurgical hammer (Fig. 46).

The flattened metal is now conveyed with the forceps to a porcelain crucible (Fig. 47). 10 c.c. of nitric acid (2 of strong acid to 1 of water) are poured upon it, and a watch-glass placed over the top. The whole is now transferred to a sand-bath or hot plate, and heated to boiling. It will be seen that the acid rapidly attacks the silver, which in the course of 10 minutes will have all gone into solution, leaving pure gold as a spongy mass in the original form of the disc if the silver was under three parts to one part of gold present; but if more than three parts of silver be present, then the gold will have fallen to powder, and settled on the bottom of the crucible as such. The crucible is now filled with distilled water by aid of a wash-bottle (Fig. 48), and the contents stirred with a glass rod; the gold rapidly settles at the bottom. The clear solution is now decanted from the sediment very carefully, and the crucible again filled with distilled water, stirred and decanted as before, until the washings show no turbidity, when a few drops of hydrochloric acid or solution of salt are added to it, showing that all nitrate of silver has been washed out of the gold. Generally four or five washings are sufficient.

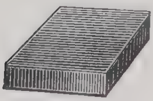


FIG. 45.—STEEL ANVIL.

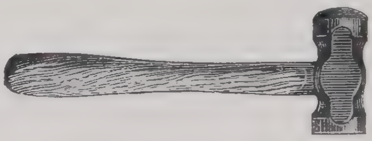


FIG. 46.—METALLURGICAL HAMMER.

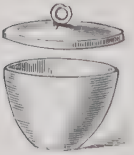


FIG. 47.—PORCELAIN CRUCIBLE.

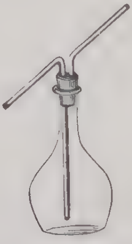


FIG. 48.—WASH-BOTTLE.

The final washing and draining having been accomplished, the crucible and contents are very carefully dried in a water oven, and finally brought to a dull-red heat over a spirit-lamp.

When cool, the gold, in the form of powder or in one spongy piece, is transferred by the combined aid of the end of a penknife and camel-hair brush to the left-hand pan of the assay balance, and the weight observed. The difference between this weight and the original weight prior to the elimination of silver will represent the quantity of silver present in the sample taken.

The following table facilitates the calculation of the result per "long" and "short" ton and the French ton of 1000 kilogs.:—

ASSAY TABLE.

50 grams taken.

Milligrams of gold or silver obtained.	Yield per ton of 2000 lbs.			Yield per ton of 2240 lbs.			Yield per ton of 1000 kilogs.
	ozs.	dwts.	grs.	ozs.	dwts.	grs.	grms.
10	5	16	16	6	10	16	200
9	5	5	0	5	17	14	180
8	4	13	8	5	4	13	160
7	4	1	16	4	11	12	140
6	3	10	0	3	18	10	120
5	2	18	8	3	5	8	100
4	2	6	16	2	12	6	80
3	1	15	0	1	19	5	60
2	1	3	8	1	6	3	40
1	0	11	16	0	13	2	20
0·9	0	10	12	0	11	19	18
0·8	0	9	8	0	10	11	16
0·7	0	8	4	0	9	3·5	14
0·6	0	7	0	0	7	20	12
0·5	0	5	20	0	6	13	10
0·4	0	4	16	0	5	5·5	8
0·3	0	3	12	0	3	22	6
0·2	0	2	8	0	2	14·75	4
0·1	0	1	4	0	1	7·5	2
0·05	0	0	14	0	0	16	1

SCORIFICATION.

Assay of Concentrates, Sulphides, Arsenides, and Tellurides, by Scorification.—This method is in vogue for the assay of rich refractory ores without previous roasting, the principle of which is to convert the silica and other constituents of the ore into scoria or slag, brought about by oxidation of metallic lead by the atmosphere, instead of using oxide of lead as in the ordinary assay. The excess of lead used contains all the gold and silver contained in the ore, while any sulphur, tellurium, arsenic, are oxidized partly by the oxide of lead produced, and partly by direct oxidation in the atmosphere.

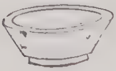


FIG. 49.—SCORIFIER.

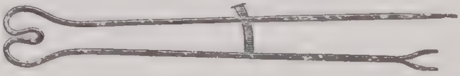


FIG. 50.—SCORIFYING TONGS.

The process is carried on at a bright-red heat in a muffle in a scorifer (Fig. 49). This is a cup-shaped receptacle made of compact refractory fire-clay to withstand the corrosive action of the molten lead oxide; it is manipulated to and from the muffle by means of the scorifying tongs (Fig. 50).

The process is carried out as follows: 4 grams of the powdered ore are first intimately mixed with three to five times its weight of granulated lead free from silver, and about half a gram of borax. This mixture is run into the scorifier, and covered over with about 12 grams of granulated lead, and introduced into the muffle at a bright-red heat. The door of the muffle is closed for about a quarter of an hour so as to melt the charge, and then opened so as to let in a current of air through the muffle. The lead is now rapidly oxidized, and attacks the oxidizable metals present—most of the arsenic, sulphur, and tellurium escaping as oxide fumes—and converts them into a fluid slag. It is desirable to occasionally introduce about 1 gram of powdered charcoal on to the charge, by which means a portion of the lead oxide is reduced to the metallic state, which, in passing as small globules through the mass of molten scoria, carries with it to the bottom of the scorifier any traces of gold or silver that may still exist in it. The process is known to have terminated when a small iron rod, previously heated to redness, is introduced into the fluid mass, and on its withdrawal the adhering film of scoria runs off clean.

The scorifier is now taken out of the muffle, and its contents rapidly poured into an ingot mould (Fig. 28). The button containing the gold and silver settles in the metallic state in the bottom of the mould, by reason of its greater gravity, and the litharge and other metallic oxides settle as a brittle mass on the top. When cold, the adhering slag is separated from the lead button by tapping with a hammer, and the latter is then cupelled as described on p. 39, parted, and weighed. If the ore be low grade, several weighed portions of the ore can be subjected to the process, and the several lead buttons obtained, melted together, further scorified, and finally cupelled.

Assays of pyritic ores and concentrates can also be made, without previous roasting, in an ordinary crucible by using excess of litharge and also nitre; but it is necessary to know by preliminary assay what proportion of sulphides, etc., are present, in order to ascertain the necessary proportion of fluxes, etc.

The following table shows the charges for ores containing 10, 50, and 80–90 per cent. sulphides :—

	10 per cent. sulphides.	50 per cent. sulphides.	80-90 per cent. sulphides.
	grms.	grms.	grms
Ore	25	25	25
Glass . . .	12	12	—
Flour . . .	1	—	—
Litharge . . .	60	60	100
Soda . . .	40	40	34
Borax . . .	—	—	30
Nitre . . .	—	—	40
Salt . . .	—	—	35
Iron . . .	—	4·5	—

Should there be any iron matt formed, more nitre should be added in a repeat assay. If too large a button of lead is produced, this should be reduced by scorification. The salt is added as a covering.

ASSAY OF BULLION.

Expressing the Gold Value.—The intrinsic value of bullion being directly proportional to the amount of pure gold it contains, its accurate assay for the noble metal becomes a matter of great importance. Unrefined bullion, as received at the Mint from the reduction works and cyanide plants, invariably contains silver, and often more or less quantities of copper, lead, antimony, zinc, tin, and iron. Silver is present as a consequence of its being present in the original ore; the copper may be present owing to a little finding its way into the gold amalgam scraped from the amalgamated copper plates of the gold-mills, and also from the accidental introduction of old cartridge-cases, etc., with the ore into the stamp battery. The introduction of metallic oddments into mills with the ore, such as pieces of tin plate, solder, galvanized iron, nails, etc., is occasionally the cause of a base bar.

There are two systems in use for expressing the value of bullion.

(1) The amount of gold present is expressed in terms of "carats," absolutely pure gold being expressed as being 24 carats; each carat is divided into four imaginary grains, and these again are subdivided into eighths and "excess grains," one carat grain representing 60 excess grains; so that the unit weight or "assay pound" being taken, its divisions may be understood from the following table:—

Assay pound.	Carats.	Carat grains	Eighths.	Excess grains.	Decimal equivalent. Per cent.
				1	0·017
			1	7·5	0·130
		1	8	60	1·042
	1	4	32	240	4·167
1	24	96	768	5760	100·000

It will be seen that the excess grain is the $\frac{1}{5760}$ part of the metal taken for assay, the ratio being the same as that of the grain to 1 lb. troy.

The English standard gold coinage is 22 carats, that is, in every twenty-four parts of the coin there are twenty-two parts of gold and two parts of copper, or it contains 91·667 per cent. of pure gold. The "trade system" of reporting the value of alloy does not generally give the amount of gold present, but states the results as being so much better or worse than the standard, indicated by prefixing the letter B or W, as the assay demands. Thus, if an assay be returned as B 1 ct. 3 grs. 5 eighths + 3·5 excess grains, it means that this amount added to 22 carats gives the actual amount in carats or twenty-four parts of alloy.

(2) The decimal system as used in France and America, is far more simple and sensible than the carat system. In it the amount of gold present is expressed in thousandths, or parts of gold in 1000 parts of bullion. Thus in France and America the standard gold coin is expressed as being 900 thousandths fine, that is, in every 1000 parts there are 900 parts of gold and 100 parts of copper, or 90 per cent. of gold and 10 per cent. of copper. The English standard, 22 carats, is represented in the decimal system as being 916·667 thousandths fine.

From the following table results can be calculated from one system into the other:—

Carat.	Decimal equivalent.
1	41·667
2	83·333
3	125·000
4	166·667
5	208·333
6	250·000
7	291·667
8	333·333
9	375·000
10	416·667
11	458·222
12	500·000
13	541·667
14	583·333
15	625·000
16	666·667
17	708·333
18	750·000
19	791·667
20	833·333
21	875·000
22	916·667
23	958·222
24	1000·000

Carat grains.	Decimal equivalent.
1	10·417
2	20·833
3	31·250
4	41·667

Eighths.	Decimal equivalent.
1	1·302
2	2·604
3	3·906
4	5·208
5	6·510
6	7·812
7	9·115
8	10·417

Excess grains.	Decimal equivalent.
1	0·174
2	0·347
3	0·521
4	0·694
5	0·868
6	1·072
7	1·215
7·5	1·302

Process of Assay.—The method described will be that in vogue at the Royal Mint, and consists of—

(1) The accurate weighing and preparation of the assay piece or sample. In the case of ingots, two corners, one from the top and one from the bottom, are chipped off with a cold chisel.

(2) Cupellation, or removal of copper or other oxidizable metals by oxidation and absorption in bone ash.

(3) Parting by inquartation, or separation of silver from the gold by nitric acid.

(4) Final weighing of the gold "cornet," and applying necessary corrections as a result of assaying the same weight of pure gold under the same conditions.

Preparation and Weighing of Assay Piece.—In the Mint, when a gold bar is to be assayed, two chips are cut off with a chisel, one from the top corner and the other from the bottom corner. These are rolled out into thin strips by means of the "cornet" rolls. Fig. 51 illustrates the latest design of rolls essential to gold assaying. The top roll will be observed at A, the bottom one being immediately underneath. They are revolved by hand by means of the double pair of cogs B, B, any desired pressure being obtained by manipulating the screw C. A feed-plate that is tangent to the contact point of both rolls obviates the difficulty of inserting a small piece of bullion between the rolls—a common source of trouble in ordinary rolls. The button to be rolled is placed on the feed-

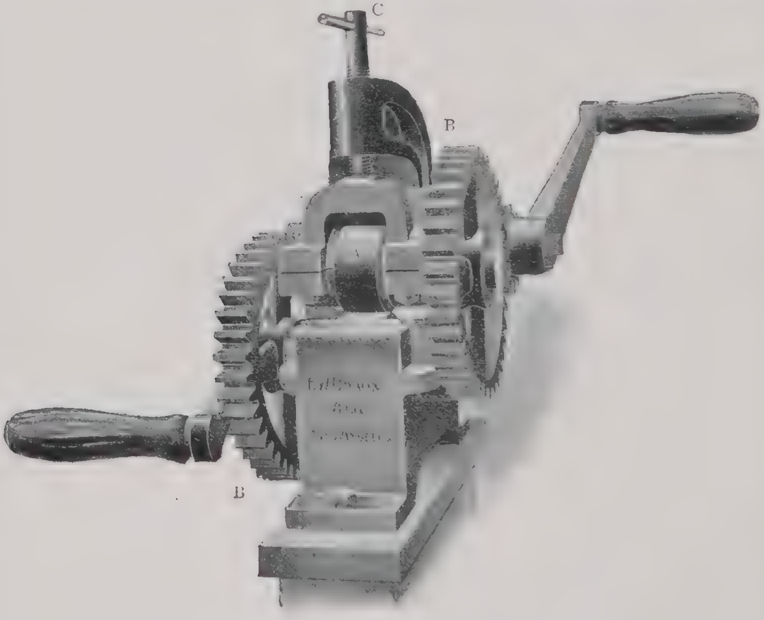


FIG. 51.—CORNET ROLLS.

plate, and may be easily pushed with a pair of pincers between the rolls. Opposite the feed-plate, where the metallic strip emerges, there is another plate that closely wipes the bottom roll, and conducts it away from the rolls. This prevents the strip from dropping on to the floor or becoming lost.

The two chips are rolled into thin plates, and cut up into very small pieces by means of shears (Fig. 52), and then mixed. 1 gram of this—if the metal is very base bullion—is now accurately weighed, or, if nearly pure gold, 0·5 gram is weighed for assay.

In many assay offices, about 1 dwt. of drillings are bored out of the top and bottom of the bar and mixed, any bits of steel that may have been rubbed off the drill being extracted by means of a magnet.

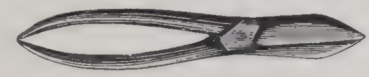


FIG. 52.—SHEARS.

As it is necessary to add silver to about two and a half times the weight of gold present, it is essential to know about how much already exists in the bullion. An experienced assayer can approximately tell, by the colour, the amount present—the lighter the colour, the more the silver. Copper gives a more or less coppery colour to the bar. Frequent handling and assaying of bullion of various values soon gives one a rough idea of its approximate value, by observation of colour, hardness, etc.

To ascertain approximately the amount of silver, and also of the oxidizable metals present, such as copper, lead, etc., weigh 1 gram of the clippings or drillings of the bullion, and wrap up in 30 grams of lead-foil, and cupel and weigh the button of gold and silver; the difference in weight from the gram taken will equal the amount of copper, etc., present. Now wrap this button, together with 3 grams of silver, in 30 grams of sheet lead and cupel. The button thus obtained is hammered into a disc, and the silver dissolved out by nitric acid in a porcelain crucible. As there is in this case an excess of silver, the gold will be left in the form of a brown powder. This is washed and filtered, and estimated as described on p. 55. The difference in the weight of gold thus obtained, plus the weight of copper, etc., found, from the original gram taken, gives the amount of silver present.

Now, having made an approximate determination of the gold, silver, and base metals present, the accurate assay can be proceeded with. 0·5 gram, or 1 gram, as the case demands, of the prepared sample is accurately weighed on the assay balance, and mixed with silver to two and a half times the weight of gold contained in it, as found by preliminary assay. The two metals are then wrapped up in 30 grams of lead-foil, and subjected to cupellation as described on p. 39. (It may here be remarked that, to ensure accuracy, a duplicate assay should be simultaneously made.) The button of gold and silver thus obtained is next prepared for treatment with nitric acid in order to dissolve out the silver; and for this purpose the button is rolled into a thin strip, and curled up into a shape known as a "cornet." Fig. 53 illustrates the transition from the button to the cornet.

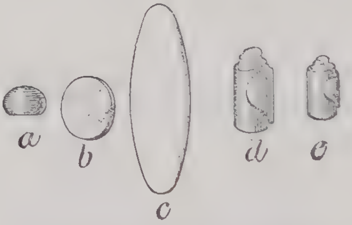


Fig. 53.—Gold Buttons and Cornets.

a is the original button; it is hammered into shape *b*, as described on p. 53; it is then rolled into shape *c* by means of the cornet rolls (Fig. 51), and this is coiled into the cornet *d*, which still retains its shape as pure gold after the silver has been eliminated, but diminished in size as seen in *e*.

The cornet *d* is now introduced into a parting flask, C (the illustration (Fig. 54) shows half a dozen of them in one stand, in which six partings can be simultaneously carried on), and about 80 c.c. of nitric acid of specific gravity 1·26 poured into it. It will be observed that long glass tubes D are inserted into the necks of the flasks, which rest on "rose" Bunsen burners, from which the necessary heat required to effect the solution of the silver is obtained by means of coal-gas. The tubes condense most of the acid vapours evolved during the solution of the silver, while the gaseous oxides of nitrogen escape. Here it is necessary to remark that the irritating fumes of the oxides of nitrogen should be conveyed beyond the pale of the operator.

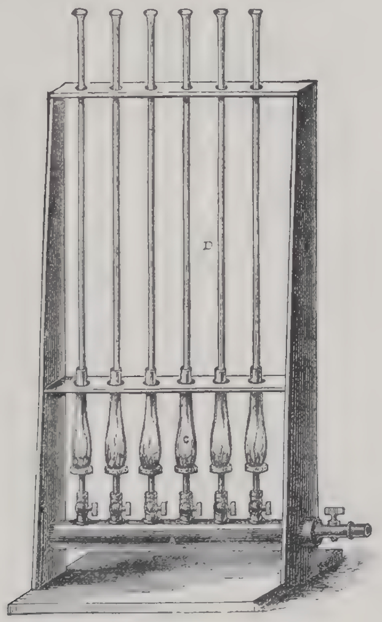


FIG. 54.—ASSAY FLASKS.

The cornet and acid being introduced into the flask, heat is carefully applied until the acid boils, and it is kept boiling from 3 to 5 minutes, after which the liquid is drained off and the cornet washed with distilled water. The cornet is now boiled .for 15 or 20 minutes with about 50 c.c. of nitric acid of specific gravity 1·30. To prevent "bumping," consequent from the necessity of the freedom of vapour at the bottom of the flask, a few pieces of broken porcelain about the size of peas are introduced. This prevents violent and sudden ebullition. The acid is now poured off, and washed three or four times with 20 c.c. of distilled water, to free the cornets from nitrate of silver. After the last washing has taken place, judged as described on p. 54, a porcelain crucible is placed upside down on the tube, and, both held tight, it is then inverted; the liquid flows away, and the cornet and pieces of porcelain are retained in the crucible. The latter are taken out by means of forceps, and the cornet of the now pure gold is dried in the crucible, first in a water-bath, and then heated over a spirit-lamp (*vide* p. 54) and weighed, the calculation of the weight into carats or thousandths being determined by reference to the table on p. 61.

Now, while the weight of the pure gold in bullion thus ascertained will be sufficiently accurate for ordinary purposes, in cases where thousands of ounces of bullion are to be accurately assayed, the determination of the absolute amount of gold present will be obvious. There are certain errors that may take place, which may be *plus* or *minus* the result obtained, depending upon a variety of circumstances, including amounts of oxidizable metals present, temperature of cupellation, etc.; and although this amount may not vary more than 0·2 to 0·5 in 1000, this can be accurately determined by subjecting two or three check assays upon pure gold—prepared in the manner described on p. 17—precisely under the circumstances as the sample as regards the amount taken for assays, amount of silver and lead used, temperature, etc. The amount found may be *plus* or *minus* the amount originally taken, and this must be added or subtracted from the result of the assays of the samples and those duplicately conducted at the same time and in a similar manner.

The correction to be applied to a gold assay will be evident from the following formula :—

Let 1000 be the weight of alloy taken ;

p = the weight of the piece of gold finally obtained ;

x = the actual amount of gold in the alloy expressed in thousandths ;

a = the weight of gold (supposed to be absolutely pure) taken as a check, which approximately equals x ;

b = the loss or gain in weight experienced by a during the process of assay, expressed in thousandths ;

k = the variation of "check gold" from absolute purity, expressed in thousandths ;

Then the actual amount of fine gold in the check piece $= a\left(1 - \frac{k}{1000}\right)$, and x, the corrected weight of the assay will $= p - \frac{ak}{1000} \pm b$; b being added or subtracted according as it is loss or gain.

If a be assumed to be equal to x, the equation becomes

$$x = \frac{p \pm b}{1 + \frac{k}{1000}}.$$

Example—

Let $p = 901{\cdot}1$ thousandths
$a = 920{\cdot}0$,,
$b = 0{\cdot}3$,, (gain in weight)
$k = 0{\cdot}1$,,

Then, by the first formula—

$$x = 901{\cdot}1 - \frac{920 + 0{\cdot}1}{1000} - 0{\cdot}3$$

For, as b is a gain in weight, it must be deducted ; hence—

$$\begin{aligned} x &= 901{\cdot}1 - 0{\cdot}092 - 0{\cdot}3 \\ &= 900{\cdot}708 \end{aligned}$$

and by the second formula—

$$\begin{aligned} x &= \frac{901{\cdot}1 - 0{\cdot}3}{1 + \frac{0{\cdot}1}{1000}} \\ &= 900{\cdot}708 \end{aligned}$$

Determination of Gold by Wet Assay.—Advantage is taken of the solubility of gold in aqua regia (2 parts of hydrochloric acid to 1 part nitric acid) as perchloride ($AuCl_3$), and its subsequent precipitation therefrom by reducing agents in the pure metallic state, as a basis of estimating gold in the wet way.

The method adopted is as follows: 1 gram of the bullion in turnings or drillings, or, if a rich ore in fine powder, a quantity that would contain about 0·5 gram gold, is weighed and introduced into a 100 c.c. beaker; about 20 c.c. of strong hydrochloric acid is added, and the beaker covered over with a clock-glass, and placed on a hot-plate or sand-bath. Strong nitric acid is now gradually added—about 12 c.c. will be found sufficient—and the whole kept near the boiling point until all that is soluble is dissolved. The cover is now removed and the liquid evaporated to dryness with 10 c.c. of strong hydrochloric acid. When cold, 5 c.c. of HCl are added and warmed, and then 50 c.c. of distilled water, and the whole heated until all that is soluble is dissolved. If ore was operated on there would doubtless be an insoluble residue of siliceous matter, while in the case of bullion containing only, say, lead and copper, there would be no residue. Silver would be rendered insoluble as chloride.

Should there be any residue, this is filtered off, and the filtrate of chloride of gold, etc., received in a porcelain basin of 150 c.c. capacity; the residue is washed with hot distilled water till free from soluble salts, and the solution diluted to 100 c.c. It now becomes necessary to precipitate the gold. To effect this a clear solution of ferrous sulphate ($FeSO_4$) is added in excess, and the whole stirred and allowed to stand in a warm place for a few hours until the whole of the gold present has subsided as a fine brown powder. The gold is now filtered through a Swedish filter paper, and the solution tested to ensure complete precipitation of gold by the addition of more $FeSO_4$. The amorphous gold, thoroughly washed from soluble salts with hot water, is now transferred to a weighed porcelain crucible with the filter, and dried at the mouth of a hot muffle, after which it is gradually inserted into the red-hot interior until the paper has all completely burnt off. The crucible is now withdrawn, cooled in a desiccator, and weighed; the increase in weight of the crucible equals the weight of the gold in the sample taken, which can be expressed in percentage, thousandths or carats.

Valuation of Gold sent to the Mint.—To find the value per ounce of gold sent from a mine to the Mint, divide the standard gold by the weight before melting, and multiply the result by £3 17*s.* 10½*d.*

For instance, supposing the Mint return to show—

	ozs.
Weight before melting	47·41
Standard gold	38·19

the calculation would be as follows:—

4741)3819·0(0·805
3792·8
26200
23705
2495

0·805 × £3 17*s.* 10½*d.*
= 0·805 × £3·894
·805
19470
311520
£3·134(670)
20
s. 2·680
12
d. 8·160 = £3 2*s.* 8*d.*, value per ounce of gold as produced from the mine.

Assay of Minute Quantities of Gold by the Microscope.*—The aid of the microscope for ascertaining the weight of very small "prills" of gold is now often resorted to, especially when the assay balance available is not sufficiently sensitive. For quantities of gold from 0·5 to 0·005 milligram a microscope with ½-inch objective and B eye-piece is suitable. The measurements are made with the help of a scale engraved or photographed on a circular piece of glass, which rests on the diaphragm of the eye-piece. This scale and the object upon the stage can be easily brought into focus at the same time. The button of gold obtained by cupelling is loosened from the cupel by gently touching it with the moistened point of a knife; it generally adheres to the knife, and is then transferred to a glass slide. The slide is placed on the stage of the microscope, illuminated from below, and the bottom is brought into focus, and so placed that it apparently coincides with the scale. The diameters in two or three directions (avoiding the flattened surface) are then read off: the different directions got by rotating the eye-piece. The mean diameter is taken.

---

* *Vide* Dr. Tate's Paper to Liverpool Polytechnic Society, November, 1889.

The weight of the button is arrived at by comparing with the mean diameter of a *standard prill* of gold of known weight. The weights are in the proportion of the cubes of the diameters. For example, suppose a prill has been obtained which measures 12·5 divisions of the scale, and that a standard prill, weighing 0·1 mg., measures 11·1 divisions. The weight will be calculated as follows:—

$$11{\cdot}1^3 : 12{\cdot}5^3 :: 0{\cdot}1 : x$$

$$x = \frac{0{\cdot}1 \times 12{\cdot}5 \times 12{\cdot}5 \times 12{\cdot}5}{11{\cdot}1 \times 11{\cdot}1 \times 11{\cdot}1} = 0{\cdot}143 \text{ mg.}$$

The calculations are simplified by the use of a table of cubes. The standard prills used in the comparison should not differ much in size from the prills to be determined. They are prepared by alloying known weights of gold and lead, so as to get an alloy of known composition, say 1 per cent. gold. Portions of the alloy containing the weight of gold required (say 0·1 mg.) are then weighed off and cupelled on small smooth cupels, made with the finest bone ash. Care must be taken to remove the cupels as soon as cupellation has finished. Several standard prills of the same size should be made at the same time, and their mean diameters calculated. The lead for making the gold-lead alloy is prepared from litharge purified by reducing from it about 10 per cent. of its lead by fusion with a suitable proportion of flour; the purified litharge is powdered, mixed with sufficient flour, and reduced to metal.

In determining the gold contained in small buttons of silver-gold alloy obtained in assaying (and in which the silver is almost sure to be in excess of that required for parting), transfer the button from the cupel to a small, clean, porcelain crucible; pour on to it a few drops of dilute nitric acid (50 per cent. in water), and heat carefully until action has ceased.

If the residual gold is broken up, move the crucible in a manner that the particles may cohere. Wash three or four times with distilled water, half filling the crucible each time, and decanting off against the finger. Dry the crucible in a warm place, and when dry, take the gold up on a small piece of pure lead. Half a grain of lead is sufficient, and it is best to hold it on the point of a blunt penknife, and press it on the gold in the crucible. The latter generally adheres. Transfer to a small, smooth cupel, and place in the muffle. When the cupellation has finished, the button of gold is measured as already described.

Estimation of Proportion of Gold in Quartz from the Specific Gravity.—Should it be desired to determine the amount of gold present in a rich piece of quartz (provided no other mineral is present in quantity), this can be calculated with tolerable accuracy from an estimation of the specific gravity of the sample, consequent upon the great difference in the specific gravity of gold and silica—19·2 and 2·6 respectively.

A handy machine for this purpose is Walker's specific gravity balance (Fig. 55).

The specimen is attached to a piece of horsehair, and suspended on to the graduated arm of the balance, and its weight first ascertained in air; it is then weighed in water at 15·5° C., as in the sketch. Its weight in water will, of course, be less than its weight in air, and by dividing the difference into the latter the specific gravity is obtained.

We will now illustrate how the proportion of gold is calculated.

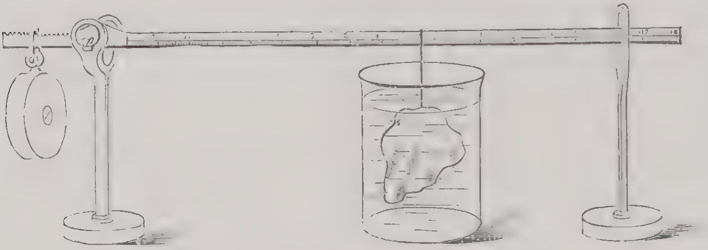


FIG. 55.—WALKER'S SPECIFIC GRAVITY BALANCE.

Example—

Let A = weight in grams of sample in air ;
B = weight in grams of sample in water ;
C = specific gravity of gold ;
D = specific gravity of quartz ;
X = weight of gold in sample ;

Then A − X = weight of quartz.

$\frac{X}{C}$ = weight of water displaced by the gold in the sample when weighed in water

$\frac{A - X}{D}$ = weight of water displaced by the quartz in the sample when weighed in water.

Then $\frac{X}{C} + \frac{A - X}{D} = A - B$ = total water displaced by sample.

$$\text{Then } x = \frac{DCA - DCB - AC}{C - D}$$

ASSAYS IN CYANIDATION, CHLORINATION, AND AMALGAMATION PROCESSES.

Cyanidation—Synopsis of Process.—The principle of this process, commercially perfected by Messrs. MacArthur and Forrest, is based upon the fact that a very dilute solution of cyanide of potassium (KCN), containing so small a quantity as from 0·1 to 0·5 per cent. of the salt in solution, dissolves finely divided gold from its association with other minerals, and that such a dilute solution has a selective or preferential solvent action on gold which a stronger solution would not have, numerous other minerals being soluble in strong but insoluble in weak solutions, the reaction taking place being—

$$2Au + 4KCy + O + H_2O = 2KAuCy_2 + 2KHO$$

the gold going into solution as double cyanide of gold and potassium.

In the ordinary cyanide process air is essential, as will be seen by the presence of oxygen in the above reaction. Of late, however, there have been improvements made which do not necessitate the presence of air, small additions of chloro- or bromo-cyanogen answering the same purpose.

The gold is precipitated from its combinations with potassium and cyanogen with metallic zinc according to the theoretical reaction—

$$2KAuCy_2 + Zn = 2Au + K_2ZnCy_4$$

and is afterwards smelted by well-known methods.

Tests necessary in Cyanidation.—These should include free sulphuric acid and other cyanicides, such as sulphates and basic sulphates of iron, and calculation of the amount of lime or caustic soda necessary to neutralize these; the consumption of cyanide per ton; the percentage of extraction; testing the strengths of cyanide solutions.

Acidity of Gold Ores.—Should iron pyrites be present in the ore, they gradually become oxidized in a damp atmosphere, forming free sulphuric acid and sulphate of iron, thus—

$$FeS_2 + H_2O + 7O = FeSO_4 + H_2SO_4$$

Other basic sulphates are also formed.

Free sulphuric acid and the sulphates of iron decompose potassium cyanide, and unless they should have been washed out or neutralized with lime or caustic soda prior to leaching with the cyanide solution, serious consequences would accrue—there would be an undue amount of cyanide used up, and the extraction would also be low.

Should the ore be acid, stirring it with distilled water, applying a blue litmus, the latter would be turned red.

Should it be found necessary to determine the amount of acid present and the amount of caustic soda or lime necessary to neutralize it prior to cyanidation, the following is a convenient method to adopt:—

200 grams of the ore are weighed and transferred to a beaker, and 200 c.c. of water poured on and well stirred. In the mean time, 10 grams of commercial caustic soda are dissolved in water and diluted in a graduated vessel (Fig. 57) to 1 litre (= 1000 c.c.) and well mixed. A burette (Fig. 59) graduated in $\frac{1}{10}$ c.c. is now filled with this solution, and is gradually run into the beaker containing the ore and water, stirring until a drop taken out with the stirrer just turns red litmus paper blue. Each cubic centimetre required corresponds to $\frac{1}{10}$ lb. of the same strength of caustic soda necessary to neutralize the acid and acid salts contained in 1 ton of the ore. If the consumption be more than 3 lbs. per ton, it will then be found more economic to give the ore a water wash

prior to running on a weak alkaline wash and the cyanide solution on the large scale.

Extraction Tests.—First make an accurate assay of a portion of the powdered sample. Weigh out 200 grams of the sample—should it be acid, it is previously treated with water and alkali in the proportion that it is proposed to use on the large scale—and transfer to the funnel of the apparatus shown in Fig. 56.

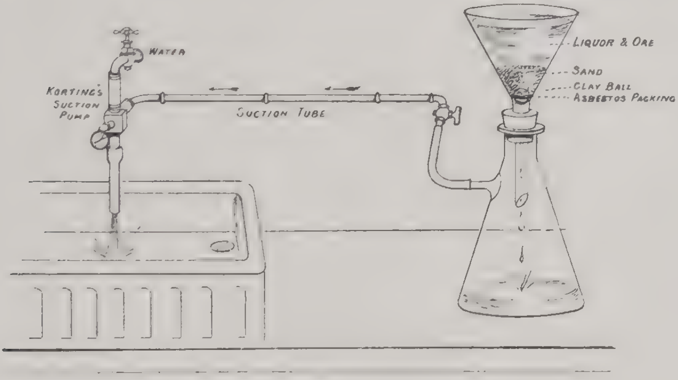


FIG. 56.—CYANIDE ASSAY APPARATUS.

The sketch will be readily understood. The apparatus consists of a funnel so arranged as to imitate the cyanide process on a small scale. The tube passes through a cork fitted into a flask which is connected with a vacuum apparatus. As will be observed, the funnel is packed with asbestos and sand, which acts as a filter. 150 c.c. of a 0·5 per cent. solution of potassium cyanide is poured on the sample in the funnel, and allowed to stand for a couple of days, after which a slight vacuum is produced by turning on the water sufficient to allow the solution to gently trickle into the flask. When the solution has all drained through, the flask is emptied and the funnel refitted into it, and the solution again returned and allowed to gently percolate as before.

The length of time necessary for complete extraction will depend upon the nature of the sample and the degree of fineness of the gold; the more minute the particles of gold, the sooner its solution takes place. From one to three days should be sufficient with the above amount of "strong" solution.

When it is assured that all the soluble gold is dissolved, the solution is allowed to completely drain into the flask, and the remaining solution still clinging to the ore is washed out with water. The leached ore is now taken out and dried in a water oven or on a hot plate, and 100 grams taken and the gold estimated in it, using double the amount of fluxes given on p. 35, and the result obtained by the assay table, p. 55, multiplied by 2, will give its assay value, and, subtracting this from the original assay, the amount of extraction will thus be obtained.

Determination of Gold in Solution.—It is sometimes advisable to estimate the gold that has gone into the solution direct. In order to effect this, transfer the solution to a large porcelain dish, and add to it 80 grams of litharge, and carefully evaporate to dryness. Now add to it 30 grams of borax, 120 grams of carbonate of soda, and 10 grams of flour. Thoroughly mix the whole by means of a flexible steel spatula, and transfer to an assay crucible, and proceed with the assay as described on p. 72. As 200 grams were taken, the result obtained by reference to the assay table on p. 55 should be multiplied by 4.

Another method of determining the gold in solution is to add an excess of a solution of nitrate of silver. This produces a curdy precipitate of cyanide of silver and a double cyanide of gold and silver, which rapidly settles. This is filtered and dried, and then mixed with litharge and the usual fluxing materials, and fused in the usual manner. The button of lead obtained is cupelled, the silver separated from the resulting bullion with nitric acid, and the gold weighed.

Determination of the Consumption of Potassium Cyanide.—The method adopted is a simple volumetric one, and depends upon the fact that if a solution of nitrate of silver be gradually added to a solution of potassium cyanide, there is produced a double cyanide of potassium and silver, according to the reaction—

$$2KCy + AgNO_3 = AgKCy_2 + KNO_3$$

Now, this double cyanide is a white precipitate, and is soluble in excess of potassium cyanide, so that immediately the latter is all decomposed a permanent white precipitate takes place. This forms the basis of the method, which is carried out as follows: 13·05 grams of silver nitrate are dissolved in pure water and diluted to exactly 1 litre = 1000 c.c. in a graduated flask (Fig. 57) and stocked in a dark-blue bottle. The strength of this solution is thus so arranged that when 10 c.c. of the sample of cyanide solution are taken for testing, each cubic centimetre of the silver solution taken to form a permanent white precipitate represents 0·1 per cent. of pure potassium cyanide (KCN) in solution. 10 c.c. of the cyanide solution obtained in the extraction test are poured into a small flask (Fig. 58). A burette graduated in $\frac{1}{10}$ c.c. (Fig. 59) is now filled with the

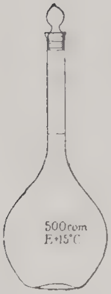


Fig. 57.—Graduated Flask.

Fig. 58.—Cyanide Test Flask.

Fig. 59.—Graduated Burette.

nitrate of silver solution, and this is gradually run into the cyanide drop by drop, gently shaking, until finally a drop produces a permanent white turbidity. The volume of silver solution consumed is now noted. Suppose 2·2 c.c. were required, and the original solution contained 0·5 per cent. KCN, then $2{\cdot}2 \times 0{\cdot}1 = 0{\cdot}22$ per cent. in solution and $0{\cdot}50 - 0{\cdot}22 = 0{\cdot}28$ per cent. KCN consumed.

Testing the Strength of Cyanide Solutions.—Since the cyanide solutions used in extraction of gold are used over and over again, it becomes frequently necessary to ascertain the strength of them in order to know the amount of additional cyanide necessary to add to make them up to the required strength. The method adopted is the same as that used to ascertain the consumption of cyanide, 10 c.c. of the solution being taken, and titrated with the standard nitrate of silver solution. Its strength is thus ascertained, and it is then necessary to calculate how much of a strong solution contained in the dissolving tank is necessary to add in order to increase its strength to the required degree. The following formula may be used:—

A = desired strength of stock solution per cent.
B = present strength " " "
C = the strength of dissolving tank solution per cent.
D = the quantity in tons, lbs., gallons, litres, etc., of stock.

$\frac{A - B}{C - A} \times D$ = quantity of dissolving tank solution to be added (in tons, lbs., gallons, litres, etc.).

Example.—Supposing the stock solution to consist of 100,000 gallons of 0·4 per cent. strength, and it be desired to bring this up to 0·6 per cent. by adding some 10 per cent. solution, then—

$\frac{0{\cdot}6 - 0{\cdot}4}{10 - 0{\cdot}6} \times 100{,}000 = 2127{\cdot}65$ gallons of the dissolving tank solution.

Tank Capacities.—To calculate the cubical contents of a circular tank, multiply the square of the radius by 3·14, and the product by the height of the tank. Supposing a tank was 20 feet in diameter and 6 feet high, then—

$$10^2 \times 3{\cdot}14 \times 6 = 1884 \text{ cubic feet}$$

1 cubic foot of water weighs 62·3 lbs., therefore—

$$1884 \times 62{\cdot}3 = 117573, \text{ and } \frac{117573}{2000} = 58{\cdot}78 \text{ tons of water}$$

If it is desired to prepare a 0·3 per cent. stock solution, then $\frac{117573 \times 0{\cdot}3}{100} = 352{\cdot}71$ lbs. of cyanide will have to be dissolved in it.

After treatment it is found that the cyanide percentage has fallen to 0·16, which equals $\frac{117573 \times 0{\cdot}16}{100} = 188{\cdot}11$ lbs. left in solution, and to make it again up to 0·3 per cent. another 164·61 lbs. of cyanide must be added.

Extraction Test for Slimes.—Since slimes that have been cyanided cannot be treated by the ordinary percolation method, owing to the difficulty in filtration, unless they are filtered under pressure, the foregoing methods are modified. The writer has found that the apparatus shown in Fig. 60 acts admirably for slimes cyanidation.

It consists of a cylindrical glass jar clamped on to a mechanical device, whereby it is made to revolve by means of a water motor or by hand. The jar is charged standing vertically, the mouth is covered with a sheet of indiarubber, the clamps are turned up vertically, and the jar tightly screwed down, after which it may be coupled to the motor horizontally as seen in the sketch. 200 grams of the slimes are introduced into the cylinder, together with 200 c.c. of 0·2 per cent. solution of cyanide, and made to revolve about thirty revolutions per minute for about 12 hours, after which the cylinder is turned up vertically and allowed to stand for a short time. When sufficient clear solution appears, 10 c.c. of this are taken, and the consumption of cyanide determined as described on p. 76.

The solution is now stirred up with about 20 c.c. of milk of lime, and allowed to settle for a few hours. The clear solution is then decanted, the residue, mixed with clean water, stirred, allowed to settle and decanted as before, this being repeated three times to ensure complete extraction. The residue may then be dried and assayed; and the result deducted from the amount found in the original sample gives the amount extracted, which should be calculated centesimally. The gold in solution may be estimated by the methods described on p. 76.

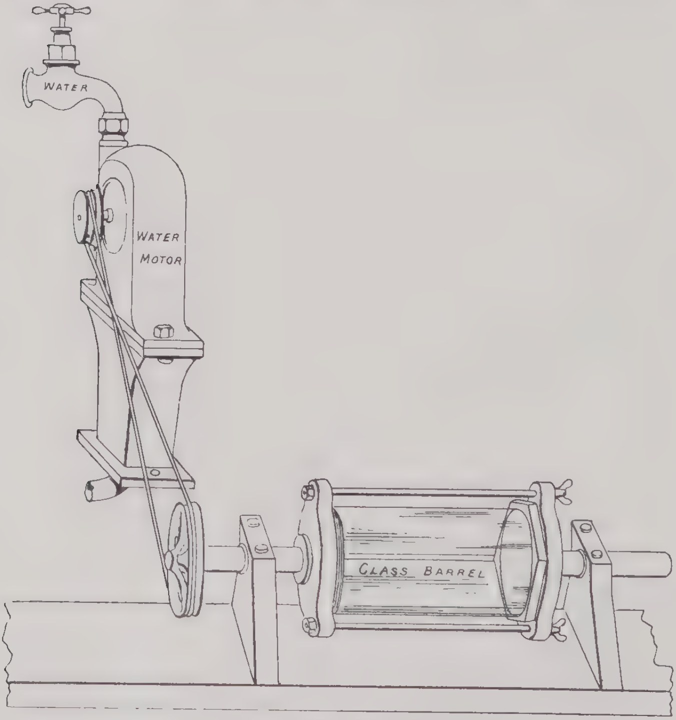


FIG. 60.—CYANIDE TEST APPARATUS FOR SLIMES.

This apparatus can also be advantageously used for the rapid cyaniding of sands and for testing the Newberry-Vautin chlorination process on small samples of ore. It can also be used for amalgamation assay.

Where such apparatus is not available, sands and slimes can be cyanided in corked bottles, giving them a shake occasionally.

Chlorination—Synopsis of Process.—The principle of this process is based on the fact that free gold is dissolved by a solution of chlorine gas, or compounds that liberate nascent chlorine, forming chloride of gold, which is soluble. Thus—

$$Au + Cl_3 = AuCl_3$$

All ores containing pyrites, mispickel, tellurides, etc., are first roasted before being subjected to the process. Quartz and oxidized ores containing fine gold and no other minerals can be treated without previous roasting.

The gold is obtained from the filtered chloride by precipitation with sulphate of iron or charcoal, or as an electrolytical deposit, from which it is smelted and refined by usual methods. There are numerous chlorination processes in vogue, all of which have for their object the conversion of the gold into chloride, and the subsequent reduction of the chloride into metallic gold. For a full description of these, the reader is referred to the large manuals on Metallurgy.

Chlorination Assay.—This can be conveniently carried out by the apparatus seen in Fig. 61, which consists of a flask, A, for generating chlorine gas; *d*, a wash-bottle containing water, which serves to wash the gas free from hydrochloric acid. C is a glass cylinder in which the ore is chlorinated; D is a cylinder containing rolls of blotting-paper or shavings moistened with alcohol, which serve to absorb the excess of chlorine that escapes. The method is conducted as follows: 20 ozs. of ore, previously roasted free from sulphides, arsenides, etc., are weighed. Into the generating flask A place a mixture of 1 oz. of peroxide of manganese in powder, 4 ozs. of hydrochloric acid, and 1 oz. of sulphuric acid previously mixed with 1 oz. of water. Into the glass cylinder C, which is 8 to 10 inches high and 2½ inches wide, is introduced fragments of bottle glass about the size of hazel nuts, the layer being a couple of inches high. Over this is placed a thin layer of coarse clean sand, and then a layer of fine quartz sand. Over the top of this now place loosely the 20 grams of ore previously moistened with water. The whole apparatus is now coupled together with glass tubing, as seen in the sketch. The cover for the cylinder C is made of indiarubber.

A gentle heat is now applied to the flask A, when the greenish gas will pass through the water in B and fill the cylinder C.

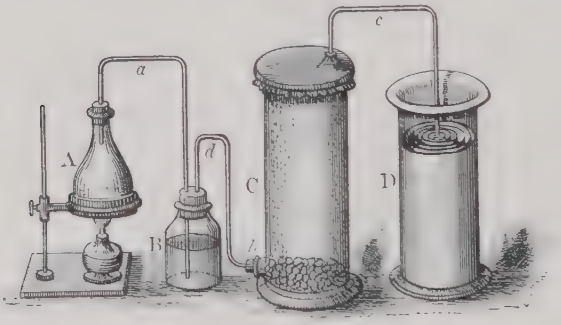


Fig. 61.—Chlorination Assay Apparatus.

The more coarse the gold, the longer should it remain in contact with the gas. If roasted pyrites are under treatment, about 1 hour would suffice, but ores containing coarse gold should remain in contact from 5 to 10 hours. The apparatus is uncoupled and water poured into the cylinder C, and the clear solution containing the chloride of gold allowed to drain through the orifice *b* into another cylinder, and after several washings, to ensure complete extraction of the gold, the solution is mixed with a few drops of hydrochloric acid, and excess of a strong solution of sulphate of iron (*ferrous sulphate*, or *copperas*), well stirred with a glass rod, and allowed to stand for some hours in a warm place until the gold is completely precipitated as a dark-brown powder and the solution above remains perfectly clear. The solution is now carefully decanted or syphoned from the precipitated gold, and the latter is stirred and collected on a small filter paper by means of a wash-bottle and a feather. The filter and its contents are now transferred to a small porcelain crucible. A gentle heat is first applied, so as to free from moisture, and then carefully heated in a muffle until all the filter paper has burnt off. The residue is then wrapped up in about ten times its weight of sheet lead, and cupelled on bone ash (*vide* p. 48), and the button of gold weighed.

Amalgamation—Synopsis of Process.—By amalgamation is meant the combination of mercury or quicksilver with the gold and silver contained in the ore. There are various machines in use on a large scale for the purpose, the principal, however, being the stamp battery. Here the ore is ground to powder, wet, and the pulp passes over inclined copper plates amalgamated with mercury, in which the gold is absorbed, and from which it is recovered by first scraping off the gold amalgam, squeezing out excess of mercury through chamois leather. The resulting gold amalgam—which contains from 30 to 40 per cent. of gold—is retorted, the mercury being distilled and the gold left in a porous mass, this being eventually smelted with fluxes in plumbago crucibles and cast into bars.

Other methods of amalgamation consist in grinding the ore wet in contact with mercury in grinding-pans, of which there is a great variety.

Amalgamation Assay.—When it is necessary to ascertain the amount of gold that can be extracted by mercury on a small scale, the writer has found that the apparatus shown in Fig. 62 is very suitable for the purpose. As will be observed, it consists of an amalgamator which can be driven by water-power or by hand. The mortar in which the amalgamation takes place is made of iron, as is also the grinder, which is arranged to revolve. The following is the method of conducting the assay: 1000 grams of the powdered ore, about 1500 c.c. of water made alkaline with caustic soda, and about 100 grams of redistilled mercury, are introduced into the amalgamator, the grinder of which is made to revolve by turning on water to the motor. The rate at which the apparatus revolves can be regulated by the inflow of water.

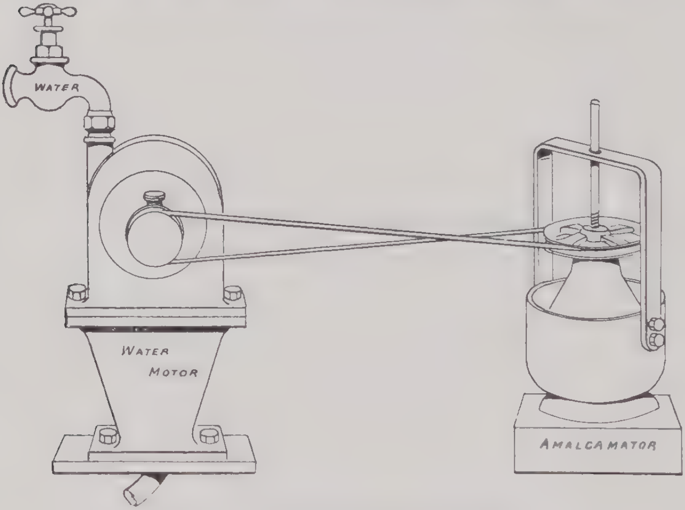


FIG. 62.—AMALGAMATION ASSAY APPARATUS.

After the apparatus has been running for a couple of hours, the motor is stopped, and the whole of the contents washed out into a shallow dish. The whole is stirred, and the pulp carefully run off, leaving the amalgam behind. Several washings with water will, of course, be required to free all the ore from the amalgam. The latter is carefully run into a piece of chamois leather held in the palm of the hand. The ends of the leather are held up together so as to form a bag, as it were. These are screwed around with the right hand, while the left is used to squeeze out the excess of mercury, leaving a hard amalgam behind. This is transferred to a piece of lead-foil about ten times the weight of the amalgam, in which it is wrapped, placed on a cupel transferred to a muffle furnace, a very low heat being first applied to evaporate off the mercury, otherwise loss would occur by spurting. It is then heated more strongly, and the rest of the process conducted as described on p. 53. The amount of gold per ton can be calculated from the table on p. 55. As there were 1000 grams taken, the result as obtained from the table must be multiplied by 20.

As a check against the result, the pulp separated from the amalgam could be evaporated to dryness and 100 grams of this taken for assay in the usual manner, and the result thus obtained deducted from the assay of the original ore should tally with that obtained from the amalgam.

APPENDIX.

COINAGE, VALUATION TABLES, MINT AND MINE STATISTICS, WEIGHTS AND MEASURES, ETC., ETC.

The Imperial Coinage.

Standard gold contains eleven-twelfths of fine metal, and one-twelfth of alloy. Twenty pounds troy of standard gold are coined into 934 sovereigns and one half-sovereign : 1 oz. troy is, therefore, intrinsically worth £3 17*s.* 10½*d.* On the same basis, 1 oz. of pure gold is worth £4 4*s.* 11½*d.*

Standard silver contains thirtyseven-fortieths of fine metal, and three-fortieths of alloy.

Bronze is an alloy of copper 95 parts, tin 4 parts, and zinc 1 part.

The coinage of the United Kingdom consists of the following pieces. Some of these are, however, only issued from time to time on special occasions.

The Bank of England issues notes for sums of £5, £10, £20, £50, £100, £200, £500, and £1000.

The tender of Bank of England notes is legal in England and Wales for all purposes, and by any one except by the Bank of England. No one can be compelled to give change.

Gold is a legal tender to any amount.

Silver is not a legal tender for sums over £2.

Pennies, halfpence, or farthings are not legal tender for sums over 1*s.*

Money Table.

4 farthings, or 2 halfpennies = 1 penny (*d.*)
12 pence . . . . = 1 shilling (*s.*)
20 shillings . . . . = 1 pound (£)

¼*d.* = 1 farthing
½*d.* = 2 farthings
¾*d.* = 3 farthings

PROPOSED DECIMAL COINAGE.

1 mil . . . . . = £0·001 = $\frac{24}{25}$ *q*.
10 mils = 1 cent . . . = £0·01 = 2·4*d*.
100 „ = 10 cents = 1 florin = £·1 = 2*s*.
1000 „ = 100 „ = 10 florins = £1

OLD COINS FORMERLY IN USE.

Gold.

Joannes . = 36*s*. 0*d*.
Moidore . = 27*s*. 0*d*.
Jacobus . = 25*s*. 0*d*.
Guinea . = 21*s*. 0*d*.
Mark . = 13*s*. 4*d*.
Half-guinea = 10*s*. 6*d*.
Angel . = 10*s*. 0*d*.
Noble . = 6*s*. 8*d*.
Dollar . = 4*s*. 6*d*.

Silver.

Tester . = 0*s*. 6*d*.
Groat . = 0*s*. 4*d*.

OLD SCOTS MONEY.

2 pennies = 1 bodle . . = $\frac{1}{6}$*s*. sterling
4 „ = 1 plack or groat = $\frac{1}{3}$*s*. „
6 „ = 1 bawbee . . = $\frac{1}{2}$*s*. „
12 „ = 1 shilling . . = 1*s*. „
20 shillings = 1 pound . . = 20*s*. „
13 „ & 4*d*. = 1 mark . . = 13$\frac{1}{2}$*s*. „

To reduce Scots money to Imperial values, divide by 12.
The Irish pound (£1) = £$\frac{12}{13}$ sterling.

BRITISH COINS IN USE, WITH THEIR EQUIVALENTS.

	£5.	£2.	£1.	10*s.*	5*s.*	4*s.*	2*s.* 6*d.*	2*s.*	1*s.*	6*d.*	3*d.*	1*d.*	½*d.*	¼*d.*
Gold.														
£5, or £5-piece .	1													
£2, or £2-piece .	2½	1												
£1, or sovereign, or pound . .	5	2	1											
10*s.*, or half-sovereign . .	10	4	2	1										
Silver.														
Crown . .	20	8	4	2	1									
Double florin .	25	10	5	2½	1¼	1								
Half-crown . .	40	16	8	4	2	1⅗	1							
Florin . . .	50	20	10	5	2½	2	1¼	1						
Shilling . .	100	40	20	10	5	4	2½	2	1					
Sixpence . .	200	80	40	20	10	8	5	4	2	1				
Threepenny-piece	400	160	80	40	20	16	10	8	4	2	1			
Copper.														
Penny . . .	1200	480	240	120	60	48	30	24	12	6	3	1		
Halfpenny . .	2400	960	480	240	120	96	60	48	24	12	6	2	1	
Farthing . .	4800	1920	960	480	240	192	120	96	48	24	12	4	2	1

TABLE SHOWING THE WEIGHT OF NEW COINS.

A sovereign, or pound, weighs		123·274	grains
A half-sovereign	,,	61·637	,,
A half-crown	,,	218·1818	,,
A shilling	,,	87·2727	,,
A sixpence	,,	43·6364	,,

MEASUREMENT AND WEIGHT OF BRONZE COINS.

A halfpenny measures exactly 1 inch in diameter, so that twelve of them in a row make 1 foot.

In the bronze coinage three pence, five halfpence, or ten farthings weigh 1 oz. avoirdupois.

TABLE OF VALUES OF GOLD.

Calculated from the standard at £3 17*s.* 10½*d.* per ounce.

Carats fine.	Value.			Carats fine.	Value.			Carats fine.	Value.		
	£	*s.*	*d.*		£	*s.*	*d.*		£	*s.*	*d.*
1	0	3	6½	9	1	11	10¼	17	3	0	2
2	0	7	1	10	1	15	4¾	18	3	3	8½
3	0	10	7½	11	1	18	11¼	19	3	7	3
4	0	14	2	12	2	2	5¾	20	3	10	9½
5	0	17	8¼	13	2	6	0	21	3	14	4
6	1	1	2¾	14	2	9	6½	22	3	17	10½
7	1	4	9¼	15	2	13	1	23	4	1	5
8	1	8	3¾	16	2	16	7½	24	4	4	11½

All articles manufactured of gold and silver, except watch-cases, have to be taken to the Assay Office of the district, and if found of legal quality are stamped thus—

The Hall Mark, showing the district where manufactured, or the hall where assayed, is, at *Birmingham*, an anchor ; *Chester*, three wheat-sheaves or a dagger ; *Dublin*, a harp or figure of Hibernia ; *Edinburgh*, a thistle, or castle and lion ; *Exeter*, a castle with two wings ; *Glasgow*, a tree, and a salmon with a ring in its mouth ; LONDON, a leopard's head ; *Newcastle-on-Tyne*, three castles ; *Sheffield*, a crown ; *York*, five lions and a cross.

The Standard Mark for gold of 22 carats, and silver of 11 ozs. 2 dwts., is, for England, a lion passant ; for Edinburgh, a thistle ; for Glasgow, a lion rampant ; for Ireland, a harp crowned. Gold of 18 carats fine, a crown and the figures 18. Silver of the new standard, figure of Britannia.

The Duty Mark is the head of the sovereign, and indicates that the duty has been paid.

The Date Mark is a letter of the alphabet placed in a shield. The letter is changed every year.

GOLD VALUATION TABLE.

Value per oz.			Value per dwt.			Value per grain.		
£	*s.*	*d.*	£	*s.*	*d.*	£	*s.*	*d.*
4	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	2
3	17	6	0	3	$10\frac{1}{2}$	0	0	$1\frac{15}{16}$
3	15	0	0	3	9	0	0	$1\frac{7}{8}$
3	12	6	0	3	$7\frac{1}{2}$	0	0	$1\frac{13}{16}$
3	10	0	0	3	6	0	0	$1\frac{3}{4}$
3	7	6	0	3	$4\frac{1}{2}$	0	0	$1\frac{11}{16}$
3	5	0	0	3	3	0	0	$1\frac{5}{8}$
3	2	6	0	3	$1\frac{1}{2}$	0	0	$1\frac{9}{16}$
3	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	$1\frac{1}{2}$

Every rise or fall in the value of gold of one shilling per ounce gives a difference of $\frac{3}{5}$ of a penny per dwt., and $\frac{1}{40}$ of a penny per grain.

Money of Foreign Countries in which the French Metric System is in Use.

ALGIERS.

The French coins are in general use.
Accounts are usually kept in French money by European merchants.

ARGENTINE REPUBLIC.

Money the same as in Spain.

Peso, or dollar of 100 centesimos, about . = 4*s.*
The par of exchange (P. of E.) = 5·04 pesos = £1
Accounts kept in dollars.

The quintal = 101·4 lbs.
The fanega = 1·5 Imperial bushels

AUSTRIA.

New monetary system since 1892.

Gold.

20-crown piece = 16*s.* 8*d.*
10 „ „ = 8*s.* 4*d.*
Ducat . . = 8*s.* 0*d.*

Silver.

Crown . . = 0*s.* 10*d.*
Half-crown . = 0*s.* 5*d.*
(2 crowns or krones = 1 florin.)

Nickel.

20-heller piece = 0*s.* 0½*d.*
1 ,, ,, = 0*s.* 0⅒*d.*

Bronze.

2-heller piece . = 0*s.* 0⅕*d.*
1 ,, ,, . = 0*s.* 0⅒*d.*

The value of the florin is about 11·9 to 12·1 to the £1, and equals 100 kreutzers.

BRAZIL.

Accounts kept in milreis.

Milreis = 1000 reis . = 2*s.* 3*d.*
10-milreis piece . . = 22*s.* 6*d.*
P. of E. = 8·9 milreis = 20*s.* 0*d.*

BELGIUM.

Gold.

30 francs . = 16*s.* 0*d.*

Silver.

5 francs . = 4*s.* 0*d.*
2 ,, = 1*s.* 7*d.*
1 franc = 0*s.* 9½*d.*
50 centimes = 0*s.* 4¾*d.*

Nickel.

20 centimes = 0*s.* 2*d.*
10 ,, = 0*s.* 1*d.*
5 ,, = 0*s.* 0½*d.*

Accounts kept in francs.

The French metric system is used, but some of the values are differently expressed, viz.—

Aune	for mètre or ell
Litron	,, litre or kaunen
Livre	,, kilogram or ponden

BOLIVIA.

The boliviano or dollar = 100 centavos = 1*s.* 9*d.*
With half-bolivianos in use.

CHILI.

Gold.

	£	*s.*	*d.*
20 peso = 1 condor . =	4	3	4
10 „ = 1 doblon . =	2	1	8
5 „ = 1 escudo . . =	1	0	10

Silver.

	£	*s.*	*d.*
Dollar, or peso (nominal) =	0	4	2
P. of E. = 5 francs . . =	0	3	11½
„ = 5·05 pesos . =	1	0	0

A gold dollar is in circulation.

FRANCE.

Gold.

20 francs (the Napoleon or Louis) = 16*s.* 0*d.*
10 „ . . . . . . = 8*s.* 0*d.*
5 „ . . . . . . = 4*s.* 0*d.*

Silver.

5 francs . . . . . . = 4*s.* 0*d.*
2 „ . . . . . . = 1*s.* 7*d.*
1 franc = 100 centimes . = 0*s.* 9½*d.*
50 centimes . . . . . . = 0*s.* 4¾*d.*
20 „ . . . about = 0*s.* 2*d.*

Bronze.

10 centimes . . . . . = 0*s.* 1*d.*
5 „ . . . . . . = 0*s.* 0½*d.*

GERMANY.

Gold.

20 marks . = 20*s.* 0*d.*
10 „ . = 10*s.* 0*d.*
5 „ . = 5*s.* 0*d.*

Silver.

5 marks . = 5*s.* 0*d.*
3 „ . = 3*s.* 0*d.*
2 „ . = 2*s.* 0*d.*
1 mark . = 1*s.* 0*d.*
50 pfennige = 0*s.* 6*d.*
20 „ = 0*s.* 2½*d.*

Nickel.

20 pfennige = 0*s.* 2½*d.*
10 „ = 0*s.* 1¼*d.*
5 „ = 0*s.* 0½*d.*

Other names are used in the metric system, viz.—

Strich for millimètre
Neuzoll „ centimètre
Stab „ mètre
Kette „ décamètre
Konne „ litre
Schoppen „ half-litre
Fass „ hectolitre
Neuloth „ décagramme
Pfund „ half-kilogramme
Certner = 100 lbs.
Tonne = 1000 kilogrammes

GREECE.

Gold.

20-drachmai piece = 14*s.* 2½*d.*
5 „ „ = 3*s.* 9*d.*

Silver.

1 drachma . . = 0*s.* 9*d.*
½ „ . . = 0*s.* 4½*d.*
¼ „ . . = 0*s.* 2¼*d.*

Accounts kept in drachmai and lepti.

100 lepti = 1 drachma
P. of E. = 25·22 drachmai = 20*s.*

The weights and measures of the metric system have different names—

Gramne	for	millimètre
Dactylos	,,	centimètre
Palame	,,	décimètre
Pecheus	,,	mètre
Stadion	,,	kilomètre
Skoinis	,,	myriamètre
Stremma	,,	are
Kybos	,,	millilitre
Mystron	,,	centilitre
Kotylos	,,	décilitre
Litra	,,	litre
Koilon	,,	hectolitre
Kokkos	,,	centigramme
Obolos	,,	décigramme
Drachme	,,	gramme
The ocque	=	2·84 lbs. (av.)
The livre	=	1·1 lb. (av.)
The quintal	=	123·2 lbs. (av.)

Holland.

Gold.

10 guilders = 16*s.* 0*d.*

Silver.

2½ guilders . =	4*s.* 2*d.*
1 ,, . . =	1*s.* 8*d.*
50 cents . . =	0*s.* 10*d.*
25 ,, . . =	0*s.* 5*d.*
10 ,, . . =	0*s.* 2*d.*
5 ,, . . =	0*s.* 1*d.*

Copper.

5 cents = 1 stiver = 0*s.* 1*d.*

Accounts kept in florins or guilders = 100 cents

The weights and measures have different names, viz.—

Length.

Streep	for	millimètre
Duim	„	centimètre
Palm	„	décimètre
Ell	„	mètre
Roede	„	décamètre
Mijle	„	kilomètre

Capacity.

Vingerhoed	for	centilitre
Maatje	„	décilitre
Kan	„	litre
Vat	„	hectolitre

Dry Measure.

Maatje	for	décilitre
Kop	„	litre
Schepel	„	décalitre
Mudde, or zak	„	hectolitre

The last = 30 mudde

Weight.

Korrel	for	décigramme
Wigtje	„	gramme
Lood	„	décagramme
Ons	„	hectogramme
Pond	„	kilogramme

The bunder = 1 hectare

Apothecaries' weights are similar to those of England.

ITALY.

The same as in France, but the money in general use is a paper currency.

20-lire piece . . = 15*s.* 10*d.*
1 lire = 100 centimes = 0*s.* 9½*d.*

The rate of exchange varies from 26·2 to 26·5 lires = £1.

Notes issued by local banks are only payable at those banks.

Weights and Measures.

The gramma . = 15·43 grains troy
Chilo gramma . = 2·2 lbs. avoirdupois
Quintale metrico = 220 lbs. „
Tonnellata . = 2200 lbs. „
Litro . . . = 0·22 gallons
Metro . . = 3·28 feet = 39·37 inches
Metro cubo . = 35·31 cubic feet
Ettara . . = 2·47 acres

MEXICO.

Gold.

	£	s.	d.
Doubloon . . . =	3	4	8
Half-doubloon . . =	1	12	4

Silver.

Dollar, or peso, or 8 reals =	0	4	2
Half-dollar . . . =	0	2	1

Accounts kept in dollars and cents.

100 cents = 1 dollar

P. of E. = 4·64 dollars . =	1	0	0

NORWAY AND SWEDEN.

Gold.

20 kroners . . = 22*s.* 3*d.*
10 „ . . = 11*s.* 1½*d.*
5 „ . . = 5*s.* 6¾*d.*

Silver.

2 kroners . . = 2*s.* 3*d.*
1 kroner . . = 1*s.* 1½*d.*
50 ores . . = 0*s.* 6¾*d.*
25 „ . . = 0*s.* 3*d.*
10 „ . . = 0*s.* 1*d.*

Copper.

5 ores . . = 0*s.* 0½*d.*

Accounts kept in crowns.

1 crown = 100 ores . = 1*s.* 1½*d.*
P. of E. = 18·2 crowns = 20*s.* 0*d.*

The coins of the two countries pass freely between them, but notes are negotiable in their own country.

PORTUGAL.

Gold.

	£	*s.*	*d.*
Johannes d'or = 12,800 reis . . =	3	11	0
Crown . . . . . . =	1	3	4

Silver.

Dollar (milreis) . . . . . =	0	4	2
Cruzada (with halves and quarters) =	0	2	3
1 testoon = 100 reis . . . =	0	0	5¼

Copper.

25 reis . . . . =	0	0	1¼

Accounts kept in milreis and reis.
1000 reis = 1 milreis

ROUMANIA.

The ley = the franc
Silver legal up to 50 ley.
The gold coins are 20, 10, and 5-ley pieces = 16*s.*, 8*s.*, and 4*s.*

SERVIA.

The dinar = 1 franc

Gold.

20 and 10 dinars = 16*s.* and 8*s.*

Silver.

2 and 1 dinars = 1*s.* 7*d.* and 9½.

Copper.

10 and 5 paras = 1*d.* and ½*d.*

SPAIN.

Gold.

25 pesetas . . . = 20*s.* 0*d.*
20 „ or pistole . = 16*s.* 0*d.*

Silver.

1 dollar . . . . = 4*s.* 0*d.*
5 pesetas . . . = 3*s.* 4*d.*
2 „ . . . . = 1*s.* 4*d.*
1 peseta = 100 centesimos = 0*s.* 8*d.*
50 cents. . . . . = 0*s.* 4*d.*

Bronze.

10 cents . . . . = 0*s.* 1*d.*
5 „ . . . . = 0*s.* 0½*d.*

Accounts kept in pesetas.

SWITZERLAND.

No gold coin.

Silver.

5 francs . = 4*s.* 0*d.*
2 „ . = 1*s.* 7*d.*
1 franc . = 0*s.* 9½*d.*
50 centimes = 0*s.* 4¾*d.*

Nickel.

20 centimes = 0*s.* 2*d.*
10 „ = 0*s.* 1*d.*
5 „ = 0*s.* 0½*d.*

Accounts kept in francs and centimes.
100 centimes = 1 franc, as in France.

URUGUAY.

Peso, or dollar = 100 centenas

VENEZUELA.

Bolivia = 1 franc

UNIVERSITY COLLEGE LIBRARY NOTTINGHAM

Weights, Measures, and Money of Greater Britain.

Imperial weights and measures are now legally in force in the following colonies, etc. :—

- Antigua
- Barbadoes
- Bermuda
- British Guiana
- British Honduras
- Canada
- Cape of Good Hope
- Ceylon
- Cyprus
- Dominica
- Fiji
- Grenada
- Hong Kong
- Jamaica
- Malta
- Natal
- Nevis
- New Brunswick
- New South Wales
- New Zealand
- Nova Scotia
- Queensland
- Sierra Leone
- Singapore
- South Australia
- St. Christopher
- St. Helena
- St. Vincent
- Tobago
- Trinidad
- Vancouver's Island
- Victoria
- Western Australia

BARBADOES.

Pound . . = 14*s*. 3*d*.
Crown . . = 5*s*. 0*d*.
Dollar . . = 4*s*. 6*d*.
Shilling . = 0*s*. 8$\frac{11}{20}$*d*.
2 halfpennies = 0*s*. 1*d*.

BRITISH GUIANA.

British gold and silver coin with a small circulation of guilders, half-guilders, and bits.

CANADA.

The British and United States coinage are both in general use.

Accounts kept in dollars and cents, of which
100 cents = 1 dollar = 4*s*. 2*d*.

Formerly accounts were kept in £ *s.* *d.*—

£1 currency = about 16*s.* 8*d.* sterling
£1 sterling = about £1 4*s.* 4*d.* currency
P. of E. = 4 dollars 86⅔ cents = £1

CAPE OF GOOD HOPE.

British money is exclusively used.

Old Dutch weights and measures are still used in many parts.

Leagner = 128 gallons
Half-aum = 15½ „
Muid = 3 bushels

CEYLON.

The money is the rupee of British India, with cent in place of annas and pies; thus Ceylon has a decimal coinage.

The measure of length and surface are the same as in England.

The parrah = 5·62 gallons
The seer = 1 quart
The candy = 500 lbs. (av.)

CYPRUS.

English, Turkish, and French gold and English silver, Cyprus piastres, with half and quarter pieces.

9 piastres = 1*s.*

GIBRALTAR.

The legal currency is that of Spain.

The peseta = 1 franc
25 pesetas, nominally . . . . = £1
But P. of E. is generally over 29 pesetas = £1
British coins are also in use.

HONG KONG.

The Mexican dollar = 100 cents
The Chinese tael . = 10 mace
100 candareens . = 3*s.* 4*d.*

With 5, 10, 20, and 50-cent pieces.

MALTA.

Gold.

	£	s.	d.
Double louis . =	1	18	1¼
Louis . . . =	0	19	1¼
Half-louis . . =	0	9	7¾

Silver.

1 pezza, or 30 tari =	0	4	0
Scudo . . =	0	1	7½

Accounts kept by the British Government in British money.

MAURITIUS.

Accounts kept in dollars and cents.

1 dollar = 4*s.* 2*d.*
100 cents = 1 dollar

Government accounts are all in British money.

NEW BRUNSWICK, NOVA SCOTIA, AND NEWFOUNDLAND.

Same as in Canada.

SINGAPORE.

Accounts kept in dollars and cents.

100 cents = 1 dollar = 4*s.* 2*d.*

Accounts are also kept in rupees, annas, and pies, as in India.

WEST INDIA ISLANDS (BRITISH).

Accounts kept in dollars and cents.

Weights, Measures, and Money of the United States.

Gold.

	£	*s.*	*d.*
20-dollar piece =	4	2	6
10 „ „ =	2	1	3
5 „ „ =	1	10	7½
2½ „ „ =	0	10	4
1 „ „ =	0	4	2

Silver.

1 dollar . =	0	4	2
50 cents . =	0	2	1
25 „ . =	0	1	0½
10 „ (dime) =	0	0	5
5 „ . =	0	0	2½

Nickel.

5 cents . =	0	0	2½

Copper.

2 cents . =	0	0	1
1 cent . =	0	0	0½

Exchange, 1 dollar = 4*s.* 0½*d.* to 4*s.* 2*d.*

The weights and measures are very nearly the same as in Great Britain, with the exception of capacity measure, where the old Winchester gallon and bushel are used.

1 wine gallon = 0·8331 gallon
1 ale „ . = 1·0169 „
1 bushel . = 0·9694 „

Instead of the hundredweight the cental of 100 lbs. is used, consequently the ton = 2000 lbs.

Foreign Countries, each having its own System of Money, Weights, and Measures.

ABYSSINIA.

A dollar, or 23 harfs = 4*s.* 2*d.*
A sequin, or 2¼ dollar = 9*s.* 4½*d.*

Weights.

1 wakea = 400 grains
1 rottolo = 4800 grains, or 10 ozs. troy
1 mocha = 1 oz. troy

ARABIA.

	£	s.	d.
Tomaun . . . . =	3	7	6
Sequin . . . . =	0	7	6
Dollar (1¼ piastre) . . =	0	4	2
Piastre, or 80 caveers . . =	0	3	5
Larin (and its subdivisions) =	0	0	10⅛

1 noosfia = 1 quart
1 gudda = 2 gallons

Tomand = 40 kellah = 168 lbs. (av.)
1 maund . . . = 3 „
1 frazil . . . = 30 „
1 behar . . . = 450 „

BOLIVIA REPUBLIC.

Boliviano, or dollar = 5 francs = 100 centavos = 1*s.* 9*d.*

Spanish weights and measures are used along with the French metric system.

The marc = ½ lb. (av.)

BULGARIA.

The leva = 100 stotinki = 9½*d.*

The French metric weights and measures as well as the Turkish are used.

BURMAH.

Money same as in China.

1 pulgat = 1 inch
1 tha = 154 inches
1 tain = 1069·4 yards
1 dain = 2·4 miles

1 solay = 1 pint
1 sali = 1 gallon
1 teng = 1 bushel

China.

10 cash . . . . = 0*s.* 0¾*d.*
1 mace . . . . = 0*s.* 7½*d.*
1 tael, or 1000 cash . = 5*s.* 10*d.*
P. of E. = 3·07 taels of silver = 20*s.* 0*d.*

The decimal system is used in all the weights and measures.

1 ts'un . . . . = 1·41 inches
1 ch'ih . . . . = 14·1 „
1 chang . . . . = 141 „
1 yin . . . . = 117·5 feet
1 ching . . . . = 121 sq. feet
100 mou (1 ching) . . = 72,600 „
1 li . . . . = 2115 feet
1 ho . . . . = 2 pints
1 shêng . . . = 20 „
1 tou . . . . = 100 „
1 tael . . . . = 1·333 ozs. (av.)
1 chin, or chitty (16 taels) = 1·333 lbs. (av.)
1 picul, or tan (100 chins) = 133·333 lbs. (av.)

Denmark.

The money of Norway and Sweden is in circulation here.

The pund = 100 kvint = 1000 ort = 1·1 lb. (av.)
The certner . . . . = 100·21 lbs. (av.)
„ ship last . . . . = 2 tons
„ tomme . . . . . = 1·029 inches
„ fod . . . . . = 1·029 feet
2 fods . . . . . = 0·686 yards
The cubik fod . . . . = 1·09 cubic feet
„ mil . . . . . = 4·680 miles
„ töndeland . . . . = 1·36 acres
„ flaske . . . . . = 1·2743 pints
„ pot . . . . . = 0·2126 gallons
„ tönde (corn) . . . = 3·8 bushels
„ „ (coal) . . . = 4·6775 „

EGYPT.

Gold.

50 piastres = ½ £E. = 10*s.* 3*d.*
100 ,, = 1 £E. = 20*s.* 6*d.*

Silver.

10 piastres . . = 2*s.* 0½*d.*
20 ,, . . = 4*s.* 1*d.*
1 piastre . . = 0*s.* 2½*d.*
2 piastres . . = 0*s.* 5*d.*

Nickel.

5 millièmes . = 0*s.* 1¼*d.*
2 ,, . . = 0*s.* 0½*d.*

Copper.

½ millième . . = 0*s.* 0⅛*d.*
¼ ,, . . = 0*s.* 0$\frac{1}{16}$*d.*

1 kirat = 1·125 inches
1 dra . = 27 ,,
1 gasab = 3 yards (nearly)
1 ardeb = 4·9 bushels

(The ardeb is a variable quantity.)

1 kantar = 99·8 lbs.
1 rotl . = 1·008 ,,
1 oke . = 2·7 ,,

INDIA.

Silver.

1 rupee, about . = 1*s.* 2*d.*
8 annas . . = 0*s.* 7*d.*
4 ,, . . = 0*s.* 3½*d.*
2 ,, . . = 0*s.* 1¾*d.*

Bronze.

½ anna . . = 0*s.* 0½*d.*
¼ ,, . . = 0*s.* 0¼*d.*

Bombay.

1 guz . . . = 27 inches
1 beegah . . = 3927 sq. yards
1 seer . . = 2 lbs. (av.)
1 maund . . = 28 ,,
1 candy . . = 560 ,,

Bengal.

1 moote . . = 3 inches
1 hânth . . = 18 ,,
1 guz . . = 1 yard
1 coss . . = 2000 yards
1 jojun . . = 8000 ,,
1 beegah . . = 1600 sq. yards
1 ,, (N.W.P.) = 3025 ,,
1 ser . . = 2·2046 lbs. (av.)
1 ,, . . = 1·7619 pints

Madras.

1 kole, or guz . = 32 inches
1 moolum . = 19½ ,,
1 puddee . . = 2·8852 pints
1 marcal . . = 2·8852 gallons
1 parah . . = 14·4261 ,,

JAPAN.

Money reckoned and accounts kept as in China.

Gold coins.

	£	s.	d.
20-yen piece . =	4	3	4
10 ,, ,, . =	2	1	8
5 ,, ,, . =	1	0	10
2 ,, ,, . =	0	8	4
1 ,, ,, . =	0	4	2
10 rin = 1 sen . =	0	0	0½
100 sen = 1 yen =	0	4	2

Measures, etc.

1 sung . = 1·1931 inches
1 shaku . = 11·931 „
1 keng . = 6 feet
1 jo . . = 3·314 yards
1 ri . . = 2·4 miles
1 square ri = 5·9552 sq. miles
1 shō . = 3·1 pints
1 to . . = 3·703 gallons
1 koku . = 4·96 bushels
1 kin . = 1·325 lbs.

PERU—LIMA.

Silver.

Accounts kept in dollars and reals.

1 dollar = 4*s.* 3*d.*
8 reals = 1 dollar

PERSIA.

(¼, ½, and 1-toman pieces.)

35 kerans . . = 20*s.* 0*d.*
10 „ = 1 toman = 6*s.* 7*d.*

There are also ½, 1, and 2-kran pieces.

1 batman . . = 13½ lbs.
1 gaz . . = 25 inches
1 parasang . = 4 miles

RUSSIA.

Gold.

Imperial = 10 roubles . = 32*s.* 2¼*d.*
Half-imperial . . . = 16*s.* 1*d.*
Ducat . . . . = 9*s.* 3¾*d.*

Silver.

Rouble = 100 copecks . = 3*s.* 1½*d.*
Poltin, or half-rouble. . = 1*s.* 6¾*d.*
Polpoltin, or quarter-rouble = 0*s.* 9½*d.*
10-copeck piece . . = 0*s.* 3½*d.*

Accounts kept in roubles and copecks, of which
100 copecks . . . . = 1 rouble
P. of E. = 6 roubles 40 copecks = 20*s.* 0*d.*

1 stopa . = 14 inches
1 saschen . = 7 feet
1 verst . = 1166·66 yards

1 vedro . = 2·704 gallons
1 pajak . = 1·442 bushels

1 pood . = 36·1127 lbs.
1 berkowits = 360 lbs.

TURKEY.

100 piastres = 1 gold medjidie (Turkish pound, or liva) = 18*s.* 0*d.*
20 „ = 1 silver medjidie . . . . . . = 3*s.* 4*d.*
1 piastre of 40 paras . . . . = 0*s.* 2¼*d.*
P. of E. = 110 piastres . . . . = 20*s.* 0*d.*

1 pik = 27·25 inches
1 agatsch = 3·115 miles

1 cantar = 31·4 gallons
1 almund = 1·152 „
1 killon = 0·912 bushels
1 oka = 2·826 lbs. (av.)
1 cantur = 127·3 „
1 quintal = 199 „

Tables of Exchange.

AMOUNT OF FOREIGN MONEY THAT SHOULD BE PAID FOR ENGLISH MONEY.

English money.			Belgium, Bulgaria, Chili, Congo, Free State, Italy, Salvador, Servia, Switzerland, Uruguay.		France and Algeria, Luxemburg, Roumania, Tunis, and Austria.		Germany.		Netherlands and Dutch East Indies.		Denmark, Iceland, and Danish West Indies, Norway, and Sweden.		Portugal, Azores, and Madeira.	Egypt.		United States, Canada, and Hawaii.	
£	s.	d.	Francs.	Cents.	Francs.	Cents.	Marks.	Pfen.	Florins.	Cents.	Kroner.	Ore.	Reis.	Pounds, Egyptian.	Millièmes.	Dollars.	Cents.
0	0	1	0	10	0	10	0	08	0	05	0	07	10	0	004	0	02
0	0	2	0	20	0	21	0	17	0	10	0	15	30	0	008	0	04
0	0	3	0	30	0	31	0	25	0	15	0	22	50	0	012	0	06
0	0	4	0	40	0	42	0	34	0	20	0	30	70	0	016	0	08
0	0	5	0	50	0	52	0	42	0	25	0	37	90	0	020	0	10
0	0	6	0	60	0	63	0	51	0	30	0	45	110	0	024	0	12
0	0	7	0	70	0	73	0	59	0	35	0	52	130	0	028	0	14
0	0	8	0	80	0	84	0	68	0	40	0	60	150	0	032	0	16
0	0	9	0	90	0	94	0	76	0	45	0	68	170	0	036	0	18
0	0	10	1	00	1	05	0	85	0	50	0	75	190	0	040	0	20
0	0	11	1	10	1	15	0	93	0	55	0	83	200	0	044	0	22
0	1	0	1	20	1	26	1	02	0	60	0	90	220	0	048	0	24
0	2	0	2	50	2	52	2	04	1	20	1	81	450	0	097	0	49
0	3	0	3	70	3	78	3	06	1	81	2	72	680	0	146	0	73
0	4	0	5	00	5	04	4	08	2	41	3	62	910	0	195	0	97
0	5	0	6	30	6	30	5	10	3	02	4	53	1,140	0	243	1	22
0	6	0	7	50	7	56	6	12	3	62	5	43	1,370	0	292	1	46
0	7	0	8	80	8	82	7	14	4	22	6	35	1,590	0	341	1	71
0	8	0	10	00	10	08	8	16	4	83	7	25	1,820	0	390	1	95
0	9	0	11	30	11	34	9	18	5	43	8	15	2,050	0	438	2	19
0	10	0	12	60	12	60	10	20	6	04	9	06	2,280	0	487	2	44
0	11	0	13	80	13	86	11	22	6	64	9	96	2,510	0	536	2	68
0	12	0	15	10	15	12	12	24	7	24	10	87	2,740	0	585	2	92
0	13	0	16	30	16	38	13	26	7	85	11	77	2,970	0	633	3	17
0	14	0	17	60	17	64	14	28	8	45	12	68	3,190	0	682	3	41
0	15	0	18	90	18	90	15	30	9	06	13	59	3,420	0	731	3	65
0	16	0	20	10	20	16	16	32	9	66	14	49	3,650	0	780	3	90
0	17	0	21	40	21	42	17	34	10	26	15	41	3,880	0	828	4	14
0	18	0	22	60	22	68	18	36	10	87	16	31	4,110	0	877	4	38
0	19	0	23	90	23	94	19	38	11	47	17	21	4,340	0	926	4	63
1	0	0	25	20	25	20	20	40	12	08	18	12	4,570	0	975	4	87
2	0	0	50	40	50	40	40	80	24	16	36	24	9,140	1	950	9	74
3	0	0	75	60	75	60	61	20	36	24	54	36	13,710	2	925	14	61
4	0	0	100	80	100	80	81	60	48	32	72	48	18,280	3	900	19	48
5	0	0	126	00	126	00	102	00	60	40	90	60	22,850	4	875	24	35
6	0	0	151	20	151	20	122	40	72	48	108	72	27,420	5	850	29	22
7	0	0	176	40	176	40	142	80	84	56	126	84	31,990	6	825	34	09
8	0	0	201	60	201	60	163	20	96	64	144	96	36,560	7	800	38	96
9	0	0	226	80	226	80	183	60	108	72	163	08	41,130	8	775	43	83
10	0	0	252	00	252	00	204	00	120	80	181	20	45,700	9	750	48	70

RUPEES TO POUNDS, AND VICE VERSÂ.

Pence per rupee.	Multiply		Pence per rupee.	Multiply	
	Rupees to pounds by	Pounds to rupees by		Rupees to pounds by	Pounds to rupees by
12	0·0500	20·000	18	0·0750	13·333
¼	0·0510	19·592	¼	0·0760	13·151
½	0·0521	19·200	½	0·0771	12·973
¾	0·0531	18·824	¾	0·0781	12·800
13	0·0542	18·461	19	0·0792	12·632
¼	0·0552	18·113	¼	0·0802	12·468
½	0·0563	17·777	½	0·0813	12·308
¾	0·0573	17·454	¾	0·0823	12·152
14	0·0583	17·143	20	0·0833	12·000
¼	0·0594	16·842	¼	0·0844	11·852
½	0·0604	16·552	½	0·0854	11·707
¾	0·0615	16·271	¾	0·0865	11·566
15	0·0625	16·000	21	0·0875	11·429
¼	0·0635	15·738	¼	0·0885	11·294
½	0·0646	15·484	½	0·0896	11·163
¾	0·0656	15·238	¾	0·0906	11·034
16	0·0667	15·000	22	0·0917	10·909
¼	0·0677	14·769	¼	0·0927	10·787
½	0·0688	14·545	½	0·0938	10·667
¾	0·0698	14·328	¾	0·0948	10·549
17	0·0708	14·118	23	0·0958	10·435
¼	0·0719	13·913	¼	0·0969	10·323
½	0·0729	13·714	½	0·0979	10·213
¾	0·0740	13·521	¾	0·0990	10·105

Royal Mint Statistics.

COINS STRUCK AT THE ROYAL MINT, LONDON.

Coinage of the Year 1902.

IMPERIAL.

Denomination.	Number of pieces.	Nominal value.		
Gold—		£	*s.*	*d.*
Five-pound pieces . .	34,911	174,555	0	0
Two-pound pieces . .	45,807	91,614	0	0
Sovereigns . . .	4,737,796	4,737,796	0	0
Half-sovereigns . .	4,244,457	2,122,228	10	0
	9,062,971	**7,126,193**	**10**	**0**
Silver—				
Crowns	256,020	64,005	0	0
Half-crowns	1,316,008	164,501	0	0
Florins	2,189,575	218,957	10	0
Shillings	7,809,481	390,474	1	0
Sixpences	6,367,378	159,184	9	0
Fourpences (Maundy) .	10,117	168	12	4
Threepences	8,287,060	103,588	5	0
Twopences (Maundy) .	14,079	117	6	6
Pence (Maundy) . .	21,278	88	13	2
	26,270,996	**1,101,084**	**17**	**0**
Bronze—				
Pence	26,976,768	112,403	4	0
Halfpence	13,672,960	28,485	6	8
Farthings	5,125,120	5,338	13	4
	45,774,848	**146,227**	**4**	**0**
Totals	**81,108,815**	**8,373,505**	**11**	**0**

COLONIAL.

Denomination.	Number of pieces.	Currency value.	Nominal value.		
CANADA.					
Silver—		$	£	*s.*	*d.*
Fifty cents	120,000	60,000	12,500	0	0
Twenty-five cents	464,000	116,000	24,166	13	4
Ten cents	720,000	72,000	15,000	0	0
Five cents	2,120,000	106,000	22,083	6	8
Bronze—					
Cents	3,000,000	30,000	6,250	0	0
	6,424,000	**384,000**	**80,000**	**0**	**0**
CEYLON.					
Silver—		Rupees.			
Fifty cents	200,000	100,000	6,666	13	4
Twenty-five cents	400,000	100,000	6,666	13	4
Ten cents	1,000,000	100,000	6,666	13	4
	1,600,000	**300,000**	**20,000**	**0**	**0**
CYPRUS.					
Bronze—		£			
Quarter piastres	72,000	100	100	0	0
	72,000	**100**	**100**	**0**	**0**
HONG KONG.					
Silver—		$			
Fifty cents	100,000	50,000	10,416	13	4
Twenty cents	250,000	50,000	10,416	13	4
Ten cents	18,000,000	1,800,000	375,000	0	0
Bronze—					
Cents	5,000,000	50,000	10,416	13	4
	23,350,000	**1,950,000**	**406,250**	**0**	**0**
JAMAICA.					
Nickel—		£			
Pence	60,000	250	250	0	0
Halfpence	48,000	100	100	0	0
Farthings	144,000	150	150	0	0
	252,000	**500**	**500**	**0**	**0**
MALTA.					
Bronze—					
One-third farthings	288,000	100	100	0	0
	288,000	**100**	**100**	**0**	**0**
STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.					
Silver—		$			
Fifty cents	148,000	74,000	15,416	13	4
Twenty cents	1,105,000	221,000	46,041	13	4
Ten cents	6,118,735	611,873·5	127,473	12	11
Five cents	1,920,000	96,000	20,000	0	0
	9,291,735	**1,002,873·5**	**208,931**	**19**	**7**
Totals	**41,277,735**		**715,881**	**19**	**7**

SUMMARY FOR 1902.

Description.	Number of pieces.	Nominal value.		
		£	s.	d.
Imperial	81,108,815	8,373,505	11	0
Colonial	41,277,735	715,881	19	7
Totals . . .	**122,386,550**	**9,089,387**	**10**	**7**

CURRENCY ISSUES FROM THE ROYAL MINT, LONDON.

The following table gives a summary of the currency issues from the Royal Mint during recent years :—

Metal.	1902.	1901.	Mean of 10 years, 1892–1901.
	£	£	£
Gold . .	6,908,000	2,599,000	6,974,437
Silver . .	937,202	914,201	1,207,122
Bronze . .	148,499	120,280	92,199
Totals .	**7,993,701**	**3,633,481**	**8,273,758**

GOLD AND SILVER IMPORTS AND EXPORTS.

The following tables from Messrs. Mocatta and Goldsmid's Circular show the imports and exports of gold and silver for the years 1898–1902 :—

GOLD.

Year.	Imports.	Exports.
	£	£
1898	44,000,000	35,800,000
1899	31,500,000	21,000,000
1900	26,700,000	18,800,000
1901	20,700,000	13,500,000
1902	20,500,000	15,000,000

SILVER.

Year.	Imports.	Exports.
	£	£
1898	15,700,000	15,500,000
1899	13,500,000	13,400,000
1900	13,900,000	14,100,000
1901	12,200,000	11,800,000
1902	10,500,000	10,000,000

Yields of Gold from British Possessions.

The following table shows the yields and value of gold from various British Possessions for the year 1902 :*—

	Ounces (Troy).	Approximate value.
		£
Western Australia . . .	1,871,037	7,484,148
Transvaal	1,718,921	7,301,501
Victoria	765,507	3,062,028
Queensland	640,463	2,720,639
† India	517,639	1,970,230
New Zealand . . .	508,045	1,951,433
British Columbia . . .	280,000	1,120,000
New South Wales . .	270,193	1,080,773
Rhodesia	194,169	776,676
British Guiana . . .	108,552	434,208
Tasmania	70,996	283,984
Totals . . .	**6,955,522**	**27,985,620**

During the year 1902 29,953 tons of gold ore were mined in the United Kingdom.

---

* Per favour of the Comptroller-General of the Commercial Department, Board of Trade.

† In India gold was only extracted from mines in the provinces of Burma and Mysore in 1902. No account, it is stated, is taken of the small quantities of gold produced in parts of Northern India from the washings of river sands, as no details are available.

Rand Gold Outputs.

The London secretary of the Transvaal Chamber of Mines has obtained the following data from Johannesburg. The gold output for October, 1903, of the mines which have so far restarted working on the Witwatersrand, amounted to 275,664 ozs. fine gold, and from outside districts 8880 ozs. fine gold. Total 284,544 ozs., valued at £1,208,669, as against 276,197 ozs., valued at £1,173,211, for September.

The following table shows the total Transvaal gold output in ounces month by month since 1898 :—

	1903.	1902.	1901.	1900.	1899.	1898.
	ozs.	ozs.	ozs.	ozs.	ozs.	ozs.
January .	199,279	70,304	—	80,785	431,010	336,577
February .	196,513	81,405	—	64,408	425,166	321,238
March .	217,465	104,127	—	84,546	464,036	347,643
April .	227,871	119,588	—	54,772	460,349	353,243
May .	234,125	138,602	7,478	64,249	466,452	365,016
June .	238,320	142,780	19,799	—	467,271	365,091
July . .	251,643	149,179	25,960	—	478,494	382,006
August .	271,918	162,750	28,225	—	482,109	398,285
September	276,197	170,802	31,936	—	426,556	408,502
October .	284,544	181,439	33,393	—	26,904	423,217
November	—	187,375	39,075	—	65,041	413,517
December	—	196,023	52,897	—	68,525	440,674
Totals	2,397,875	1,704,374	238,743	348,760	4,252,813	4,555,009

The decrease in the output of recent years being due to the South African War and labour difficulties.

Returns from Australian Mints.

The following tables show the amount of gold received, value, expenditure and revenue, and composition of gold received at the Mints of Sydney, Melbourne, and Perth in recent years :—

WEIGHT, VALUE, AND MINT CHARGES.

Period.	Sydney.			Melbourne.			Perth.		
	Gross weight.	Value.	Average mint charge per ounce.	Gross weight.	Value.	Average mint charge per ounce.	Gross weight.	Value.	Average mint charge per ounce.
	ozs.	£	d.	ozs.	£	d.	ozs.	£	d.
1899	948,743	3,377,761	1·844	1,520,739	5,834,916	2·135	201,314	732,165	5·666
1900	1,044,518	3,730,975	1·732	1,158,651	4,485,955	2·118	527,822	1,907,828	3·109
1901	864,634	3,039,503	2·671	1,048,239	4,077,194	2·072	827,510	2,919,354	3·211
1902	796,327	2,870,753	2·444	1,142,244	4,470,378	1·993	1,320,618	4,668,905	2·879

EXPENDITURE AND REVENUE.

Period.	Sydney. (Annuity £15,000.)						Melbourne. (Annuity £20,000.)						Perth. (Annuity £20,000.)					
	Expenditure.			Revenue.			Expenditure.			Revenue.			Expenditure.			Revenue.		
	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
1899	14,488	4	5	15,610	4	0	17,081	2	7	25,145	5	7	14,209	2	10	4,753	8	6
1900	14,822	11	6	18,856	15	7	15,250	6	8	19,624	10	5	16,946	14	6	8,439	12	7
1901	14,599	7	11	18,211	11	3	15,928	6	10	16,664	12	4	16,948	7	1	13,603	7	4
1902	14,933	5	9	15,396	8	10	15,778	17	1	16,863	7	1	19,763	15	3	23,758	15	11

AVERAGE COMPOSITION OF BULLION RECEIVED.

Period.	Sydney.			Melbourne.			Perth.		
	Gold.	Silver.	Base.	Gold.	Silver.	Base.	Gold.	Silver.	Base.
1899	834·4	113·2	52·4	903·5	57·7	38·8	856·2	94·4	49·4
1900	835·8	113·8	50·4	911·5	51·8	36·7	850·9	88·8	60·3
1901	822·3	127·4	50·3	915·7	48·8	35·5	830·5	101·2	68·3
1902	839·7	121·4	38·9	921·4	46·8	31·8	832·3	112·0	55·7

WESTERN AUSTRALIA ROYAL MINT—PERTH BRANCH.

I.—TOTAL PRODUCTION OF GOLD IN WESTERN AUSTRALIA SINCE ITS FIRST DISCOVERY IN 1886, AND DURING THE YEAR 1902.

Situation of goldfields		1886 to 1902.		1902.	
		Production in ounces.		Production in ounces.	
		Gross weight.	Estimated fine content.	Gross weight.	Estimated fine content.
Within the tropics	Kimberley Pilbarra Pilbarra West Ashburton	235,581	210,387	14,432	12,401
Between 24° and 36° S. lat. and within 300 miles of west coast	Gascoyne Peak Hill Murchison Yalgoo	1,148,804	1,020,914	251,112	215,776
Inland (between 250 and 700 miles from west coast and south of lat. 26°)	Murchison East Mount Margaret Coolgardie Coolgardie East Coolgardie N.E. Coolgardie North Broad Arrow Yilgarn	8,350,270	7,423,699	1,864,567	1,602,190
South-west coast	Donnybrook	849	757	73	62
South coast	Dundas Phillips River	225,747	200,827	44,787	38,48
Goldfields generally		13,212	11,755	2,471	2,123
Total production		9,974,463	8,868,339	2,177,442	1,871,037

II.—RETURN OF THE WEIGHT AND VALUE OF GOLD RECEIVED FOR COINAGE; OF THE VALUE OF GOLD COIN AND BULLION ISSUED; AND OF THE REVENUE DERIVED FROM MINT CHARGES, ETC., FROM THE OPENING OF THE MINT ON JUNE 20, 1899, TO DECEMBER 31, 1902, INCLUSIVE.

Year.	Gold received.		Gold issued.						Revenue.			
			Coin.			Bullion.		Total.				
	Gross weight.	Value at £3 17s. 10½d. per ounce standard.	Sovereigns.	Half-sovereigns.	Total.	Weight.	Value.		From mint charges.	From sale of silver.	From other sources.	Total.
	ozs.	£ s. d.	£	£	£	ozs.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.	£ s. d.
1899	201,313·72	732,164 16 2	690,992	Nil	690,992	·70	2 14 6	690,994 14 6	4,753 8 6	Nil	Nil	4,753 8 6
1900	527,821·90	1,907,828 1 10	1,886,089	59,688	1,945,777	7·55	29 7 11	1,945,806 7 11	6,837 2 9	1,594 19 6	7 10 4	8,439 12 7
1901	827,510·04	2,919,353 15 10	2,889,333	Nil	2,889,333	5,042·64	21,225 2 11	2,910,558 2 11	11,069 10 11	1,608 9 9	925 6 8	13,603 7 4
1902	1,320,617·58	4,668,904 13 4	4,289,122	Nil	4,289,122	91,229·30	385,987 11 4	4,675,109 11 4	15,840 0 6	6,641 7 1	1,277 8 4	23,758 15 11
Total	2,877,263·24	10,228,251 7 2	9,755,536	59,688	9,815,224	96,280·79	407,244 16 8	10,222,468 16 8	38,500 2 8	9,844 16 4	2,210 5 4	50,555 4 4

ESTIMATED PRODUCTION OF GOLD IN AUSTRALASIA
TO THE YEAR 1902, INCLUSIVE, FROM RETURNS FURNISHED BY THE GOVERNMENT OF EACH STATE.

Year.	New South Wales.		New Zealand.		Queensland.		South Australia.*		Tasmania.		Victoria.		Western Australia.		Total.	
	Gross.	Fine.	Gross.	Fine.	Gross.	Fine.	Gross.	Fine.	Gross.	Fine.	Gross.	Fine.	Gross.	Fine.	Gross.	Fine.
	ozs.	ozs.	ozs.	ozs.	ozs.	ozs.	ozs.	ozs.	ozs.	ozs.	ozs.	ozs.	ozs.	ozs.	ozs.	ozs.
1851 to 1885	9,700,378	—	10,789,650	—	4,840,221		172,955	—	415,730	—	53,759,203	—	—	—	79,678,137	—
1886 to 1895	1,714,060	—	2,259,465	—	5,680,447	—	305,594	—	413,506	—	6,470,594	—	686,361	—	17,530,027	—
1896	296,071	—	263,722	—	638,000	—	29,004	—	62,586	—	805,087	—	281,265	—	2,375,735	—
1897	292,217	—	251,645	—	807,928	—	29,764	—	60,646	—	812,765	—	674,994	—	2,929,959	—
1898	340,494	—	280,175	—	920,048	—	49,372	—	69,549	—	837,258	—	1,050,183	—	3,547,079	—
1899	509,418	—	389,558	—	946,771	—	32,990	—	83,992	—	854,500	—	1,643,870	—	4,461,105	—
1900	345,650	—	371,993	—	963,189	—	29,397	—	81,175	—	807,407	—	1,580,950	—	4,179,761	—
	13,198,288	—	14,606,208	—	14,796,604	—	649,076	—	1,187,184	—	64,346,814	—	5,917,629	—	114,701,803	—
1901	267,061	216,888	455,561	412,876	835,553	598,382	34,060	28,951	75,831	69,491	789,562	730,453	1,879,390	1,703,416	4,337,018	3,760,457
1902	300,289†	254,435	508,045	459,406	860,453	640,463	29,503	24,082	— ‡	70,996	777,738	720,886	2,177,441	1,871,037	4,653,469§	4,041,285
	567,350	471,323	963,606	872,282	1,696,006	1,238,845	63,563	53,033	75,831‡	140,847	1,567,300	1,451,319	4,056,831	3,574,453	8,990,487	7,801,742

* Quantity received at Sydney and Melbourne mints. † Including a quantity of gold extracted by the smelting companies from imported auriferous ores. ‡ The Department of Mines, Tasmania, was unable to furnish yield in gross ounces for 1902. § Excluding Tasmania.

Gold at Indian Mints.

The following table shows the value in rupees of the gold tendered during the past three years at the mints of Calcutta and Bombay:—

Year.	Calcutta.	Bombay.
	Rs.	Rs.
1899–1900	21,203,239	65,325,755
1900–1901	38,834,952	41,228,213
1901–1902	20,433,266	21,295,525

Summary of the Coinages

Country.	Gold.		Silver.	
	Pieces.	Value.	Pieces.	Value.
		£		£
United Kingdom *	20,516,250	18,537,443	26,270,996	1,101,085
India †	—	—	62,134,555	3,423,182
British Colonies and Dependencies ‡	—	—	63,964,391	6,452,402
Total (British)	20,516,250	18,537,473	152,369,942	10,976,669
Arabia	—	—	58,800	420
Austria-Hungary	1,579,641	1,173,878	10,119,000	1,380,778
Belgium	—	—	—	—
Bolivia	—	—	—	—
Brazil	—	—	—	—
Bulgaria	—	—	—	—
China	No returns.			
Corea	—	—	1,411,186	43,235
Denmark	—	—	—	—
Ecuador	—	—	1,518,658	10,187
Egypt	—	—	—	—
France	2,403,707	1,954,966	11,778,172	475,563
French Colonies, etc.	100	48	13,903,554	1,023,168
Germany	4,638,044	4,388,080	21,577,269	2,205,279
German Colonies, etc.	—	—	151,019	10,068
Greece	—	—	—	—
Holland	—	—	1,300,000	45,833
Dutch Colonies, etc.	—	—	—	—
Italy	5,920	4,736	4,632,893	207,287
Japan	1,450,000	1,510,417	3,902,399	104,236
Luxemburg	—	—	—	—
Mexico §	No returns.			
Morocco	—	—	920,901	71,600
Norway	75,194	69,803	1,066,047	33,867
Persia	—	—	—	—
Peru	96,139	92,346	990,650	6,286
Portugal	—	—	—	—
Pudakota	—	—	—	—
Russia †	Complete returns not received.			
Siam	—	—	5,004,899	212,660
Spain	No returns.			
Sweden	113,810	126,455	3,194,636	28,157
Switzerland	600,000	480,000	—	—
Turkey	187,343	180,514	11,958,711	140,635
United States §	5,428,551	12,912,619	68,212,454	6,274,244
Total (Foreign)	16,578,449	22,893,868	161,701,248	12,274,043
TOTAL	37,094,699	41,431,341	314,071,190	23,250,712

---

* Including gold coins struck at the Australian Branch mints.

‡ Inclusive of coins struck at Calcutta and Bombay (during the financial year 1901–02), and at the "Mint," Birmingham.

of the World, 1902.

Nickel.		Copper or bronze.		Total.	
Pieces.	Value.	Pieces.	Value.	Pieces.	Value.
	£		£		£
—	—	45,774,848	146,227	92,562,094	19,784,785
—	—	83,361,130	71,347	145,495,685	3,494,529
252,000	500	22,830,000	43,831	87,046,391	6,496,733
252,000	500	151,965,978	261,405	325,104,170	29,776,047
—	—	—	—	58,800	420
—	—	62,549,082	36,769	74,247,723	2,591,425
10,327,134	35,506	9,947,778	5,970	20,274,912	41,476
10,500,060	190,001	—	—	10,500,060	190,001
27,980,168	742,136	—	—	27,980,168	742,136
—	—	60,000,000	40,000	60,000,000	40,000
34,003,060	104,177	1,436,200	880	36,850,446	148,292
—	—	7,109,914	7,230	7,109,914	7,230
—	—	—	—	1,518,658	10,187
8,000,082	10,152	2,602,773	1,017	10,602,855	11,169
—	—	13,450,000	32,000	27,631,879	2,462,529
—	—	8,550,000	14,148	22,453,654	1,037,364
27,751,825	94,914	13,599,384	6,799	67,566,522	6,695,078
—	—	—	—	151,019	10,068
—	—	—	—	—	—
—	—	10,000,000	8,334	11,300,000	54,167
—	—	36,000,000	29,166	36,000,000	29,166
5,974,242	59,742	26,308	11	10,639,363	271,776
6,000,920	31,255	10,001,000	10,418	21,354,919	1,656,326
2,000,000	8,000	—	—	2,000,000	8,000
—	—	—	—	920,901	71,600
—	—	6,210,000	5,575	7,351,241	109,245
21,000,000	30,000	—	—	21,000,000	30,000
—	—	—	—	1,086,789	99,172
—	—	1,070,000	1,189	1,070,000	1,189
—	—	1,000,000	347	1,000,000	347
—	—	—	—	5,004,899	212,660
—	—	5,373,410	5,566	8,681,856	160,178
3,000,000	14,000	1,450,000	780	5,050,000	494,780
—	—	37,838,200	73,477	49,984,254	394,626
31,298,779	326,029	86,479,722	180,166	191,419,506	19,693,058
187,836,270	1,645,912	374,694,371	459,842	740,810,338	37,273,665
188,088,270	1,646,412	526,660,349	721,247	1,065,914,508	67,049,712

† Financial year, 1901–02.
§ Fiscal year ended June 30, 1902.

English Weights and Measures.

AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT.

	Grains.	Drachms.	Ounces.	Pounds.	Stones.	Qtrs.	Cwts.
1 dram =	27·34375						
1 oz. =	437·5 =	16					
1 lb. =	7,000 =	256 =	16				
1 stone =	98,000 =	3,584 =	224 =	14			
1 quarter =	196,000 =	7,168 =	448 =	28 =	2		
1 cwt. =	784,000 =	28,672 =	1,792 =	112 =	8 =	4	
1 ton =	15,680,000 =	573,440 =	35,840 =	2,240 =	160 =	80 =	20

TROY WEIGHT.

	Grains.	Carats.	Dwts.	Ozs.
1 carat =	3¼			
1 pennyweight =	24 =	7½		
1 ounce =	480 =	150 =	20	
1 pound =	5760 =	1800 =	240 =	12

APOTHECARY'S WEIGHT.

	Grains, or minims.	Scruples.	Drams.	Ozs.
1 scruple =	20			
1 drachm =	60 =	3		
1 ounce =	480 =	24 =	8	
1 pound =	5760 =	288 =	96 =	12

TABLE OF COMPARISON.

	Avoirdupois.					Troy.				Apothecary's.				
	grains.	lb.	oz.	dr.	gr.	lb.	oz.	dwt.	gr.	lb.	oz.	dr.	sc.	gr.
1 scruple (apoth.) =	20 =	0	0	0	20 =	0	0	0	20 =	0	0	0	1	0
1 pennyweight (troy) =	24 =	0	0	0	24 =	0	0	1	0 =	0	0	0	1	4
1 drachm (av.) =	27 =	0	0	1	0 =	0	0	1	3½ =	0	0	0	1	7½
1 drachm (apoth.) =	60 =	0	0	1	5⅛ =	0	0	2	22 =	0	0	1	0	0
1 ounce (av.) =	437 =	0	1	0	0 =	0	0	18	5½ =	0	0	7	0	1¾
1 ounce (troy and apoth.) =	480 =	0	1	1	15⅛ =	0	1	0	0 =	0	1	0	0	0
1 pound (troy and apoth.) =	5760 =	0	13	2	17¾ =	1	0	0	0 =	1	0	0	0	0
1 pound (av.) =	7000 =	1	0	0	0 =	1	2	11	16 =	1	2	4	2	0

MEASURE OF LENGTH.

	Inches.	Links.	Feet.	Yards.	Rods, poles, or perches.	Chns.	Furs.
1 link	7·92						
1 foot	12	1·515					
1 yard	36	4·545	3				
1 rod, pole, or perch	198	25	16½	5½			
1 chain	792	100	66	22	4		
1 furlong	7,920	1000	660	220	40	10	
1 mile	63,360	8000	5280	1760	320	80	8

SPECIAL MEASURE OF LENGTH.

6 feet = 1 fathom
6082·66 feet = 1 nautical mile or knot
3 nautical miles = 1 league
60 nautical miles, or 69·121 English miles = 1 degree
360 degrees = the earth's circuit

SURFACE OR SQUARE MEASURE.

	Sq. ins.	Sq. ft.	Sq. yds.	Sq. rods, poles, or perches.	Sq. chns.	Sq. roods.	Sq. acrs.
1 sq. foot	144						
1 sq. yard	1,296	9					
1 sq. rod, pole, or perch	39,204	272¼	30¼				
1 sq. chain	627,264	4,356	484	16			
1 sq. rood	1,568,160	10,890	1,210	40	2½		
1 sq. acre	6,272,640	43,560	4,840	160	10	4	
1 sq. mile	...	...	3,097,600	102,400	6400	2560	640

MEASURES OF CAPACITY.

Solid Measure.

1728 cubic inches = 1 cubic foot
27 cubic feet = 1 cubic yard
13 „ „ = 1 ton of solid quartz
23 „ „ = 1 ton of broken quartz
40 „ „ = 1 ton rough timber
40½ „ „ = 1 ton coal
42 „ „ = 1 ton of shipping
48 „ „ = 1 ton Admiralty measure
50 „ „ = 1 ton firewood
52 „ „ = 1 ton hewn timber
128 „ „ = 1 cord firewood

Liquid and Corn Measure.

	Gills.	Pints.	Quarts.	Gallons.	Pecks.	Bushels.
1 pint =	4					
1 quart =	8 =	2				
1 gallon =	32 =	8 =	4			
1 peck =	64 =	16 =	8 =	2		
1 bushel =	256 =	64 =	32 =	8 =	4	
1 quarter =	2048 =	512 =	256 =	64 =	32 =	8

VARIOUS CONSTANTS.

1 gallon . . = 277·276 cubic inches
1 pint . . . = 34·659 „
1 fluid ounce . = 1·7329 „
1 litre . . . = 61·02705 „
1 cubic centimetre = 0·06102705 „
1 cubic inch . = 16·386176 cubic centimetres

1 cubic inch of distilled water in air at 62° F. = 252·336 grains
1 „ „ „ *in vacuo* at 62° F. = 252·645 „

1 minim is the volume of 0·91 grain of water
1 fluid drachm „ of 54·68 grains of water
1 fluid ounce „ of 437·5 „ „
1 gallon is the „ of 10 lbs. or 70,000 grains of water.

Weights and Measures of the British Pharmacopœia of 1867.

WEIGHTS.

1 grain (gr.)
1 ounce (oz.) = 437·5 grains
1 pound (lb.) = 16 ozs. = 7000 „

MEASURES OF CAPACITY.

1 minim (min.)
1 fluid drachm (fl. drm.) = 60 minims
1 fluid ounce (fl. oz.) = 8 fluid drachms
1 pint (O) = 20 fluid ounces
1 gallon (C) = 8 pints

MEASURES OF LENGTH.

1 line = $\frac{1}{12}$ inch
1 inch = $\frac{1}{39\cdot1393}$ seconds—pendulum]
12 inches = 1 foot
36 „ = 3 feet = 1 yard

Weights and Measures of the Metrical System.

WEIGHTS.

1 milligram = 0·001 grm.
1 centigram = 0·01 „
1 decigram = 0·1 „
1 gram . = weight of a cubic centimetre of water at 4° C.
1 decagram = 10 grms.
1 hectogram = 100 „
1 kilogram = 1000 „

MEASURES OF CAPACITY.

1 millilitre = 1 cubic centimetre of water at 4° C.
1 centilitre = 10 cubic centimetres
1 decilitre = 100 ,, ,,
1 litre = 1000 ,, ,,

MEASURES OF LENGTH.

1 millimetre = 0·001 metre
1 centimetre = 0·01 ,,
1 decimetre = 0·1 ,,
1 metre = the ten-millionth part of a quarter of the earth's meridian (nearly).

Tables for Conversion of Metrical and English Measures.

A. LENGTH.

METRICAL TO ENGLISH.		ENGLISH TO METRICAL.	
(1) Millimetres to inches.	(2) Metres to feet.	(3) Inches to millimetres.	(4) Feet to metres.
1 = 0·03937079	1 = 3·2808992	1 = 25·39954	1 = 0·30479449
2 = 0·07874158	2 = 6·5617984	2 = 50·79908	2 = 0·60958898
3 = 0·11811237	3 = 9·8426976	3 = 76·19862	3 = 0·91438347
4 = 0·15748316	4 = 13·1235968	4 = 101·59816	4 = 1·21917796
5 = 0·19685395	5 = 16·4044960	5 = 126·99770	5 = 1·52397245
6 = 0·23622474	6 = 19·6853952	6 = 152·39724	6 = 1·82876694
7 = 0·27559553	7 = 22·9662944	7 = 177·79678	7 = 2·13356143
8 = 0·31496632	8 = 26·2471936	8 = 203·19632	8 = 2·43835592
9 = 0·35433711	9 = 29·5280928	9 = 228·59586	9 = 2·74315041

B. CAPACITY.

METRICAL TO ENGLISH.

(1) Cubic centimetres to cubic inches.	(2) Litres to fluid ounces.	(3) Litres to pints.	(4) Litres to gallons.
1 = 0·06102705	1 = 35·215468	1 = 1·7607734	1 = 0·22009668
2 = 0·12205410	2 = 70·430936	2 = 3·5215468	2 = 0·44019336
3 = 0·18308115	3 = 105·646404	3 = 5·2823202	3 = 0·66029004
4 = 0·24410820	4 = 140·861872	4 = 7·0430936	4 = 0·88038672
5 = 0·30513525	5 = 176·077340	5 = 8·8038670	5 = 1·10048340
6 = 0·36616230	6 = 211·292808	6 = 10·5646404	6 = 1·32058008
7 = 0·42718935	7 = 246·508276	7 = 12·3254138	7 = 1·54067676
8 = 0·48821640	8 = 281·723744	8 = 14·0861872	8 = 1·76077344
9 = 0·54924345	9 = 316·939212	9 = 15·8469606	9 = 1·98087012

ENGLISH TO METRICAL.

(1) Cubic inches to cubic centimetres.	(2) Fluid ounces to cubic centimetres.	(3) Pints to litres.	(4) Gallons to litres.
1 = 16·386176	1 = 28·396612	1 = 0·567932	1 = 4·543458
2 = 32·772352	2 = 56·793224	2 = 1·135864	2 = 9·086916
3 = 49·158528	3 = 85·189856	3 = 1·703796	3 = 13·630374
4 = 65·544704	4 = 113·586448	4 = 2·271728	4 = 18·173832
5 = 81·930880	5 = 141·983060	5 = 2·839660	5 = 22·717290
6 = 98·317056	6 = 170·379672	6 = 3·407592	6 = 27·270748
7 = 114·703232	7 = 198·776284	7 = 3·975524	7 = 31·804206
8 = 131·089408	8 = 227·172896	8 = 4·543456	8 = 36·347664
9 = 147·475584	9 = 255·569608	9 = 5·111388	9 = 40·891122

C. WEIGHT.

METRICAL TO ENGLISH.

(1) Grams to grains.	(2) Kilograms to ounces.	(3) Kilograms to pounds.
1 = 15·4323488	1 = 35·27394	1 = 2·20462
2 = 30·8646976	2 = 70·54788	2 = 4·40924
3 = 46·2970464	3 = 105·82182	3 = 6·61386
4 = 61·7293952	4 = 141·09576	4 = 8·81848
5 = 77·1617440	5 = 176·36970	5 = 11·02310
6 = 92·5940928	6 = 211·64364	6 = 13·22772
7 = 108·0264416	7 = 246·91758	7 = 15·43234
8 = 123·4587904	8 = 282·19152	8 = 17·63696
9 = 138·8911392	9 = 317·46546	9 = 19·84158

ENGLISH TO METRICAL.

(1) Grains to grams.	(2) Ounces to grams.	(3) Pounds to kilograms.	(4) Hundredweights to kilograms.
1 = 0·0647989	1 = 28·34954	1 = 0·45359265	1 = 50·8023768
2 = 0·1295978	2 = 56·69908	2 = 0·90718530	2 = 101·6047536
3 = 0·1943967	3 = 85·04862	3 = 1·36077795	3 = 152·4071304
4 = 0·2591956	4 = 113·39816	4 = 1·81437060	4 = 203·2095072
5 = 0·3239945	5 = 141·74770	5 = 2·26796325	5 = 254·0118840
6 = 0·3887934	6 = 170·09724	6 = 2·72155590	6 = 304·8142608
7 = 0·4535923	7 = 198·44678	7 = 3·17514855	7 = 355·6166376
8 = 0·5183912	8 = 226·79632	8 = 3·62874120	8 = 406·4190144
9 = 0·5831901	9 = 255·14586	9 = 4·08233385	9 = 457·2213912

Symbols and Atomic Weights of the Elements.

Element.	Symbol.	Atomic weight.	Observer.
Aluminium	Al	27·02	Mallet.
Antimony	Sb	120·00	Schneider, Cooke.
Arsenic	As	75·15	Kessler.
Barium	Ba	136·84	Marignac.
Bismuth	Bi	210·00	Dumas.
Boron	B	11·04	Berzelius.
Bromine	Br	79·76	Stas.
Cadmium	Cd	112·04	Lenssen.
Cæsium	Cs	133·00	Bunsen.
Calcium	Ca	39·90	Erdmann.
Carbon	C	11·97	Dumas, Liebig.
Cerium	Ce	138·24	Rammelsberg.
Chlorine	Cl	35·37	Stas.
Chromium	Cr	52·08	Siewart.
Cobalt	Co	58·74	Russell.
Copper	Cu	63·12	Millon and Commaille.
Didymium	D	142·44	Hermann.
Erbium	E	168·90	Bahr and Bunsen.
Fluorine	F	18·96	Luca, Louyet.
Gallium	Ga	69·80	Lecoq de Boisbaudran.

Symbols and Atomic Weights of the Elements—*continued.*

Element.	Symbol.	Atomic weight.	Observer.
Glucinum	Gl	9·30	Awdejew, Klatzo.
Gold	Au	196·71	Berzelius.
Hydrogen	H	1·00	Dulong and Berzelius.
Indium	In	113·40	Winkler, Bunsen.
Iodine	I	126·54	Stas.
Iridium	Ir	196·87	Berzelius.
Iron	Fe	56·00	Dumas.
Lanthanum	La	139·33	Hermann.
Lead	Pb	206·40	Stas.
Lithium	Li	7·00	Stas.
Magnesium	Mg	23·94	Dumas.
Manganese	Mn	54·04	Schneider.
Mercury	Hg	200·00	Erdmann.
Molybdenum	Mo	96·00	Dumas, Debray.
Nickel	Ni	58·74	Russell.
Niobium	Nb	94·00	Marignac.
Nitrogen	N	14·01	Stas.
Osmium	Os	199·03	Berzelius.
Oxygen	O	15·96	
Palladium	Pd	106·57	Berzelius.
Phosphorus	P	30·96	Schrötter.
Platinum	Pt	194·38	Seubert.
Potassium	K	39·04	Stas.
Rhodium	Rh	104·21	Berzelius.
Rubidium	Rb	85·40	Bunsen, Piccard.
Ruthenium	Ru	104·40	Berzelius.
Selenium	Se	79·46	Dumas.
Silver	Ag	107·67	Stas.
Silicon	Si	28·10	Dumas.
Sodium	Na	22·99	Stas.
Strontium	Sr	87·54	Marignac.
Sulphur	S	31·996	Stas.
Tantalum	Ta	182·300	Marignac.
Tellurium	Te	128·06	V. Hauer.
Thallium	Tl	203·66	Crookes.
Thorium	Th	231·44	Delafontaine.
Tin	Sn	118·10	Dumas.
Titanium	Ti	50·00	Pierre.
Tungsten	W	184·00	Schneider, Roscoe.

SYMBOLS AND ATOMIC WEIGHTS OF THE ELEMENTS—*continued.*

Element.	Symbol.	Atomic weight.	Observer.
Uranium	U	237·60	Ebelman.
Vanadium	V	51·35	Roscoe.
Yttrium	Y	92·55	Bahr and Bunsen.
Zinc	Zn	65·16	Oxel Erdmann.
Zirconium	Zr	89·60	Marignac.

INDEX.

ACIDITY of gold ores, 74
Agate mortar, 25
Amalgamation, 83
    apparatus, 84
    assay, 83
Amalgams, 14
American gold, composition of, 5
Analyses of West Australian telluride ores, 8
Analysis of Lake View ore, 8
Apothecary's Weight, 126
Appendix, 87
Assay balance, 49
    crucible, 34
    flasks, 65
    furnaces, 35
    tables, 55
Atomic weights of elements, 133
Auric chloride, 15
    cyanide, 16
    oxide, 15
    tribromide, 16
Aurous chloride, 15
    cyanide, 16
    oxide, 14
    protobromide, 16
Australasia gold returns, 1902, 122
Australian mint returns, 1902, 118
Automatic cupel machine, 41

BALANCE, assay, 49
    portable, 51
    pulp, 32
Bank of England notes, 89
Braun ore sample crusher, 21
British coins in use, and their equivalents, 91
Bromides of gold, 16
Bronze coins, dimensions and weights, 91
Bucking-plate and hammer, 27
Bullion, assay of, 59
Burette, graduated, 77

CALAVERITE, 7
Calkins' cupel machine, 41
    gyratory mortar, 25
Carat system, 59
Central American gold, 6
Charges for scorification, 58
    various ores, 35
Chemical properties of gold, 13
Chlorides of gold, 15
Chlorination assay, 81
    apparatus, 82
    process, 81
Clarkson's laboratory divider, 30
Coarse gold, 4

Coinage issues of the world for 1902, 124
Coins struck at Royal Mint, 1902, 114
Constants, various, 128
Consumption of potassic cyanide, 76
Coolgardite, 8
Copper, estimation of, in bullion, 63
Cornet rolls, 62
Cornets, 64
Corrections necessary in assays, 67
Coruscation, 48
Crucible tongs, 35
Cupel, 40
Cupel machine, automatic, 41
    moulds (Mint), 40
Cupellation, 39
    tongs, 48
Cyanidation tests, 73
Cyanide extraction test apparatus, 80
    process, 73
    test flask, 77
Cyanides of gold, 16

DATE mark, 92
Decimal coinage, proposed, 90
Decimal system, 60
Dendritic gold, 4
Duty mark, 92

ENARGITE, analysis of, 9
English weights and measures, 126
Extraction tests, 75
    for slimes, 79

FERROUS sulphate test, 19
Flake gold, 2
Fletcher's gas assay furnace, 36
    gas muffle furnace, 45
Fluxes for various ores, 35
Forceps, 33
Foreign countries having own system of coins, 105
Foreign money and English equivalents, 112
Foreign money where French system in vogue, 93
Forms of gold, 2
Free gold, 4
Fulguration, 48
Fulminate of gold, 17
Furnaces, assay, 35
Fusion, 34

GEOLOGIST'S hammers, 23
Gold and copper, 14
Gold and its combinations, 13
    and silver, 13
    at Indian mints, 123
    buttons and cornets, 64
    determination of, in solution, 76
    in quartz, estimation of by sp. gr., 71
    valuation table, 93
    yields from British possessions, 117
Graduated flask, 77
Greater Britain, weights, measures, and money, 102
Gyratory mortar, 25

HALL mark, 92
Hammer, metallurgical, 54

IMPERIAL coinage, 89
Ingot mould, 38
Introduction, 1
Iodine test, 19
Iron pyrites, gold in, 7

KALGOORLITE, 8

LEAD button, cupellation of, 48
Liquid and corn measure, 128

MEASURES of capacity, 128
Measures of length, 127
Melbourne Mint returns, 119
Metric system, 129
Metric and English system compared, 131
Microscopical determination of gold, 69
Morgan's assay furnace, 36
  muffle furnace, 44
Mortars, 23
Muffle, 41
Muffle furnace : gas, 45
  Mint, 42
  Morgan's, 44
  oil, 46
  prospector's, 43
Mustard gold, 4

NAGYAGITE, 7
Natural occurrence of gold, 2
Nelson's oil assay furnace, 37
  muffle furnace, 46
Nuggets, 5

OLD coins formerly in use, 90
Old Scots money, 90
Origin of gold deposits, 9
Oxides of gold, 14

PARTING with nitric acid, 53
Perchloride of gold, 15
Perth (W. A.) Mint returns, 119
Petzite, 8
Physical characters of gold, 11
Porcelain crucible, 54
Preparation of powdered sample, 30
Process of assay, 61
Prospector's muffle furnace, 43
  set of apparatus, 47
Pulp balances, 32
Pure gold, preparation of, 17
Purple of Cassius, 17
Pyritic ores, assay of, 57

QUARTERING, 29

RADIAL bucking - plate and hammer, 27
Rhodic gold, 4
Rough gold, 4
Royal Mint statistics, 114
Rupees to pounds, 113

SAMPLING of gold ore, 20
Scorification, 56
Scorifying tongs, 56
Shears, 63
Siberian gold, composition of, 5
Sieves, 31
Silver, estimation of, in bullion, 64
Spatula, 32
Sponge gold, 4
Square measure, 127
Standard gold, 89
Standard mark, 92
Stannous chloride test, 19
Sydney Mint returns, 119
Sylvanite, 8

TABLE of comparisons, weights, and measures, 126
Tables, carat and decimal equivalents, 61
Tank capacities, 78
Telluride ores of gold, 7

Tests for gold, 18
Tongs, crucible, 35
  cupellation, 48
  scorifying, 56
Troy weight, 126

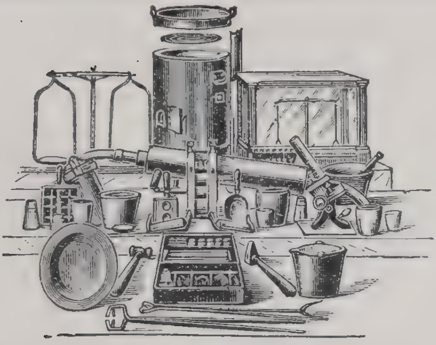
UNITED STATES, weights, measures, and money, 105

VALUATION of gold sent to mints, 69
Values of gold, table of, 92

WALKER'S specific gravity balance, 72
Wash-bottle, 54
Weighing, 49
Weights, assay, 50
Weights of new coins, 91
  pulp, 33
Welsh gold, composition of, 6
West Australian gold, composition of, 6
  returns 1886 to 1902, 120
Wet assay of gold, 68

THE END.

PRINTED BY WILLIAM CLOWES AND SONS, LIMITED, LONDON AND BECCLES.



TOWNSON & MERCER,

WHOLESALE AND EXPORT DEPARTMENT:

34, Camomile Street, E.C.

RETAIL DEPARTMENT AND SHOW-ROOMS:

89, Bishopsgate Street Within, LONDON, E.C.

National Telephone: **No. 2537, London Wall.**

Telegrams and Cables: **"TOWNSON, LONDON."**

MANUFACTURERS OF

CHEMICAL AND SCIENTIFIC APPARATUS,

AND OF PURE CHEMICALS FOR ANALYSIS.

Complete Laboratory Outfitters for Metallurgists and Assayers.

☞ **Special Department** for the supply of every equipment necessary for **Prospectors, Assayers, and Smelters.**

SOLE AGENTS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM FOR

BECKER'S SONS' (Rotterdam) Balances & Weights.

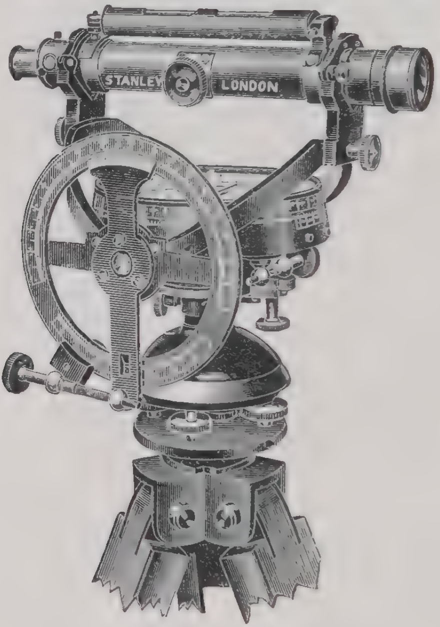
☞ **Magnesite Cupels** do not crack, not fragile, and highly absorbent of Lead. Highly recommended by all who have tried them.

PRICES.	Nos.—	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	
	Diameter	25	31	33	37	40	44	47	cm.
	Absorptn. (grams.)	12	16	18	24	32	48	60	grams.
	Per 100	**4/-**	**4/6**	**5/3**	**8 6**	**10/6**	**18/-**	**24/-**	

N.B.—Ask for Assay List, free by post on receipt of Card.

STANLEY

PATENT MINING DIAL.



Reads to the Vertical, £25.

Stanley's Patent Mine Staff, 6 feet, closing to 20 inches, very portable, **£2 5s. 0d.**

SURVEYING & DRAWING INSTRUMENTS

Of every description, of the highest quality and finish,
at the most moderate prices.

Specialty for Mining Survey Instruments.

PRICE LIST POST FREE.

GREAT TURNSTILE, HOLBORN, LONDON, W.C.

Gold Medals, Inventions Exhibition, 1885, *& Mining Exhibition*, 1890.

The oldest, best, most widely circulated and influential Mining Paper in the World.

The

Mining Journal,

RAILWAY AND COMMERCIAL GAZETTE

(ESTABLISHED 1835),

CIRCULATES ALL OVER THE WORLD AMONGST

MINERS, ENGINEERS, MANUFACTURERS, AND CAPITALISTS.

ADVERTISEMENT AND EDITORIAL OFFICES:

46, QUEEN VICTORIA STREET, E.C.

PUBLISHING OFFICE:

121, FLEET STREET, E.C.

Every Saturday. Price Sixpence.

THE ANNUAL SUBSCRIPTION, including Postage, is £1 4s.; Abroad, £1 8s. Payable in Advance.

The Mining Journal advocates the Interest of the Mining and Metallurgical industries at home and abroad, and has a *unique reputation* for its *Special Correspondence* from all the Mining Districts of the World, and also for its *Prices Current* of Metals, which are bought and sold in all parts of the Globe upon the basis of the '*next published* MINING JOURNAL *prices*.'

The Mining Journal offers unusual advantages for Advertising Sales of Mineral Properties, Machinery, Commercial Notices, Inventions, and all articles for the use of those engaged in Mining, Engineering, and Mechanical Work.

The Mining Journal was established **seventy years** ago, and still maintains its position as the leading organ of the world's Press devoted to Mining and its allied interests.

Prospectors' Pocket-Books.

Fcap. 8vo, Leather, ***7s. 6d. net.***

PROSPECTING FOR GOLD.

A HANDBOOK OF PRACTICAL INFORMATION AND HINTS FOR PROSPECTORS, BASED ON PERSONAL EXPERIENCE.

BY

DANIEL J. RANKIN, F.R.S.G.S., M.R.A.S.,

Author of "The Zambesi Basin," &c.

Formerly Manager of the Central African Company, and Leader of African Gold Prospecting Expeditions.

With Illustrations specially Drawn and Engraved for the Work.

Fcap. 8vo, Leather, ***5s. net.***

FIELD TESTING FOR GOLD AND SILVER.

A PRACTICAL MANUAL FOR PROSPECTORS AND MINERS.

BY

WM. HAMILTON MERRITT, F.G.S.,

Associate of the Royal School of Mines; Memb. N. E. Inst. M. and M. E.; Memb. American Inst. M. E.; Memb. Can. M. Inst.

Late Commissioner, Royal Commission on Mineral Resources of Ontario, Instructor of Prospectors' Classes, &c., &c.

With Plates and Illustrations.

Tenth Edition.

Small Crown 8vo, **3s. 6d.,** *Cloth; or, Leather, Pocket-book form, with tuck,* **4s. 6d.**

THE PROSPECTOR'S HANDBOOK.

A GUIDE FOR THE PROSPECTOR AND TRAVELLER IN SEARCH OF METAL-BEARING OR OTHER VALUABLE MINERALS

BY

J. W. ANDERSON, M.A. (Cantab.), F.R.G.S.

With Numerous Illustrations.

LONDON: CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON, 7, Stationers' Hall Court, E.C.

Telegraphic Address:
"PHENOLATE-LONDON."

Telephone Number:
"921, AVENUE."

CODES USED,
"A B C," Fourth and Fifth Editions.
"LIEBER'S" and "WESTERN UNION."

BLAGDEN, WAUGH & CO.

50 & 51, LIME STREET, LONDON, E.C.

Suppliers of 98 to 100 per cent.

White

Cyanide of Potassium

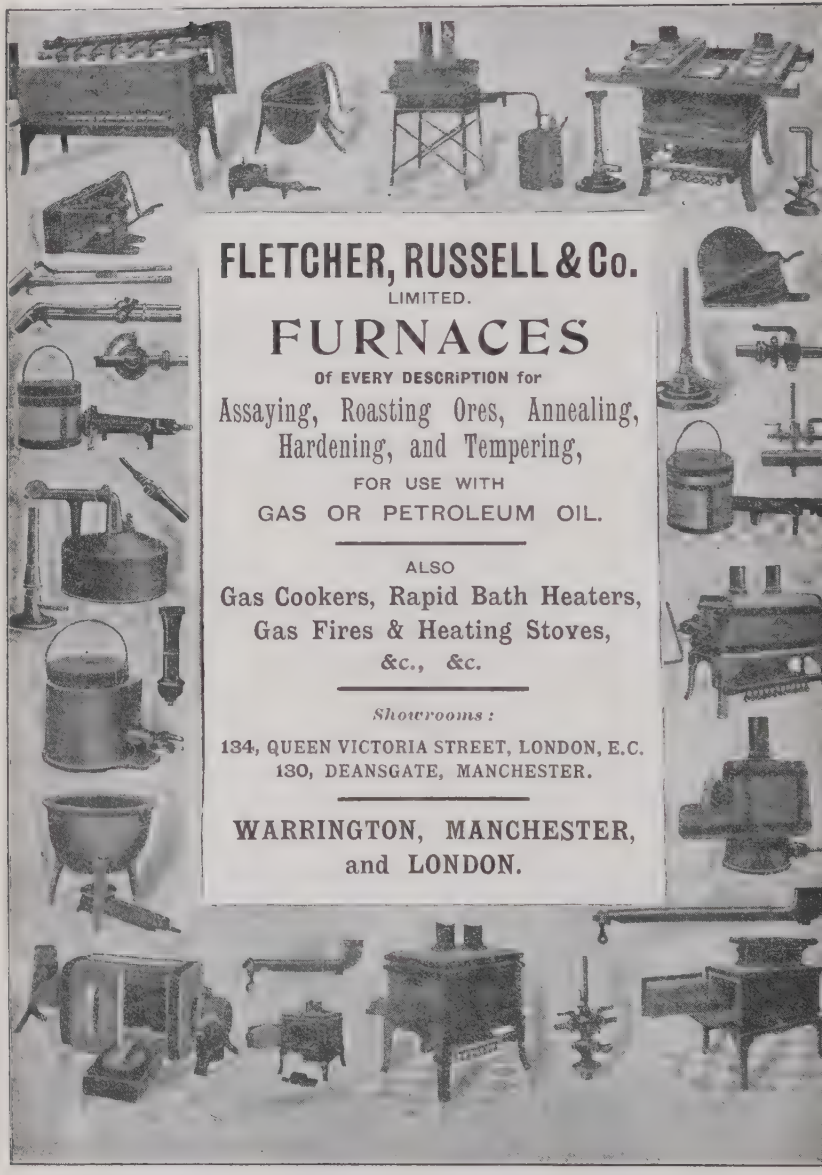
and Cyanide of Sodium,

SPECIALLY PREPARED FOR GOLD-EXTRACTION PURPOSES, OF FINEST QUALITY, AND FULL STRENGTH,

AT LOWEST PRICES.

Enquiries Solicited.

SAMPLES SENT FREE UPON APPLICATION.



FLETCHER, RUSSELL & Co.
LIMITED.

FURNACES
Of EVERY DESCRIPTION for
Assaying, Roasting Ores, Annealing,
Hardening, and Tempering,
FOR USE WITH
GAS OR PETROLEUM OIL.

ALSO
Gas Cookers, Rapid Bath Heaters,
Gas Fires & Heating Stoves,
&c., &c.

Showrooms :

134, QUEEN VICTORIA STREET, LONDON, E.C.
130, DEANSGATE, MANCHESTER.

**WARRINGTON, MANCHESTER,
and LONDON.**

Stationers' Hall Court, London, E.C.

CROSBY LOCKWOOD & SON'S
Catalogue of
Scientific, Technical and Industrial Books.

PAGE
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING . 1
CIVIL ENGINEERING 10
MARINE ENGINEERING, &c. . 17
MINING & METALLURGY . . 19
COLLIERY WORKING, &c. . . 21
ELECTRICITY 23
ARCHITECTURE & BUILDING . 26
SANITATION & WATER SUPPLY 28
PAGE
CARPENTRY & TIMBER . . . 29
DECORATIVE ARTS 31
NATURAL SCIENCE 33
CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES . 34
INDUSTRIAL ARTS 36
COMMERCE, TABLES, &c. . . 41
AGRICULTURE & GARDENING . 43
AUCTIONEERING, VALUING, &c. 46
LAW & MISCELLANEOUS . . . 47

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING, ETC.

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Comprising Tables, Formulæ, Rules, and Data: A Handy Book of Reference for Daily Use in Engineering Practice. By D. Kinnear Clark, M. Inst. C.E., Fifth Edition, thoroughly Revised and Enlarged. By H. H. P. Powles, A.M.I.C.E., M.I.M.E. Small 8vo, 700 pp., bound in flexible Leather Cover, rounded corners. [*Just Published. Net* **6/0**

Summary of Contents:—Mathematical Tables.—Measurement of Surfaces and Solids.—English Weights and Measures.—French Metric Weights and Measures.—Foreign Weights and Measures.—Moneys.—Specific Gravity, Weight, and Volume.—Manufactured Metals.—Steel Pipes.—Bolts and Nuts.—Sundry Articles in Wrought and Cast Iron, Copper, Brass, Lead, Tin, Zinc.—Strength of Materials.—Strength of Timber.—Strength of Cast Iron.—Strength of Wrought Iron.—Strength of Steel.—Tensile Strength of Copper, Lead, &c.—Resistance of Stones and other Building Materials.—Riveted Joints in Boiler Plates.—Boiler Shells.—Wire Ropes and Hemp Ropes.—Chains and Chain Cables.—Framing.—Hardness of Metals, Alloys, and Stones.—Labour of Animals.—Mechanical Principles.—Gravity and Fall of Bodies.—Accelerating and Retarding Forces.—Mill Gearing, Shafting, &c.—Transmission of Motive Power.—Heat.—Combustion: Fuels.—Warming, Ventilation, Cooking Stoves.—Steam.—Steam Engines and Boilers.—Railways.—Tramways.—Steam Ships.—Pumping Steam Engines and Pumps.—Coal Gas, Gas Engines, &c.—Air in Motion.—Compressed Air.—Hot Air Engines.—Water Power.—Speed of Cutting Tools.—Colours.—Electrical Engineering.

"Mr. Clark manifests what is an innate perception of what is likely to be useful in a pocket-book, and he is really unrivalled in the art of condensation. It is very difficult to hit upon any mechanical engineering subject concerning which this work supplies no information, and the excellent index at the end adds to its utility. In one word, it is an exceedingly handy and efficient tool, possessed of which the engineer will be saved many a wearisome calculation, or yet more wearisome hunt through various text-books and treatises, and, as such, we can heartily recommend it to our readers."—*The Engineer.*

"It would be found difficult to compress more matter within a similar compass, or produce a book of 700 pages which should be more compact or convenient for pocket reference. . . . Will be appreciated by mechanical engineers of all classes."—*Practical Engineer.*

MR. HUTTON'S PRACTICAL HANDBOOKS.

THE WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK.

Comprising Modern Rules, Tables, and Data. For Engineers, Millwrights, and Boiler Makers; Tool Makers, Machinists, and Metal Workers; Iron and Brass Founders, &c. By W. S. Hutton, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Practical Engineer's Handbook." Sixth Edition, carefully Revised, and Enlarged. In One handsome Volume, medium 8vo, strongly bound **15/0**

☞ *The Author having compiled Rules and Data for his own use in a great variety of modern engineering work, and having found his notes extremely useful, decided to publish them—revised to date—believing that a practical work, suited to the* DAILY REQUIREMENTS OF MODERN ENGINEERS, *would be favourably received.*

"Of this edition we may repeat the appreciative remarks we made upon the first and third. Since the appearance of the latter very considerable modifications have been made, although the total number of pages remains almost the same. It is a very useful collection of rules, tables, and workshop and drawing office data."—*The Engineer*, May 10, 1895.

"The author treats every subject from the point of view of one who has collected workshop notes for application in workshop practice, rather than from the theoretical or literary aspect. The volume contains a great deal of that kind of information which is gained only by practical experience, and is seldom written in books."—*The Engineer*, June 5, 1885.

"The volume is an exceedingly useful one, brimful with engineer's notes, memoranda, and rules, and well worthy of being on every mechanical engineer's bookshelf."—*Mechanical World.*

"The information is precisely that likely to be required in practice. . . . The work forms a desirable addition to the library not only of the works' manager, but of any one connected with general engineering."—*Mining Journal.*

"Brimful of useful information, stated in a concise form, Mr. Hutton's books have met a pressing want among engineers. The book must prove extremely useful to every practical man possessing a copy."—*Practical Engineer.*

THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HANDBOOK.

Comprising a Treatise on Modern Engines and Boilers, Marine, Locomotive, and Stationary. And containing a large collection of Rules and Practical Data relating to Recent Practice in Designing and Constructing all kinds of Engines, Boilers, and other Engineering work. The whole constituting a comprehensive Key to the Board of Trade and other Examinations for Certificates of Competency in Modern Mechanical Engineering. By Walter S. Hutton, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook for Engineers," &c. With upwards of 420 Illustrations. Sixth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Medium 8vo, nearly 560 pp., strongly bound. **18/0**

☞ *This Work is designed as a companion to the Author's* "Works' Manager's Handbook." *It possesses many new and original features, and contains, like its predecessor, a quantity of matter not originally intended for publication but collected by the Author for his own use in the construction of a great variety of* Modern Engineering Work.

The information is given in a condensed and concise form, and is illustrated by upwards of 420 Engravings; and comprises a quantity of tabulated matter of great value to all engaged in designing, constructing, or estimating for Engines, Boilers, *and* other Engineering Work.

"We have kept it at hand for several weeks, referring to it as occasion arose, and we have not on a single occasion consulted its pages without finding the information of which we were in quest." —*Athenæum.*

"A thoroughly good practical handbook, which no engineer can go through without learning something that will be of service to him."—*Marine Engineer.*

"An excellent book of reference for engineers, and a valuable text-book for students of engineering."—*Scotsman.*

"This valuable manual embodies the results and experience of the leading authorities on mechanical engineering."—*Building News.*

"The author has collected together a surprising quantity of rules and practical data, and has shown much judgment in the selections he has made. . . . There is no doubt that this book is one of the most useful of its kind published, and will be a very popular compendium."—*Engineer.*

"A mass of information set down in simple language, and in such a form that it can be easily referred to at any time. The matter is uniformly good and well chosen, and is greatly elucidated by the illustrations. The book will find its way on to most engineers' shelves, where it will rank as one of the most useful books of reference."—*Practical Engineer.*

"Full of useful information, and should be found on the office shelf of all practical engineers. —*English Mechanic.*

MR. HUTTON'S PRACTICAL HANDBOOKS—*continued.*

STEAM BOILER CONSTRUCTION.

A Practical Handbook for Engineers, Boiler-Makers, and Steam Users. Containing a large Collection of Rules and Data relating to Recent Practice in the Design, Construction, and Working of all Kinds of Stationary, Locomotive, and Marine Steam-Boilers. By WALTER S. HUTTON, Civil and Mechanical Engineer, Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook," "The Practical Engineer's Handbook," &c. With upwards of 500 Illustrations. Fourth Edition, carefully Revised, and Enlarged. Medium 8vo, over 680 pages, cloth, strongly bound. [*Just Published.* **18/0**

☞ THIS WORK *is issued in continuation of the Series of Handbooks written by the Author, viz.:*—"THE WORKS' MANAGER'S HANDBOOK" *and* "THE PRACTICAL ENGINEER'S HANDBOOK," *which are so highly appreciated by engineers for the practical nature of their information; and is consequently written in the same style as those works.*

The Author believes that the concentration, in a convenient form for easy reference, of such a large amount of thoroughly practical information on Steam-Boilers, will be of considerable service to those for whom it is intended, and he trusts the book may be deemed worthy of as favourable a reception as has been accorded to its predecessors.

"One of the best, if not the best, books on boilers that has ever been published. The information is of the right kind, in a simple and accessible form. So far as generation is concerned, this is, undoubtedly, the standard book on steam practice."—*Electrical Review.*

"Every detail, both in boiler design and management, is clearly laid before the reader. The volume shows that boiler construction has been reduced to the condition of one of the most exact sciences; and such a book is of the utmost value to the *fin de siècle* Engineer and Works Manager."—*Marine Engineer.*

"There has long been room for a modern handbook on steam boilers; there is not that room now, because Mr. Hutton has filled it. It is a thoroughly practical book for those who are occupied in the construction, design, selection, or use of boilers."—*Engineer.*

"The book is of so important and comprehensive a character that it must find its way into the libraries of every one interested in boiler using or boiler manufacture if they wish to be thoroughly informed. We strongly recommend the book for the intrinsic value of its contents."—*Machinery Market.*

PRACTICAL MECHANICS' WORKSHOP COMPANION.

Comprising a great variety of the most useful Rules and Formulæ in Mechanical Science, with numerous Tables of Practical Data and Calculated Results for Facilitating Mechanical Operations. By WILLIAM TEMPLETON, Author of "The Engineer's Practical Assistant," &c., &c. Eighteenth Edition, Revised, Modernised, and considerably Enlarged by WALTER S. HUTTON, C.E., Author of "The Works' Manager's Handbook," "The Practical Engineer's Handbook," &c. Fcap. 8vo, nearly 500 pp., with 8 Plates and upwards of 250 Illustrative Diagrams, strongly bound for workshop or pocket wear and tear. **6/0**

"In its modernised form Hutton's 'Templeton' should have a wide sale, for it contains much valuable information which the mechanic will often find of use, and not a few tables and notes which he might look for in vain in other works. This modernised edition will be appreciated by all who have learned to value the original editions of 'Templeton.'"—*English Mechanic.*

"It has met with great success in the engineering workshop, as we can testify; and there are a great many men who, in a great measure, owe their rise in life to this little book."—*Building News.*

"This familiar text-book—well known to all mechanics and engineers—is of essential service to the every-day requirements of engineers, millwrights, and the various trades connected with engineering and building. The new modernised edition is worth its weight in gold."—*Building News.* (Second Notice.)

"This well-known and largely-used book contains information, brought up to date, of the sort so useful to the foreman and draughtsman. So much fresh information has been introduced as to constitute it practically a new book. It will be largely used in the office and workshop."—*Mechanical World.*

"The publishers wisely entrusted the task of revision of this popular, valuable, and useful book to Mr. Hutton, than whom a more competent man they could not have found."—*Iron.*

ENGINEER'S AND MILLWRIGHT'S ASSISTANT.

A Collection of Useful Tables, Rules, and Data. By WILLIAM TEMPLETON. Eighth Edition, with Additions. 18mo, cloth **2/6**

"Occupies a foremost place among books of this kind. A more suitable present to an apprentice to any of the mechanical trades could not possibly be made."—*Building News.*

"A deservedly popular work. It should be in the 'drawer' of every mechanic."—*English Mechanic.*

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S REFERENCE BOOK.

For Machine and Boiler Construction. In Two Parts. Part I. General Engineering Data. Part II. Boiler Construction. With 51 Plates and numerous Illustrations. By Nelson Foley, M.I.N.A. Second Edition, Revised throughout and much Enlarged. Folio, half-bound . *Net* **£3 3s.**

PART I.—Measures.—Circumferences and Areas, &c., Squares, Cubes, Fourth Powers.—Square and Cube Roots.—Surface of Tubes.—Reciprocals.—Logarithms. — Mensuration. — Specific Gravities and Weights.—Work and Power. — Heat. — Combustion. — Expansion and Contraction. — Expansion of Gases.—Steam.— Static Forces.—Gravitation and Attraction.—Motion and Computation of Resulting Forces.—Accumulated Work.—Centre and Radius of Gyration.—Moment of Inertia.—Centre of Oscillation.—Electricity.—Strength of Materials.—Elasticity.—Test Sheets of Metals.—Friction.—Transmission of Power.—Flow of Liquids.—Flow of Gases.—Air Pumps, Surface Condensers, &c.—Speed of Steamships.—Propellers.—Cutting Tools.—Flanges.—Copper Sheets and Tubes.—Screws, Nuts, Bolt Heads, &c.—Various Recipes and Miscellaneous Matter.—With DIAGRAMS for Valve-Gear, Belting and Ropes, Discharge and Suction Pipes, Screw Propellers, and Copper Pipes.

PART II.—Treating of Power of Boilers.—Useful Ratios.—Notes on Construction. — Cylindrical Boiler Shells. — Circular Furnaces. — Flat Plates.—Stays. — Girders.—Screws. — Hydraulic Tests. — Riveting. — Boiler Setting, Chimneys, and Mountings.—Fuels, &c.—Examples of Boilers and Speeds of Steamships.—Nominal and Normal Horse Power.—With DIAGRAMS for all Boiler Calculations and Drawings of many Varieties of Boilers.

"Mr. Foley is well fitted to compile such a work. The diagrams are a great feature of the work. It may be stated that Mr. Foley has produced a volume which will undoubtedly fulfil the desire of the author and become indispensable to all mechanical engineers."—*Marine Engineer.*

"We have carefully examined this work, and pronounce it a most excellent reference book for the use of marine engineers."—*Journal of American Society of Naval Engineers.*

TEXT-BOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE.

With a Supplement on Gas Engines and Part II. on Heat Engines. By T. M. Goodeve, M.A., Barrister-at-Law, Professor of Mechanics at the Royal College of Science, London; Author of "The Principles of Mechanics," "The Elements of Mechanism," &c. Fourteenth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . **6/0**

"Professor Goodeve has given us a treatise on the steam engine which will bear comparison with anything written by Huxley or Maxwell, and we can award it no higher praise."—*Engineer.*

"Mr. Goodeve's text-book is a work of which every young engineer should possess himself."—*Mining Journal.*

ON GAS ENGINES.

With Appendix describing a Recent Engine with Tube Igniter. By T. M. Goodeve, M.A. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/6**

"Like all Mr. Goodeve's writings, the present is no exception in point of general excellence. It is a valuable little volume."—*Mechanical World.*

GAS AND OIL ENGINE MANAGEMENT.

A Practical Guide for Users and Attendants, being Notes on Selection, Construction, and Management. By M. Powis Bale, M.I.M.E., A.M.I.C.E. Author of "Woodworking Machinery," &c. Crown 8vo, cloth.

[*Just Published. Net* **3/6**

THE GAS-ENGINE HANDBOOK.

A Manual of Useful Information for the Designer and the Engineer. By E. W. Roberts, M.E. With Forty Full-page Engravings. Small Fcap. 8vo, leather. *Net* **8/6**

A TREATISE ON STEAM BOILERS.

Their Strength, Construction, and Economical Working. By R. Wilson, C.E. Fifth Edition. 12mo, cloth **6/0**

"The best treatise that has ever been published on steam boilers."—*Engineer.*

THE MECHANICAL ENGINEER'S COMPANION

of Areas, Circumferences, Decimal Equivalents, in inches and feet, millimetres, squares, cubes, roots, &c.; Strength of Bolts, Weight of Iron, &c.; Weights, Measures, and other Data. Also Practical Rules for Engine Proportions. By R. Edwards, M.Inst.C.E. Fcap. 8vo, cloth. **3/6**

"A very useful little volume. It contains many tables, classified data and memoranda generally useful to engineers."—*Engineer.*

"What it professes to be, 'a handy office companion,' giving in a succinct form, a variety of information likely to be required by mechanical engineers in their everyday office work."—*Nature.*

A HANDBOOK ON THE STEAM ENGINE.

With especial Reference to Small and Medium-sized Engines. For the Use of Engine Makers, Mechanical Draughtsmen, Engineering Students, and users of Steam Power. By HERMAN HAEDER, C.E. Translated from the German with additions and alterations, by H. H. P. POWLES, A.M.I.C.E., M.I.M.E. Third Edition, Revised. With nearly 1,100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . . *Net* **7/6**

"A perfect encyclopædia of the steam engine and its details, and one which must take a permanent place in English drawing-offices and workshops."—*A Foreman Pattern-maker.*

"This is an excellent book, and should be in the hands of all who are interested in the construction and design of medium-sized stationary engines. . . . A careful study of its contents and the arrangement of the sections leads to the conclusion that there is probably no other book like it in this country. The volume aims at showing the results of practical experience, and it certainly may claim a complete achievement of this idea."—*Nature.*

"There can be no question as to its value. We cordially commend it to all concerned in the design and construction of the steam engine."—*Mechanical World.*

BOILER AND FACTORY CHIMNEYS.

Their Draught-Power and Stability. With a chapter on *Lightning Conductors.* By ROBERT WILSON, A.I.C.E., Author of "A Treatise on Steam Boilers," &c. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"A valuable contribution to the literature of scientific building."—*The Builder.*

BOILER MAKER'S READY RECKONER & ASSISTANT.

With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templating, for the Use of Platers, Smiths, and Riveters. By JOHN COURTNEY, Edited by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. Fourth Edition, 480 pp., with 140 Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, half-bound **7/0**

"No workman or apprentice should be without this book."—*Iron Trade Circular.*

REFRIGERATION, COLD STORAGE, & ICE-MAKING:

A Practical Treatise on the Art and Science of Refrigeration. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E., Author of "Refrigerating and Ice-Making Machinery." 600 pp., with 360 Illustrations. Medium 8vo, cloth. *Net* **15/0**

"The author has to be congratulated on the completion and production of such an important work and it cannot fail to have a large body of readers, for it leaves out nothing that would in any way be of value to those interested in the subject."—*Steamship.*

"No one whose duty it is to handle the mammoth preserving installations of these latter days can afford to be without this valuable book."—*Glasgow Herald.*

THE POCKET BOOK OF REFRIGERATION AND ICE-MAKING.

Edited by A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M.Inst.C.E. Author of "Refrigerating and Ice-making Machinery," &c. Small Crown 8vo, cloth.

[*Just Published. Net* **3/6**

REFRIGERATING & ICE-MAKING MACHINERY.

A Descriptive Treatise for the Use of Persons Employing Refrigerating and Ice-Making Installations, and others. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.-M. Inst. C.E. Third Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **7/6**

"Practical, explicit, and profusely illustrated."—*Glasgow Herald.*

"We recommend the book, which gives the cost of various systems and illustrations showing details of parts of machinery and general arrangements of complete installations."—*Builder.*

"May be recommended as a useful description of the machinery, the processes, and of the facts, figures, and tabulated physics of refrigerating. It is one of the best compilations on the subject."—*Engineer.*

ENGINEERING ESTIMATES, COSTS, AND ACCOUNTS.

A Guide to Commercial Engineering. With numerous examples of Estimates and Costs of Millwright Work, Miscellaneous Productions, Steam Engines and Steam Boilers; and a Section on the Preparation of Costs Accounts. By A GENERAL MANAGER. Second Edition. 8vo, cloth. **12/0**

"This is an excellent and very useful book, covering subject-matter in constant requisition in every factory and workshop. . . . The book is invaluable, not only to the young engineer, but also to the estimate department of every works."—*Builder.*

"We accord the work unqualified praise. The information is given in a plain, straightforward manner, and bears throughout evidence of the intimate practical acquaintance of the author with every phase of commercial engineering."—*Mechanical World.*

HOISTING MACHINERY.

An Elementary Treatise on. Including the Elements of Crane Construction and Descriptions of the Various Types of Cranes in Use. By Joseph Horner, A.M.I.M.E., Author of "Pattern-Making," and other Works. Crown 8vo, with 215 Illustrations, including Folding Plates, cloth. [*Just Published.* *Net* **7/6**

AËRIAL OR WIRE-ROPE TRAMWAYS.

Their Construction and Management. By A. J. Wallis-Tayler, A.M.Inst.C.E. With 81 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"This is in its way an excellent volume. Without going into the minutiæ of the subject, it yet lays before its readers a very good exposition of the various systems of rope transmission in use, and gives as well not a little valuable information about their working, repair, and management. We can safely recommend it as a useful general treatise on the subject."—*The Engineer.*

MOTOR CARS OR POWER-CARRIAGES FOR COMMON ROADS.

By A. J. Wallis-Tayler, A. M. Inst. C.E., Author of "Modern Cycles," &c. 212 pp., with 76 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **4/6**

"The book is clearly expressed throughout, and is just the sort of work that an engineer thinking of turning his attention to motor-carriage work, would do well to read as a preliminary to starting operations."—*Engineering.*

PLATING AND BOILER MAKING.

A Practical Handbook for Workshop Operations. By Joseph G. Horner, A.M.I.M.E. 380 pp. with 338 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **7/6**

"This work is characterised by that evidence of close acquaintance with workshop methods which will render the book exceedingly acceptable to the practical hand. We have no hesitation in commending the work as a serviceable and practical handbook on a subject which has not hitherto received much attention from those qualified to deal with it in a satisfactory manner."—*Mechanical World.*

PATTERN MAKING.

A Practical Treatise, embracing the Main Types of Engineering Construction, and including Gearing, Engine Work, Sheaves and Pulleys, Pipes and Columns, Screws, Machine Parts, Pumps and Cocks, the Moulding of Patterns in Loam and Greensand, estimating the weight of Castings &c. By Joseph G. Horner, A.M.I.M.E. Third Edition, Enlarged. With 486 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. *Net* **7/6**

"A well-written technical guide, evidently written by a man who understands and has practised what he has written about. . . . We cordially recommend it to engineering students, young journeymen, and others desirous of being initiated into the mysteries of pattern-making."—*Builder.*

"An excellent *vade mecum* for the apprentice who desires to become master of his trade."—*English Mechanic.*

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING TERMS

(Lockwood's Dictionary of). Embracing those current in the Drawing Office, Pattern Shop, Foundry, Fitting, Turning, Smiths', and Boiler Shops, &c. Comprising upwards of 6,000 Definitions. Edited by J. G. Horner, A.M.I.M.E. Third Edition, Revised, with Additions. Crown 8vo, cloth . . *Net* **7/6**

"Just the sort of handy dictionary required by the various trades engaged in mechanical engineering. The practical engineering pupil will find the book of great value in his studies, and every foreman engineer and mechanic should have a copy."—*Building News.*

TOOTHED GEARING.

A Practical Handbook for Offices and Workshops. By J. Horner, A.M.I.M.E. With 184 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **6/0**

"We give the book our unqualified praise for its thoroughness of treatment, and recommend it to all interested as the most practical book on the subject yet written."—*Mechanical World.*

FIRES, FIRE-ENGINES, AND FIRE BRIGADES.

With a History of Fire-Engines, their Construction, Use, and Management; Foreign Fire Systems; Hints on Fire-Brigades, &c. By C. F. T. Young, C.E. 8vo, cloth . . . . **£1 4s.**

"To such of our readers as are interested in the subject of fires and fire apparatus we can most heartily commend this book."—*Engineering.*

AËRIAL NAVIGATION.

A Practical Handbook on the Construction of Dirigible Balloons, Aërostats, Aëroplanes, and Aëremotors. By FREDERICK WALKER, C.E., Associate Member of the Aëronautic Institute. With 104 Illustrations. Large Crown 8vo, cloth . . . . *Net* **7/6**

STONE-WORKING MACHINERY.

A Manual dealing with the Rapid and Economical Conversion of Stone. With Hints on the Arrangement and Management of Stone Works. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E. Second Edition, enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **9/0**

"The book should be in the hands of every mason or student of stonework."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"A capital handbook for all who manipulate stone for building or ornamental purposes."—*Machinery Market.*

PUMPS AND PUMPING.

A Handbook for Pump Users. Being Notes on Selection, Construction, and Management. By M. POWIS BALE, M.I.M.E. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"The matter is set forth as concisely as possible. In fact, condensation rather than diffuseness has been the author's aim throughout; yet he does not seem to have omitted anything likely to be of use."—*Journal of Gas Lighting.*

"Thoroughly practical and clearly written."—*Glasgow Herald.*

MILLING MACHINES AND PROCESSES.

A Practical Treatise on Shaping Metals by Rotary Cutters. Including Information on Making and Grinding the Cutters. By PAUL N. HASLUCK, Author of "Lathe-Work." With upwards of 300 Engravings. Large crown 8vo, cloth **12/6**

"A new departure in engineering literature. . . . We can recommend this work to all interested in milling machines; it is what it professes to be—a practical treatise."—*Engineer.*

"A capital and reliable book which will no doubt be of considerable service both to those who are already acquainted with the process as well as to those who contemplate its adoption."—*Industries.*

LATHE-WORK.

A Practical Treatise on the Tools, Appliances, and Processes employed in the Art of Turning. By PAUL N. HASLUCK. Eighth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/0**

"Written by a man who knows not only how work ought to be done, but who also knows how to do it, and how to convey his knowledge to others. To all turners this book would be valuable."—*Engineering.*

"We can safely recommend the work to young engineers. To the amateur it will simply be invaluable. To the student it will convey a great deal of useful information."—*Engineer.*

SCREW-THREADS,

And Methods of Producing Them. With numerous Tables and complete Directions for using Screw-Cutting Lathes. By PAUL N. HASLUCK, Author of "Lathe-Work," &c. Sixth Edition. Waistcoat-pocket size . . **1/6**

"Full of useful information, hints and practical criticism. Taps, dies, and screwing tools generally are illustrated and their action described."—*Mechanical World.*

"It is a complete compendium of all the details of the screw-cutting lathe; in fact, a *multum-in-parvo* on all the subjects it treats upon."—*Carpenter and Builder.*

TABLES AND MEMORANDA FOR ENGINEERS, MECHANICS, ARCHITECTS, BUILDERS, &c.

Selected and Arranged by FRANCIS SMITH. Seventh Edition, Revised, including ELECTRICAL TABLES, FORMULÆ, and MEMORANDA. Waistcoat-pocket size, limp leather. [*Just Published.* **1/6**

"It would, perhaps, be as difficult to make a small pocket-book selection of notes and formulæ to suit ALL engineers as it would be to make a universal medicine; but Mr. Smith's waistcoat-pocket collection may be looked upon as a successful attempt."—*Engineer.*

"The best example we have ever seen of 270 pages of useful matter packed into the dimensions of a card-case."—*Building News.* "A veritable pocket treasury of knowledge."—*Iron.*

POCKET GLOSSARY OF TECHNICAL TERMS.

English-French, French-English; with Tables suitable for the Architectural, Engineering, Manufacturing, and Nautical Professions. By JOHN JAMES FLETCHER. Third Edition, 200 pp. Waistcoat-pocket size, limp leather **1/6**

"It is a very great advantage for readers and correspondents in France and England to have so large a number of the words relating to engineering and manufacturers collected in a liliputian volume. The little book will be useful both to students and travellers."—*Architect.*

"The glossary of terms is very complete, and many of the Tables are new and well arranged. We cordially commend the book."—*Mechanical World.*

THE ENGINEER'S YEAR BOOK FOR 1904.

Comprising Formulæ, Rules, Tables, Data and Memoranda in Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, Marine and Mine Engineering. By H. R. KEMPE, A.M. Inst. C.E., M.I.E.E., Principal Technical Officer, Engineer-in-Chief's Office, General Post Office, London, Author of "A Handbook of Electrical Testing," "The Electrical Engineer's Pocket-Book," &c. With 1,000 Illustrations, specially Engraved for the work. Crown 8vo, 900 pp., leather. [*Just Published.* **8/0**

"Kempe's Year Book really requires no commendation. Its sphere of usefulness is widely known, and it is used by engineers the world over."—*The Engineer.*

"The volume is distinctly in advance of most similar publications in this country."—*Engineering.*

"This valuable and well-designed book of reference meets the demands of all descriptions of engineers."—*Saturday Review.*

"Teems with up-to-date information in every branch of engineering and construction."—*Building News.*

"The needs of the engineering profession could hardly be supplied in a more admirable, complete and convenient form. To say that it more than sustains all comparisons is praise of the highest sort, and that may justly be said of it."—*Mining Journal.*

"There is certainly room for the newcomer, which supplies explanations and directions, as well as formulæ and tables. It deserves to become one of the most successful of the technical annuals."—*Architect.*

"Brings together with great skill all the technical information which an engineer has to use day by day. It is in every way admirably equipped, and is sure to prove successful."—*Scotsman.*

"The up-to-dateness of Mr. Kempe's compilation is a quality that will not be lost on the busy people for whom the work is intended."—*Glasgow Herald.*

THE PORTABLE ENGINE.

A Practical Manual on its Construction and Management. For the use of Owners and Users of Steam Engines generally. By WILLIAM DYSON WANSBROUGH. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"This is a work of value to those who use steam machinery. . . . Should be read by every one who has a steam engine, on a farm or elsewhere."—*Mark Lane Express.*

IRON AND STEEL.

A Work for the Forge, Foundry, Factory, and Office. Containing ready, useful, and trustworthy Information for Ironmasters and their Stock-takers; Managers of Bar, Rail, Plate, and Sheet Rolling Mills; Iron and Metal Founders; Iron Ship and Bridge Builders; Mechanical, Mining, and Consulting Engineers; Architects, Contractors, Builders, &c. By CHARLES HOARE, Author of "The Slide Rule," &c. Ninth Edition. 32mo, leather . **6/0**

CONDENSED MECHANICS.

A Selection of Formulæ, Rules, Tables, and Data or the Use of Engineering Students, &c. By W. G. C. HUGHES, A.M.I.C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth . **2/6**

"The book is well fitted for those who are preparing for examination and wish to refresh their knowledge by going through their formulæ again."—*Marine Engineer.*

THE SAFE USE OF STEAM.

Containing Rules for Unprofessional Steam Users. By an ENGINEER. Seventh Edition. Sewed . . . . **6D.**

"If steam-users would but learn this little book by heart, boiler explosions would become sensations by their rarity."—*English Mechanic.*

THE CARE AND MANAGEMENT OF STATIONARY ENGINES.

A Practical Handbook for Men-in-charge. By C. HURST. Crown 8vo. *Net* **1/0**

THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE.

The Autobiography of an Old Locomotive Engine. By ROBERT WEATHERBURN, M.I.M.E. With Illustrations and Portraits of GEORGE and ROBERT STEPHENSON. Crown 8vo, cloth. *Net* **2/6**

THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE AND ITS DEVELOPMENT.

A Popular Treatise on the Gradual Improvements made in Railway Engines between 1803 and 1903. By CLEMENT E. STRETTON, C.E. Sixth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **4/6**

"Students of railway history and all who are interested in the evolution of the modern locomotive will find much to attract and entertain in this volume."—*The Times.*

MODERN MACHINE SHOP TOOLS,

THEIR CONSTRUCTION, OPERATION, AND MANIPULATION.

Including both Hand and Machine Tools. An entirely New and Fully Illustrated Work, treating this Subject in a Concise and Comprehensive Manner. A Book of Practical Instruction in all Classes of Machine Shop Practice. Including Chapters on Filing, Fitting, and Scraping Surfaces; on Drills, Reamers, Taps, and Dies; the Lathe and its Tools; Planers, Shapers, and their Tools; Milling Machines and Cutters; Gear Cutters and Gear Cutting; Drilling Machines and Drill Work; Grinding Machines and their Work; Hardening and Tempering, Gearing, Belting, and Transmission Machinery; Useful Data and Tables. By WILLIAM H. VAN DERVOORT, M.E. Illustrated by 673 Engravings of Latest Tools and Methods, all of which are fully described. Medium 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **21/0**

LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE DRIVING.

A Practical Manual for Engineers in Charge of Locomotive Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS, formerly Locomotive Inspector, L. B. & S. C. R. Eleventh Edition. Including a KEY TO THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINE. Crown 8vo, cloth **4/6**

"Mr. Reynolds has supplied a want, and has supplied it well. We can confidently recommend the book not only to the practical driver, but to everyone who takes an interest in the performance of locomotive engines."—*The Engineer.*

"Mr. Reynolds has opened a new chapter in the literature of the day. This admirable practical treatise, of the practical utility of which we have to speak in terms of warm commendation."—*Athenæum.*

THE MODEL LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEER,

Fireman, and Engine-Boy. Comprising a Historical Notice of the Pioneer Locomotive Engines and their Inventors. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Second Edition, with Revised Appendix. Crown 8vo, cloth. **4/6**

"We should be glad to see this book in the possession of everyone in the kingdom who has ever laid, or is to lay, hands on a locomotive engine."—*Iron.*

CONTINUOUS RAILWAY BRAKES.

A Practical Treatise on the several Systems in Use in the United Kingdom: their Construction and Performance. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. 8vo, cloth **9/0**

"A popular explanation of the different brakes. It will be of great assistance in forming public opinion, and will be studied with benefit by those who take an interest in the brake."—*English Mechanic.*

STATIONARY ENGINE DRIVING.

A Practical Manual for Engineers in Charge of Stationary Engines. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Sixth Edition. With Plates and Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, cloth **4/6**

"The author's advice on the various points treated is clear and practical."—*Engineering.*

"Our author leaves no stone unturned. He is determined that his readers shall not only know something about the stationary engine, but all about it."—*Engineer.*

ENGINE-DRIVING LIFE.

Stirring Adventures and Incidents in the Lives of Locomotive Engine-Drivers. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . **1/6**

"From first to last perfectly fascinating. Wilkie Collins's most thrilling conceptions are thrown into the shade by true incidents, endless in their variety, related in every page."—*North British Mail.*

THE ENGINEMAN'S POCKET COMPANION,

And Practical Educator for Enginemen, Boiler Attendants, and Mechanics. By MICHAEL REYNOLDS. With 45 Illustrations and numerous Diagrams Fourth Edition, Revised. Royal 18mo, strongly bound for pocket wear. **3/6**

"A most meritorious work, giving in a succinct and practical form all the information an engine-minder desirous of mastering the scientific principles of his daily calling would require."—*The Miller.*

CIVIL ENGINEERING, SURVEYING, ETC.

PIONEER IRRIGATION.

A Manual of Information for Farmers in the Colonies. By E. O. Mawson, Executive Engineer, Public Works Department, Bombay. With Numerous Plates and Diagrams. Medium 8vo, cloth. [*Just ready. Price about* **7/6** *net.*

Summary of Contents:—Value of Irrigation, and Sources of Water Supply.—Dams and Weirs.—Canals.—Underground Water.—Methods of Irrigation.—Sewage Irrigation.—Imperial Automatic Sluice Gates.—The Cultivation of Irrigated Crops, Vegetables, and Fruit Trees.—Light Railways for Heavy Traffic.—Useful Memoranda, Tables, and Data.

TUNNELLING.

A Practical Treatise. By **Charles Prelini, C.E.** With additions by Charles S. Hill, C.E. With 150 Diagrams and Illustrations. Royal 8vo, cloth . . . . *Net* **16/0**

PRACTICAL TUNNELLING.

Explaining in detail Setting-out the Works, Shaft-sinking, and Heading-driving, Ranging the Lines and Levelling underground, Sub-Excavating, Timbering and the Construction of the Brickwork of Tunnels. By F. W. Simms, M. Inst. C.E. Fourth Edition, Revised and Further Extended, including the most recent (1895) Examples of Sub-aqueous and other Tunnels, by D. Kinnear Clark, M. Inst. C.E. With 34 Folding Plates. Imperial 8vo, cloth **£2 2s.**

"The present (1896) edition has been brought right up to date, and is thus rendered a work to which civil engineers generally should have ready access, and to which engineers who have construction work can hardly afford to be without, but which to the younger members of the profession is invaluable, as from its pages they can learn the state to which the science of tunnelling has attained."—*Railway News.*

THE WATER SUPPLY OF TOWNS AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF WATER-WORKS.

A Practical Treatise for the Use of Engineers and Students of Engineering. By W. K. Burton, A.M. Inst. C.E., Consulting Engineer to the Tokyo Water-works. Second Edition, Revised and Extended. With numerous Plates and Illustrations. Super-royal 8vo, buckram. [*Just Published.* **25/0**

I. Introductory.—II. Different Qualities of Water.—III. Quantity of Water to be Provided.—IV. On Ascertaining whether a Proposed Source of Supply is Sufficient.—V. On Estimating the Storage Capacity required to be Provided.—VI. Classification of Water-works.—VII. Impounding Reservoirs.—VIII. Earthwork Dams.—IX. Masonry Dams.—X. The Purification of Water.—XI. Settling Reservoirs.—XII. Sand Filtration.—XIII. Purification of Water by Action of Iron, Softening of Water by Action of Lime, Natural Filtration.—XIV. Service or Clean Water Reservoirs—Water Towers—Stand Pipes.—XV. The Connection of Settling Reservoirs, Filter Beds and Service Reservoirs.—XVI. Pumping Machinery.—XVII. Flow of Water in Conduits—Pipes and Open Channels.—XVIII. Distribution Systems.—XIX. Special Provisions for the Extinction of Fire.—XX. Pipes for Water-works.—XXI. Prevention of Waste of Water.—XXII. Various Appliances used in Connection with Water-works.

Appendix I. By Prof. JOHN MILNE, F.R.S.—Considerations concerning the Probable Effects of Earthquakes on Water-works, and the Special Precautions to be taken in Earthquake Countries.

Appendix II. By JOHN DE RIJKE, C.E.—On Sand Dunes and Dune Sand as a Source of Water Supply.

"The chapter upon filtration of water is very complete, and the details of construction well illustrated. . . . The work should be specially valuable to civil engineers engaged in work in Japan, but the interest is by no means confined to that locality."—*Engineer.*

"We congratulate the author upon the practical commonsense shown in the preparation of this work. . . . The plates and diagrams have evidently been prepared with great care, and cannot fail to be of great assistance to the student."—*Builder.*

RURAL WATER SUPPLY.

A Practical Handbook on the Supply of Water and Construction of Waterworks for small Country Districts. By Allan Greenwell, A.M.I.C.E., and W. T. Curry, A.M.I.C.E., F.G.S. With Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/0**

"We conscientiously recommend it as a very useful book for those concerned in obtaining water for small districts, giving a great deal of practical information in a small compass."—*Builder.*

"The volume contains valuable information upon all matters connected with water supply. . . . It is full of details on points which are continually before water-works engineers."—*Nature.*

THE WATER SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS.

By WILLIAM HUMBER, A. M. Inst. C.E., and M. Inst. M.E., Author of "Cast and Wrought Iron Bridge Construction," &c., &c. Illustrated with 50 Double Plates, 1 Single Plate, Coloured Frontispiece, and upwards of 250 Woodcuts, and containing 400 pp. of Text. Imp. 4to, elegantly and substantially half-bound in morocco . . . . *Net* **£6 6s.**

LIST OF CONTENTS. I. HISTORICAL SKETCH OF SOME OF THE MEANS THAT HAVE BEEN ADOPTED FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER TO CITIES AND TOWNS.—II. WATER AND THE FOREIGN MATTER USUALLY ASSOCIATED WITH IT.—III. RAINFALL AND EVAPORATION.—IV. SPRINGS AND THE WATER-BEARING FORMATIONS OF VARIOUS DISTRICTS. —V. MEASUREMENT AND ESTIMATION OF THE FLOW OF WATER.—VI. ON THE SELECTION OF THE SOURCE OF SUPPLY.—VII. WELLS.—VIII. RESERVOIRS.—IX. THE PURIFICATION OF WATER.—X. PUMPS.—XI. PUMPING MACHINERY.—XII. CONDUITS.—XIII. DISTRIBUTION OF WATER.—XIV. METERS, SERVICE PIPES, AND HOUSE FITTINGS.—XV. THE LAW AND ECONOMY OF WATER-WORKS.—XVI. CONSTANT AND INTERMITTENT SUPPLY.—XVII. DESCRIPTION OF PLATES.—APPENDICES, GIVING TABLES OF RATES OF SUPPLY, VELOCITIES, &c., &c., TOGETHER WITH SPECIFICATIONS OF SEVERAL WORKS ILLUSTRATED, AMONG WHICH WILL BE FOUND: ABERDEEN, BIDEFORD, CANTERBURY, DUNDEE, HALIFAX, LAMBETH, ROTHERHAM, DUBLIN, AND OTHERS.

"The most systematic and valuable work upon water supply hitherto produced in English, or in any other language. Mr. Humber's work is characterised almost throughout by an exhaustiveness much more distinctive of French and German than of English technical treatises."—*Engineer.*

THE PROGRESS OF ENGINEERING (1863-6).

By WM. HUMBER, A.M.Inst.C.E. Complete in Four Vols. Containing 148 Double Plates, with Portraits and Copious Descriptive Letterpress. Impl. 4to, half-morocco. Price, complete, **£12 12s.**; or each Volume sold separately at **£3 3s.** per Volume. *Descriptive List of Contents on application.*

HYDRAULIC POWER ENGINEERING.

A Practical Manual on the Concentration and Transmission of Power by Hydraulic Machinery. By G. CROYDON MARKS, A.M. Inst. C.E. With nearly 200 Illustrations. 8vo, cloth. *Net* **9/0**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS. PRINCIPLES OF HYDRAULICS.—THE FLOW OF WATER. —HYDRAULIC PRESSURES, MATERIAL.—TEST LOAD PACKINGS FOR SLIDING SURFACES. —PIPE JOINTS.—CONTROLLING VALVES.—PLATFORM LIFTS.—WORKSHOP AND FOUNDRY CRANES.—WAREHOUSE AND DOCK CRANES.—HYDRAULIC ACCUMULATORS.—PRESSES FOR BALING AND OTHER PURPOSES.—SHEET METAL WORKING AND FORGING MACHINERY. —HYDRAULIC RIVETTERS.—HAND, POWER, AND STEAM PUMPS.—TURBINES.—IMPULSE TURBINES.—REACTION TURBINES.—DESIGN OF TURBINES IN DETAIL.—WATER WHEELS. —HYDRAULIC ENGINES.—RECENT ACHIEVEMENTS.—PRESSURE OF WATER.—ACTION OF PUMPS, &c.

"We have nothing but praise for this thoroughly valuable work. The author has succeeded in rendering his subject interesting as well as instructive."—*Practical Engineer.*

"Can be unhesitatingly recommended as a useful and up-to-date manual on hydraulic transmission and utilisation of power."—*Mechanical World*

HYDRAULIC TABLES, CO-EFFICIENTS, & FORMULÆ.

For Finding the Discharge of Water from Orifices, Notches, Weirs, Pipes, and Rivers. With New Formulæ, Tables, and General Information on Rain-fall, Catchment-Basins, Drainage, Sewerage, Water Supply for Towns and Mill Power. By JOHN NEVILLE, C.E., M.R.I.A. Third Edition, revised, with additions. Numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **14/0**

"It is, of all English books on the subject, the one nearest to completeness."—*Architect.*

HYDRAULIC MANUAL.

Consisting of Working Tables and Explanatory Text. Intended as a Guide in Hydraulic Calculations and Field Operations. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," "Modern Metrology," &c. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Large crown 8vo, cloth **16/0**

"The author has constructed a manual which may be accepted as a trustworthy guide to this branch of the engineer's profession."—*Engineering.*

WATER ENGINEERING.

A Practical Treatise on the Measurement, Storage, Conveyance, and Utilisation of Water for the Supply of Towns, for Mill Power, and for other Purposes. By CHARLES SLAGG, A.M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . **7/6**

"As a small practical treatise on the water supply of towns, and on some applications of water-power, the work is in many respects excellent."—*Engineering.*

THE RECLAMATION OF LAND FROM TIDAL WATERS.

A Handbook for Engineers, Landed Proprietors, and others interested in Works of Reclamation. By ALEX. BEAZELEY, M.Inst. C.E. 8vo, cloth. *Net* **10/6**

"The book shows in a concise way what has to be done in reclaiming land from the sea, and the best way of doing it. The work contains a great deal of practical and useful information which cannot fail to be of service to engineers entrusted with the enclosure of salt marshes, and to landowners intending to reclaim land from the sea."—*The Engineer.*

"The author has carried out his task efficiently and well, and his book contains a large amount of information of great service to engineers and others interested in works of reclamation."—*Nature.*

MASONRY DAMS FROM INCEPTION TO COMPLETION.

Including numerous Formulæ, Forms of Specification and Tender, Pocket Diagram of Forces, &c. For the use of Civil and Mining Engineers. By C. F. COURTNEY, M. Inst. C.E. 8vo, cloth **9/0**

"The volume contains a good deal of valuable data. Many useful suggestions will be found in the remarks on site and position, location of dam, foundations and construction."—*Building News.*

RIVER BARS.

The Causes of their Formation, and their Treatment by "Induced Tidal Scour"; with a Description of the Successful Reduction by this Method of the Bar at Dublin. By I. J. MANN, Assist. Eng. to the Dublin Port and Docks Board. Royal 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"We recommend all interested in harbour works—and, indeed, those concerned in the improvements of rivers generally—to read Mr. Mann's interesting work."—*Engineer.*

TRAMWAYS: THEIR CONSTRUCTION AND WORKING.

Embracing a Comprehensive History of the System; with an exhaustive Analysis of the Various Modes of Traction, including Horse Power, Steam, Cable Traction, Electric Traction, &c.; a Description of the Varieties of Rolling Stock; and ample Details of Cost and Working Expenses. New Edition, Thoroughly Revised, and Including the Progress recently made in Tramway Construction, &c., &c. By D. KINNEAR CLARK, M. Inst. C.E. With 400 Illustrations. 8vo, 780 pp., buckram. **28/0**

"The new volume is one which will rank, among tramway engineers and those interested in tramway working, with the Author's world-famed book on railway machinery."—*The Engineer.*

SURVEYING AS PRACTISED BY CIVIL ENGINEERS AND SURVEYORS.

Including the Setting-out of Works for Construction and Surveys Abroad, with many Examples taken from Actual Practice. A Handbook for use in the Field and the Office, intended also as a Text-book for Students. By JOHN WHITELAW, Jun., A.M. Inst. C.E., Author of "Points and Crossings." With about 260 Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth . . . . *Net* **10/6**

"This work is written with admirable lucidity, and will certainly be found of distinct value both to students and to those engaged in actual practice."—*The Builder.*

PRACTICAL SURVEYING.

A Text-Book for Students preparing for Examinations or for Survey-work in the Colonies. By GEORGE W. USILL, A.M.I.C.E. With 4 Lithographic Plates and upwards of 330 Illustrations. Seventh Edition. Including Tables of Natural Sines, Tangents, Secants, &c. Crown 8vo, **7/6** cloth; or, on THIN PAPER, leather, gilt edges, rounded corners, for pocket use . . . **12/6**

"The best forms of instruments are described as to their construction, uses and modes of employment, and there are innumerable hints on work and equipment such as the author, in his experience as surveyor, draughtsman and teacher, has found necessary, and which the student in his inexperience will find most serviceable."—*Engineer.*

"The first book which should be put in the hands of a pupil of Civil Engineering."—*Architect.*

AID TO SURVEY PRACTICE.

For Reference in Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; and in Route Surveys of Travellers by Land and Sea. With Tables, Illustrations, and Records. By LOWIS D'A. JACKSON, A.M.I.C.E. Second Edition, Enlarged. 8vo, cloth **12/6**

"Mr. Jackson has produced a valuable *vade-mecum* for the surveyor. We can recommend this book as containing an admirable supplement to the teaching of the accomplished surveyor."—*Athenæum.*

"The author brings to his work a fortunate union of theory and practical experience which, aided by a clear and lucid style of writing, renders the book a very useful one."—*Builder.*

SURVEYING WITH THE TACHEOMETER.

A practical Manual for the use of Civil and Military Engineers and Surveyors. Including two series of Tables specially computed for the Reduction of Readings in Sexagesimal and in Centesimal Degrees. By NEIL KENNEDY, M. Inst. C.E. With Diagrams and Plates. Demy 8vo, cloth. *Net* **10/6**

"The work is very clearly written, and should remove all difficulties in the way of any surveyor desirous of making use of this useful and rapid instrument."—*Nature.*

ENGINEER'S & MINING SURVEYOR'S FIELD BOOK.

Consisting of a Series of Tables, with Rules, Explanations of Systems, and use of Theodolite for Traverse Surveying and plotting the work with minute accuracy by means of Straight Edge and Set Square only; Levelling with the Theodolite, Setting-out Curves with and without the Theodolite, Earthwork Tables, &c. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. With numerous Woodcuts. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth **12/0**

"The book is very handy; the separate tables of sines and tangents to every minute will make it useful for many other purposes, the genuine traverse tables existing all the same."—*Athenæum.*

LAND AND MARINE SURVEYING.

In Reference to the Preparation of Plans for Roads and Railways; Canals, Rivers, Towns' Water Supplies; Docks and Harbours. With Description and Use of Surveying Instruments. By W. DAVIS HASKOLL, C.E. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. Large crown 8vo, cloth . . . **9/0**

"This book must prove of great value to the student. We have no hesitation in recommending it, feeling assured that it will more than repay a careful study."—*Mechanical World.*

"A most useful book for the student. We can strongly recommend it as a carefully-written and valuable text-book. It enjoys a well-deserved repute among surveyors."—*Builder.*

PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF LEVELLING.

Showing its Application to Purposes of Railway and Civil Engineering in the Construction of Roads; with Mr. TELFORD'S Rules for the same. By FREDERICK W. SIMMS, M. Inst. C.E. Eighth Edition, with LAW'S Practical Examples for Setting-out Railway Curves, and TRAUTWINE'S Field Practice of Laying-out Circular Curves. With 7 Plates and numerous Woodcuts. 8vo **8/6**

"The text-book on levelling in most of our engineering schools and colleges."—*Engineer.*

"The publishers have rendered a substantial service to the profession, especially to the younger members, by bringing out the present edition of Mr. Simms's useful work."—*Engineering.*

AN OUTLINE OF THE METHOD OF CONDUCTING A TRIGONOMETRICAL SURVEY.

For the Formation of Geographical and Topographical Maps and Plans, Military Reconnaissance, LEVELLING, &c., with Useful Problems, Formulæ, and Tables. By Lieut.-General FROME, R.E. Fourth Edition, Revised and partly Re-written by Major-General Sir CHARLES WARREN, G.C.M.G., R.E. With 19 Plates and 115 Woodcuts, royal 8vo, cloth **16/0**

"No words of praise from us can strengthen the position so well and so steadily maintained by this work. Sir Charles Warren has revised the entire work, and made such additions as were necessary to bring every portion of the contents up to the present date."—*Broad Arrow.*

TABLES OF TANGENTIAL ANGLES AND MULTIPLES FOR SETTING-OUT CURVES.

From 5 to 200 Radius. By A. BEAZELEY, M. Inst. C.E. 6th Edition, Revised. With an Appendix on the use of the Tables for Measuring up Curves. Printed on 50 Cards, and sold in a cloth box, waistcoat-pocket size. **3/6**

"Each table is printed on a small card, which, placed on the theodolite, leaves the hands free to manipulate the instrument—no small advantage as regards the rapidity of work."—*Engineer.*

"Very handy: a man may know that all his day's work must fall on two of these cards, which he puts into his own card-case, and leaves the rest behind."—*Athenæum.*

HANDY GENERAL EARTH-WORK TABLES.

Giving the Contents in Cubic Yards of Centre and Slopes of Cuttings and Embankments from 3 inches to 80 feet in Depth or Height, for use with either 66 feet Chain or 100 feet Chain. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M. Inst. C.E. On a Sheet mounted in cloth case **3/6**

EARTHWORK TABLES.

Showing the Contents in Cubic Yards of Embankments, Cuttings, &c., of Heights or Depths up to an average of 80 feet. By JOSEPH BROADBENT, C.E., and FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/0**

"The way in which accuracy is attained, by a simple division of each cross section into three elements, two in which are constant and one variable, is ingenious."—*Athenæum.*

A MANUAL ON EARTHWORK.

By ALEX. J. GRAHAM, C.E. With numerous Diagrams. Second Edition. 18mo, cloth **2/6**

THE CONSTRUCTION OF LARGE TUNNEL SHAFTS.

A Practical and Theoretical Essay. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M. Inst. C.E., Resident Engineer, L. and N. W. R. With Folding Plates, 8vo, cloth **12/0**

"Many of the methods given are of extreme practical value to the mason, and the observations on the form of arch, the rules for ordering the stone, and the construction of the templates, will be found of considerable use. We commend the book to the engineering profession."—*Building News.*

"Will be regarded by civil engineers as of the utmost value, and calculated to save much time and obviate many mistakes."—*Colliery Guardian.*

CAST & WROUGHT IRON BRIDGE CONSTRUCTION

(A Complete and Practical Treatise on), including Iron Foundations. In Three Parts.—Theoretical, Practical, and Descriptive. By WILLIAM HUMBER, A. M. Inst. C.E., and M. Inst. M.E. Third Edition, revised and much improved, with 115 Double Plates (20 of which now first appear in this edition), and numerous Additions to the Text. In 2 vols., imp. 4to, half-bound in morocco . . . . **£6 16s. 6d.**

"A very valuable contribution to the standard literature of civil engineering. In addition to elevations, plans, and sections, large scale details are given, which very much enhance the instructive worth of those illustrations."—*Civil Engineer and Architect's Journal.*

"Mr. Humber's stately volumes, lately issued—in which the most important bridges erected during the last five years, under the direction of the late Mr. Brunel, Sir W. Cubitt, Mr. Hawkshaw, Mr. Page, Mr. Fowler, Mr. Hemans, and others among our most eminent engineers, are drawn and specified in great detail."—*Engineer.*

ESSAY ON OBLIQUE BRIDGES

(Practical and Theoretical). With 13 large Plates. By the late GEORGE WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E. Fourth Edition, revised by his Son, J. H. WATSON BUCK, M.I.C.E.; and with the addition of Description to Diagrams for Facilitating the Construction of Oblique Bridges, by W. H. BARLOW, M.I.C.E. Royal 8vo, cloth **12/0**

"The standard text-book for all engineers regarding skew arches is Mr. Buck's treatise, and it would be impossible to consult a better."—*Engineer.*

"Mr. Buck's treatise is recognised as a standard text-book, and his treatment has divested the subject of many of the intricacies supposed to belong to it. As a guide to the engineer and architect, on a confessedly difficult subject, Mr. Buck's work is unsurpassed."—*Building News.*

THE CONSTRUCTION OF OBLIQUE ARCHES

(A Practical Treatise on). By JOHN HART. Third Edition, with Plates. Imperial 8vo, cloth **8/0**

GRAPHIC AND ANALYTIC STATICS.

In their Practical Application to the Treatment of Stresses in Roofs Solid Girders, Lattice, Bowstring, and Suspension Bridges, Braced Iron Arches and Piers, and other Frameworks. By R. HUDSON GRAHAM, C.E. Containing Diagrams and Plates to Scale. With numerous Examples, many taken from existing Structures. Specially arranged for Class-work in Colleges and Universities. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, cloth . **16/0**

"Mr. Graham's book will find a place wherever graphic and analytic statics are used or studied."—*Engineer.*

"The work is excellent from a practical point of view, and has evidently been prepared with much care. The directions for working are ample, and are illustrated by an abundance of well-selected examples. It is an excellent text-book for the practical draughtsman."—*Athenæum.*

WEIGHTS OF WROUGHT IRON & STEEL GIRDERS.

A Graphic Table for Facilitating the Computation of the Weights of Wrought Iron and Steel Girders, &c., for Parliamentary and other Estimates. By J. H. WATSON BUCK, M. Inst. C.E. On a Sheet **2/6**

GEOMETRY FOR TECHNICAL STUDENTS.

An Introduction to Pure and Applied Geometry and the Mensuration of Surfaces and Solids, including Problems in Plane Geometry useful in Drawing. By E. H. Sprague, A.M.I.C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **1/0**

PRACTICAL GEOMETRY.

For the Architect, Engineer, and Mechanic. Giving Rules for the Delineation and Application of various Geometrical Lines, Figures, and Curves. By E. W. Tarn, M.A., Architect. 8vo, cloth **9/0**

"No book with the same objects in view has ever been published in which the clearness of the rules laid down and the illustrative diagrams have been so satisfactory."—*Scotsman.*

THE GEOMETRY OF COMPASSES.

Or, Problems Resolved by the mere Description of Circles and the Use of Coloured Diagrams and Symbols. By Oliver Byrne. Coloured Plates. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

EXPERIMENTS ON THE FLEXURE OF BEAMS

Resulting in the Discovery of New Laws of Failure by Buckling. By Albert E. Guy. Medium 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **9/0**

HANDY BOOK FOR THE CALCULATION OF STRAINS

In Girders and Similar Structures and their Strength. Consisting of Formulæ and Corresponding Diagrams, with numerous details for Practical Application, &c. By William Humber, A. M. Inst. C.E., &c. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, with nearly 100 Woodcuts and 3 Plates, cloth **7/6**

"The formulæ are neatly expressed, and the diagrams good."—*Athenæum.*

"We heartily commend this really *handy* book to our engineer and architect readers."—*English Mechanic.*

TRUSSES OF WOOD AND IRON.

Practical Applications of Science in Determining the Stresses, Breaking Weights, Safe Loads, Scantlings, and Details of Construction. With Complete Working Drawings. By William Griffiths, Surveyor. 8vo, cloth **4/6**

"This handy little book enters so minutely into every detail connected with the construction of roof trusses that no student need be ignorant of these matters."—*Practical Engineer.*

THE STRAINS ON STRUCTURES OF IRONWORK.

With Practical Remarks on Iron Construction. By F. W. Sheilds, M.I.C.E. 8vo, cloth **5/0**

A TREATISE ON THE STRENGTH OF MATERIALS.

With Rules for Application in Architecture, the Construction of Suspension Bridges, Railways, &c. By Peter Barlow, F.R.S. A new Edition, revised by his Sons, P. W. Barlow, F.R.S., and W. H. Barlow, F.R.S.; to which are added, Experiments by Hodgkinson, Fairbairn, and Kirkaldy; and Formulæ for calculating Girders, &c. Edited by Wm. Humber, A.M.I.C.E. 8vo, 400 pp., with 19 Plates and numerous Woodcuts, cloth **18/0**

"Valuable alike to the student, tyro, and the experienced practitioner, it will always rank in future as it has hitherto done, as the standard treatise on that particular subject."—*Engineer.*

SAFE RAILWAY WORKING.

A Treatise on Railway Accidents, their Cause and Prevention; with a Description of Modern Appliances and Systems. By Clement E. Stretton, C.E. With Illustrations and Coloured Plates. Third Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"A book for the engineer, the directors, the managers; and, in short, all who wish for information on railway matters will find a perfect encyclopædia in 'Safe Railway Working.'"—*Railway Review.*

EXPANSION OF STRUCTURES BY HEAT.

By John Keily, C.E., late of the Indian Public Works Department. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"The aim the author has set before him, viz., to show the effects of heat upon metallic and other structures, is a laudable one, for this is a branch of physics upon which the engineer or architect can find but little reliable and comprehensive data in books."—*Builder.*

PUBLICATIONS OF THE ENGINEERING STANDARDS COMMITTEE.

The Engineering Standards Committee is the outcome of a Committee appointed by the Institution of Civil Engineers at the instance of Sir John Wolfe Barry, K.C.B., to inquire into the advisability of Standardising Rolled Iron and Steel Sections.

The Committee is supported by the Institution of Civil Engineers, the Institution of Mechanical Engineers, the Institution of Naval Architects, the Iron and Steel Institute, and the Institution of Electrical Engineers; and the value and importance of its labours has been emphatically recognised by his Majesty's Government, who have made a liberal grant from the Public Funds by way of contribution to the financial resources of the Committee.

The subjects already dealt with, or under consideration by the Committee, include not only Rolled Iron and Steel Sections, but Tests for Iron and Steel Material used in the Construction of Ships and their Machinery, Bridges and General Building Construction, Railway Rolling Stock Underframes, Component Parts of Locomotives, Railway and Tramway Rails, Electrical Plant, Insulating Materials, Screw Threads and Limit Gauges, Pipe Flanges, Cement, &c.

Reports already Published :—

1. BRITISH STANDARD SECTIONS.

List 1. Equal Angles.—List 2. Unequal Angles.—List 3. Bulb Angles. List 4. Bulb Tees.—List 5. Bulb Plates.—List 7. Channels.—List 8. Beams. F'cap. folio, sewed. [*Just Published. Net* **1/0**

2. BRITISH STANDARD TRAMWAY RAILS AND FISH PLATES: STANDARD SECTIONS AND SPECIFICATION.

F'cap. folio, sewed. [*Just Published. Net* **21/0**

3. REPORT ON THE INFLUENCE OF GAUGE LENGTH AND SECTION OF TEST BAR ON THE PERCENTAGE OF ELONGATION.

By Professor W. C. Unwin, F.R.S. F'cap. folio, sewed.
[*Just Published. Net* **2/6**

4. PROPERTIES OF STANDARD BEAMS.

Demy 8vo, sewed. [*Just Published. Net* **1/0**

MARINE ENGINEERING, SHIPBUILDING, NAVIGATION, ETC.

THE NAVAL ARCHITECT'S AND SHIPBUILDER'S POCKET-BOOK

of Formulæ, Rules, and Tables, and Marine Engineer's and Surveyor's Handy Book of Reference. By Clement Mackrow, M.I.N.A. Eighth Edition, Carefully Revised and Enlarged. Fcap., leather. *Net* **12/6**

Summary of Contents:—Signs and Symbols, Decimal Fractions.—Trigonometry.—Practical Geometry.—Mensuration.—Centres and Moments of Figures.—Moments of Inertia and Radii of Gyration.—Algebraical Expressions for Simpson's Rules.—Mechanical Principles.—Centre of Gravity.—Laws of Motion.—Displacement, Centre of Buoyancy.—Centre of Gravity of Ship's Hull.—Stability Curves and Metacentres.—Sea and Shallow-water Waves.—Rolling of Ships.—Propulsion and Resistance of Vessels.—Speed Trials.—Sailing Centre of Effort.—Distances down Rivers, Coast Lines.—Steering and Rudders of Vessels.—Launching Calculations and Velocities.—Weight of Material and Gear.—Gun Particulars and Weight.—Standard Gauges.—Riveted Joints and Riveting.—Strength and Tests of Materials.—Binding and Shearing Stresses, &c.—Strength of Shafting, Pillars, Wheels, &c.—Hydraulic Data, &c.—Conic Sections, Catenarian Curves.—Mechanical Powers, Work.—Board of Trade Regulations for Boilers and Engines.—Board of Trade Regulations for Ships.—Lloyd's Rules for Boilers.—Lloyd's Weight of Chains.—Lloyd's Scantlings for Ships.—Data of Engines and Vessels.—Ships' Fittings and Tests.—Seasoning Preserving Timber.—Measurement of Timber.—Alloys, Paints, Varnishes.—Data for Stowage.—Admiralty Transport Regulations.—Rules for Horse-power, Screw Propellers, &c.—Percentages for Butt Straps, &c.—Particulars of Yachts.—Masting and Rigging Vessels.—Distances of Foreign Ports.—Tonnage Tables.—Vocabulary of French and English Terms.—English Weights and Measures.—Foreign Weights and Measures.—Decimal Equivalents.—Foreign Money.—Discount and Wages Tables.—Useful Numbers and Ready Reckoners.—Tables of Circular Measures.—Tables of Areas of and Circumferences of Circles.—Tables of Areas of Segments of Circles.—Tables of Squares and Cubes and Roots of Numbers.—Tables of Logarithms of Numbers.—Tables of Hyperbolic Logarithms.—Tables of Natural Sines, Tangents, &c.—Tables of Logarithmic Sines, Tangents, &c.

"In these days of advanced knowledge a work like this is of the greatest value. It contains a vast amount of information. We unhesitatingly say that it is the most valuable compilation for its specific purpose that has ever been printed. No naval architect, engineer, surveyor, seaman, wood or iron shipbuilder, can afford to be without this work."—*Nautical Magazine.*

"Should be used by all who are engaged in the construction or design of vessels. . . . Will be found to contain the most useful tables and formulæ required by shipbuilders, carefully collected from the best authorities, and put together in a popular and simple form. The book is one of exceptional merit."—*Engineer.*

"The professional shipbuilder has now, in a convenient and accessible form, reliable data for solving many of the numerous problems that present themselves in the course of his work."—*Iron.*

"There is no doubt that a pocket-book of this description must be a necessity in the shipbuilding trade. . . The volume contains a mass of useful information clearly expressed and presented in a handy form."—*Marine Engineer.*

WANNAN'S MARINE ENGINEER'S GUIDE

To Board of Trade Examinations for Certificates of Competency. Containing all Latest Questions to Date, with Simple, Clear, and Correct Solutions; 302 Elementary Questions with Illustrated Answers, and Verbal Questions and Answers; complete Set of Drawings with Statements completed. By A. C. Wannan, C.E., Consulting Engineer, and E. W. I. Wannan, M.I.M.E., Certificated First Class Marine Engineer. With numerous Engravings. Third Edition, Enlarged. 500 pages. Large crown 8vo, cloth . . *Net* **10/6**

"The book is clearly and plainly written and avoids unnecessary explanations and formulas, and we consider it a valuable book for students of marine engineering."—*Nautical Magazine.*

WANNAN'S MARINE ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Containing Latest Board of Trade Rules and Data for Marine Engineers. By A. C. Wannan. Third Edition, Revised, Enlarged, and Brought up to Date. Square 18mo, with thumb Index, leather. [*Just Published.* **5/0**

"There is a great deal of useful information in this little pocket-book. It is of the rule-of thumb order, and is, on that account, well adapted to the uses of the sea-going engineer."—*Engineer.*

THE SHIPBUILDING INDUSTRY OF GERMANY.

Compiled and Edited by G. Lehmann-Felskowski. With Coloured Prints, Art Supplements, and numerous Illustrations throughout the text. Super-royal 4to, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **10/6**

SEA TERMS, PHRASES, AND WORDS

(Technical Dictionary of) used in the English and French Languages (English-French, French-English). For the Use of Seamen, Engineers, Pilots, Shipbuilders, Shipowners, and Ship-brokers. Compiled by W. PIRRIE, late of the African Steamship Company. Fcap. 8vo, cloth limp **5/0**

"This volume will be highly appreciated by seamen, engineers, pilots, shipbuilders and shipowners. It will be found wonderfully accurate and complete."—*Scotsman.*

"A very useful dictionary, which has long been wanted by French and English engineers, masters, officers and others."—*Shipping World.*

ELECTRIC SHIP-LIGHTING.

A Handbook on the Practical Fitting and Running of Ships' Electrical Plant, for the Use of Shipowners and Builders, Marine Electricians and Sea-going Engineers in Charge. By J. W. URQUHART, Author of "Electric Light," "Dynamo Construction," &c. Second Edition, Revised and Extended. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

MARINE ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Consisting of useful Tables and Formulæ. By FRANK PROCTOR, A.I.N.A. Third Edition. Royal 32mo, leather. **4/0**

"We recommend it to our readers as going far to supply a long-felt want."—*Naval Science*

"A most useful companion to all marine engineers."—*United Service Gazette.*

ELEMENTARY MARINE ENGINEERING.

A Manual for Young Marine Engineers and Apprentices. In the Form of Questions and Answers on Metals, Alloys, Strength of Materials, Construction and Management of Marine Engines and Boilers, Geometry, &c. With an Appendix of Useful Tables. By J. S. BREWER. Crown 8vo, cloth **1/6**

"Contains much valuable information for the class for whom it is intended, especially in the chapters on the management of boilers and engines."—*Nautical Magazine.*

MARINE ENGINES AND STEAM VESSELS.

A Treatise on. By ROBERT MURRAY, C.E. Eighth Edition, thoroughly Revised, with considerable Additions by the Author and by GEORGE CARLISLE, C.E., Senior Surveyor to the Board of Trade at Liverpool. Crown 8vo, cloth **4/6**

PRACTICAL NAVIGATION.

Consisting of THE SAILOR'S SEA-BOOK, by JAMES GREENWOOD and W. H. ROSSER; together with the requisite Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems, by HENRY LAW, C.E., and Professor J. R. YOUNG. Illustrated. 12mo, strongly half-bound **7/0**

THE ART AND SCIENCE OF SAILMAKING.

By SAMUEL B. SADLER, Practical Sailmaker, late in the employment of Messrs. Ratsey and Lapthorne, of Cowes and Gosport. With Plates and other Illustrations. Small 4to, cloth **12/6**

"This extremely practical work gives a complete education in all the branches of the manufacture, cutting out, roping, seaming, and goring. It is copiously illustrated, and will form a first-rate text-book and guide."—*Portsmouth Times.*

CHAIN CABLES AND CHAINS.

Comprising Sizes and Curves of Links, Studs, &c., Iron for Cables and Chains, Chain Cable and Chain Making, Forming and Welding Links, Strength of Cables and Chains, Certificates for Cables, Marking Cables, Prices of Chain Cables and Chains, Historical Notes, Acts of Parliament, Statutory Tests, Charges for Testing, List of Manufacturers of Cables, &c., &c. By THOMAS W. TRAILL, F.E.R.N., M.Inst.C.E., Engineer-Surveyor-in-Chief, Board of Trade, Inspector of Chain Cable and Anchor Proving Establishments, and General Superintendent Lloyd's Committee on Proving Establishments. With numerous Tables, Illustrations, and Lithographic Drawings. Folio, cloth, bevelled boards. . . . . **£2 2s.**

"It contains a vast amount of valuable information. Nothing seems to be wanting to make it a complete and standard work of reference on the subject."—*Nautical Magazine.*

MINING, METALLURGY, AND COLLIERY WORKING.

THE OIL FIELDS OF RUSSIA AND THE RUSSIAN PETROLEUM INDUSTRY.

A Practical Handbook on the Exploration, Exploitation, and Management of Russian Oil Properties, including Notes on the Origin of Petroleum in Russia, a Description of the Theory and Practice of Liquid Fuel, and a Translation of the Rules and Regulations concerning Russian Oil Properties. By A. BEEBY THOMPSON, A.M.I.M.E., late Chief Engineer and Manager of the European Petroleum Company's Russian Oil Properties. About 500 pp. With numerous Illustrations and Photographic Plates, and a Map of the Balakhany-Saboontchy-Romany Oil Field. Super-royal 8vo, cloth.

[*Just Published. Net* **£3 3s.**

MACHINERY FOR METALLIFEROUS MINES.

A Practical Treatise for Mining Engineers, Metallurgists, and Managers of Mines. By E. HENRY DAVIES, M.E., F.G.S. 600 pp. With Folding Plates and other Illustrations. Medium 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **25/0**

"Deals exhaustively with the many and complex details which go to make up the sum total of machinery and other requirements for the successful working of metalliferous mines, and as a book of ready reference is of the highest value to mine managers and directors."—*Mining Journal.*

THE DEEP LEVEL MINES OF THE RAND,

And their Future Development, considered from the Commercial Point of View. By G. A. DENNY (of Johannesburg), M.N.E.I.M.E., Consulting Engineer to the General Mining and Finance Corporation, Ltd., of London, Berlin, Paris, and Johannesburg. Fully Illustrated with Diagrams and Folding Plates. Royal 8vo, buckram . . . . *Net* **25/0**

"Mr. Denny by confining himself to the consideration of the future of the deep-level mines of the Rand breaks new ground, and by dealing with the subject rather from a commercial standpoint than from a scientific one, appeals to a wide circle of readers. The book cannot fail to prove of very great value to investors in South African mines."—*Mining Journal.*

PROSPECTING FOR GOLD.

A Handbook of Information and Hints for Prospectors based on Personal Experience. By DANIEL J. RANKIN, F.R.S.G.S., M.R.A.S., formerly Manager of the Central African Company, and Leader of African Gold Prospecting Expeditions. With Illustrations specially Drawn and Engraved for the Work. F'cap. 8vo, leather . . . . *Net* **7/6**

"This well-compiled book contains a collection of the richest gems of useful knowledge for the prospector's benefit. A special table is given to accelerate the spotting at a glance of minerals associated with gold."—*Mining Journal.*

THE METALLURGY OF GOLD.

A Practical Treatise on the Metallurgical Treatment of Gold-bearing Ores. Including the Assaying, Melting, and Refining of Gold. By M. EISSLER, M. Inst. M.M. Fifth Edition, Enlarged. With over 300 Illustrations and numerous Folding Plates. Medium 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **21/0**

"This book thoroughly deserves its title of a 'Practical Treatise.' The whole process of gold mining, from the breaking of the quartz to the assay of the bullion, is described in clear and orderly narrative and with much, but not too much, fulness of detail."—*Saturday Review.*

THE CYANIDE PROCESS OF GOLD EXTRACTION.

And its Practical Application on the Witwatersrand Gold Fields and elsewhere. By M. EISSLER, M. Inst. M.M. With Diagrams and Working Drawings. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **7/6**

"This book is just what was needed to acquaint mining men with the actual working of a process which is not only the most popular, but is, as a general rule, the most successful for the extraction of gold from tailings."—*Mining Journal.*

DIAMOND DRILLING FOR GOLD & OTHER MINERALS.

A Practical Handbook on the Use of Modern Diamond Core Drills in Prospecting and Exploiting Mineral-Bearing Properties, including Particulars of the Costs of Apparatus and Working. By G. A. DENNY, M.N.E. Inst. M.E., M. Inst. M.M. Medium 8vo, 168 pp., with Illustrative Diagrams . **12/6**

"There is certainly scope for a work on diamond drilling, and Mr. Denny deserves grateful recognition for supplying a decided want."—*Mining Journal.*

GOLD ASSAYING.

A Practical Handbook for Assayers, Bankers, Chemists, Bullion Smelters, Goldsmiths, Mining and Metallurgical Engineers, Prospectors, Students, and others. By H. JOSHUA PHILLIPS, F.I.C., F.C.S., A.I.C.E., Author of "Engineering Chemistry," etc. Large Crown 8vo, cloth.

[*Just ready, price about* **7/6** *net.*

FIELD TESTING FOR GOLD AND SILVER.

A Practical Manual for Prospectors and Miners. By W. H. MERRITT, M.N.E. Inst. M.E., A.R.S.M., &c. With Photographic Plates and other Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, leather . . . . *Net* **5/0**

"As an instructor of prospectors' classes Mr. Merritt has the advantage of knowing exactly the information likely to be most valuable to the miner in the field. The contents cover all the details of sampling and testing gold and silver ores. A useful addition to a prospector's kit."—*Mining Journal.*

THE PROSPECTOR'S HANDBOOK.

A Guide for the Prospector and Traveller in search of Metal-Bearing or other Valuable Minerals. By J. W. ANDERSON, M.A. (Camb.), F.R.G.S. Ninth Edition. Small crown 8vo, **3/6** cloth ; or, leather **4/6**

"Will supply a much-felt want, especially among Colonists, in whose way are so often thrown many mineralogical specimens the value of which it is difficult to determine."—*Engineer.*

"How to find commercial minerals, and how to identify them when they are found, are the leading points to which attention is directed. The author has managed to pack as much practical detail into his pages as would supply material for a book three times its size."—*Mining Journal.*

THE METALLURGY OF SILVER.

A Practical Treatise on the Amalgamation, Roasting, and Lixiviation of Silver Ores. Including the Assaying, Melting, and Refining of Silver Bullion. By M. EISSLER, M. Inst. M.M. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . **10/6**

"A practical treatise, and a technical work which we are convinced will supply a long-felt want amongst practical men, and at the same time be of value to students and others indirectly connected with the industries."—*Mining Journal.*

THE HYDRO-METALLURGY OF COPPER.

Being an Account of Processes Adopted in the Hydro-Metallurgical Treatment of Cupriferous Ores, Including the Manufacture of Copper Vitriol, with Chapters on the Sources of Supply of Copper and the Roasting of Copper Ores. By M. EISSLER, M. Inst. M.M. 8vo, cloth . . . . . *Net* **12/9**

"In this volume the various processes for the extraction of copper by wet methods are fully detailed. Costs are given when available, and a great deal of useful information about the copper industry of the world is presented in an interesting and attractive manner."—*Mining Journal.*

THE METALLURGY OF ARGENTIFEROUS LEAD.

A Practical Treatise on the Smelting of Silver-Lead Ores and the Refining of Lead Bullion. Including Reports on various Smelting Establishments and Descriptions of Modern Smelting Furnaces and Plants in Europe and America. By M. EISSLER, M. Inst. M.M., Author of "The Metallurgy of Gold," &c. Crown 8vo, 400 pp., with 183 Illustrations, cloth **12/6**

"The numerous metallurgical processes, which are fully and extensively treated of, embrace all the stages experienced in the passage of the lead from the various natural states to its issue from the refinery as an article of commerce."—*Practical Engineer.*

METALLIFEROUS MINERALS AND MINING.

By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S. Sixth Edition, thoroughly Revised and much Enlarged by his Son, E. HENRY DAVIES, M.E., F.G.S. 600 pp., with 173 Illustrations. Large crown 8vo, cloth . . . . . . *Net* **12/6**

"Neither the practical miner nor the general reader, interested in mines, can have a better book for his companion and his guide."—*Mining Journal.*

EARTHY AND OTHER MINERALS AND MINING.

By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S., Author of "Metalliferous Minerals," &c. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged by his Son, E. HENRY DAVIES, M.E., F.G.S. With about 100 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **12/6**

"We do not remember to have met with any English work on mining matters that contains the same amount of information packed in equally convenient form."—*Academy.*

BRITISH MINING.

A Treatise on the History, Discovery, Practical Development, and Future Prospects of Metalliferous Mines in the United Kingdom. By ROBERT HUNT, F.R.S., late Keeper of Mining Records. Upwards of 950 pp., with 230 Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Super-royal 8vo, cloth **£2 2s.**

POCKET-BOOK FOR MINERS AND METALLURGISTS.

Comprising Rules, Formulæ, Tables, and Notes for Use in Field and Office Work. By F. Danvers Power, F.G.S., M.E. Second Edition, Corrected. Fcap. 8vo, leather **9/0**

"This excellent book is an admirable example of its kind, and ought to find a large sale amongst English-speaking prospectors and mining engineers."—*Engineering.*

THE MINER'S HANDBOOK.

A Handy Book of Reference on the subjects of Mineral Deposits, Mining Operations, Ore Dressing, &c. For the Use of Students and others interested in Mining Matters. Compiled by John Milne, F.R.S., Professor of Mining in the Imperial University of Japan. Third Edition. Fcap. 8vo, leather **7/6**

"Professor Milne's handbook is sure to be received with favour by all connected with mining, and will be extremely popular among students."—*Athenæum.*

IRON ORES of GREAT BRITAIN and IRELAND.

Their Mode of Occurrence, Age and Origin, and the Methods of Searching for and Working Them. With a Notice of some of the Iron Ores of Spain. By J. D. Kendall, F.G.S., Mining Engineer. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **16/0**

MINE DRAINAGE.

A Complete Practical Treatise on Direct-Acting Underground Steam Pumping Machinery. By Stephen Michell. Second Edition, Re-written and Enlarged. With 250 Illustrations. Royal 8vo, cloth . *Net* **25/0**

HORIZONTAL PUMPING ENGINES.—ROTARY AND NON-ROTARY HORIZONTAL ENGINES.—SIMPLE AND COMPOUND STEAM PUMPS.—VERTICAL PUMPING ENGINES.—ROTARY AND NON-ROTARY VERTICAL ENGINES.—SIMPLE AND COMPOUND STEAM PUMPS.—TRIPLE-EXPANSION STEAM PUMPS.—PULSATING STEAM PUMPS.—PUMP VALVES.—SINKING PUMPS, &c., &c.

"This volume contains an immense amount of important and interesting new matter. The book should undoubtedly prove of great use to all who wish for information on the subject."—*The Engineer.*

ELECTRICITY AS APPLIED TO MINING.

By Arnold Lupton, M.Inst.C.E., M.I.M.E., M.I.E.E., late Professor of Coal Mining at the Yorkshire College, Victoria University, Mining Engineer and Colliery Manager; G. D. Aspinall Parr, M.I.E.E., A.M.I.M.E., Associate of the Central Technical College, City and Guilds of London, Head of the Electrical Engineering Department, Yorkshire College, Victoria University; and Herbert Perkin, M.I.M.E., Certified Colliery Manager, Assistant Lecturer in the Mining Department of the Yorkshire College, Victoria University. With about 170 Illustrations. Medium 8vo, cloth. *Net* **9/0**

(For SUMMARY OF CONTENTS, see page 23.)

THE COLLIERY MANAGER'S HANDBOOK.

A Comprehensive Treatise on the Laying-out and Working of Collieries, Designed as a Book of Reference for Colliery Managers, and for the Use of Coal Mining Students preparing for First-class Certificates. By Caleb Pamely, Mining Engineer and Surveyor; Member of the North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers; and Member of the South Wales Institute of Mining Engineers. With 700 Plans, Diagrams, and other Illustrations. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. 964 pp. Medium 8vo, cloth **£1 5s.**

GEOLOGY.—SEARCH FOR COAL.—MINERAL LEASES AND OTHER HOLDINGS.—SHAFT SINKING.—FITTING UP THE SHAFT AND SURFACE ARRANGEMENTS.—STEAM BOILERS AND THEIR FITTINGS.—TIMBERING AND WALLING.—NARROW WORK AND METHODS OF WORKING.—UNDERGROUND CONVEYANCE.—DRAINAGE.—THE GASES MET WITH IN MINES; VENTILATION.—ON THE FRICTION OF AIR IN MINES.—THE PRIESTMAN OIL ENGINE; PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS.—SURVEYING AND PLANNING.—SAFETY LAMPS AND FIREDAMP DETECTORS.—SUNDRY AND INCIDENTAL OPERATIONS AND APPLIANCES.—COLLIERY EXPLOSIONS.—MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS.—*Appendix:* SUMMARY OF REPORT OF H.M. COMMISSIONERS ON ACCIDENTS IN MINES.

"Mr. Pamely's work is eminently suited to the purpose or which it is intended, being clear, interesting, exhaustive, rich in detail, and up to date, giving descriptions of the latest machines in every department. A mining engineer could scarcely go wrong who followed this work."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"Mr. Pamely has not only given us a comprehensive reference book of a very high order suitable to the requirements of mining engineers and colliery managers, but has also provided mining students with a class-book that is as interesting as it is instructive."—*Colliery Manager.*

"This is the most complete 'all-round work on coal-mining published in the English language. . . . No library of coal-mining books is complete without it."—*Colliery Engineer* (Scranton, Pa., U.S.A.).

COLLIERY WORKING AND MANAGEMENT.

Comprising the Duties of a Colliery Manager, the Oversight and Arrangement of Labour and Wages, and the different Systems of Working Coal Seams. By H. F. BULMAN and R. A. S. REDMAYNE. 350 pp., with 28 Plates and other Illustrations, including Underground Photographs. Medium 8vo, cloth. **15/0**

"This is, indeed, an admirable Handbook for Colliery Managers, in fact it is an indispensable adjunct to a Colliery Manager's education, as well as being a most useful and interesting work on the subject for all who in any way have to do with coal mining. The underground photographs are an attractive feature of the work, being very lifelike and necessarily true representations of the scenes they depict."—*Colliery Guardian.*

"Mr. Bulman and Mr. Redmayne, who are both experienced Colliery Managers of great literary ability, are to be congratulated on having supplied an authoritative work dealing with a side of the subject of coal mining which has hitherto received but scant treatment. The authors elucidate their text by 119 woodcuts and 28 plates, most of the latter being admirable reproductions of photographs taken underground with the aid of the magnesium flash-light. These illustrations are excellent."—*Nature.*

COAL AND COAL MINING.

By the late Sir WARINGTON W. SMYTH, M.A., F.R.S., Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown and of the Duchy of Cornwall. Eighth Edition, Revised and Extended by T. FORSTER BROWN, Mining and Civil Engineer, Chief Inspector of the Mines of the Crown and of the Duchy of Cornwall. Crown 8vo, cloth. **3/6**

"As an outline is given of every known coal-field in this and other countries, as well as of the principal methods of working, the book will doubtless interest a very large number of readers."—*Mining Journal.*

NOTES AND FORMULÆ FOR MINING STUDENTS.

By JOHN HERMAN MERIVALE, M.A., Late Professor of Mining in the Durham College of Science, Newcastle-upon-Tyne. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. By H. F. BULMAN, A.M.Inst.C.E. Small crown 8vo, cloth. **2/6**

"The author has done his work in a creditable manner, and has produced a book that will be of service to students and those who are practically engaged in mining operations."—*Engineer.*

INFLAMMABLE GAS AND VAPOUR IN THE AIR

(The Detection and Measurement of). By FRANK CLOWES, D.Sc., Lond., F.I.C. With a Chapter on THE DETECTION AND MEASUREMENT OF PETROLEUM VAPOUR by BOVERTON REDWOOD, F.R.S.E., Consulting Adviser to the Corporation of London under the Petroleum Acts. Crown 8vo, cloth. *Net* **5/0**

"Professor Clowes has given us a volume on a subject of much industrial importance . . . Those interested in these matters may be recommended to study this book, which is easy of comprehension and contains many good things."—*The Engineer.*

COAL & IRON INDUSTRIES of the UNITED KINGDOM.

Comprising a Description of the Coal Fields, and of the Principal Seams of Coal, with Returns of their Produce and its Distribution, and Analyses of Special Varieties. Also, an Account of the Occurrence of Iron Ores in Veins or Seams; Analyses of each Variety; and a History of the Rise and Progress of Pig Iron Manufacture. By RICHARD MEADE. 8vo, cloth . . **£1 8s.**

"Of this book we may unreservedly say that it is the best of its class which we have ever met. . . . A book of reference which no one engaged in the iron or coal trades should omit from his library."—*Iron and Coal Trades Review.*

ASBESTOS AND ASBESTIC.

Their Properties, Occurrence, and Use. By ROBERT H. JONES, F.S.A., Mineralogist, Hon. Mem. Asbestos Club, Black Lake, Canada. With Ten Collotype Plates and other Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth. . **16/0**

"An interesting and invaluable work."—*Colliery Guardian.*

GRANITES AND OUR GRANITE INDUSTRIES.

By GEORGE F. HARRIS, F.G.S. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/6**

TRAVERSE TABLES.

For use in Mine Surveying. By WILLIAM LINTERN, C.E. With two plates. Small crown 8vo, cloth . . . . *Net* **3/0**

ELECTRICITY, ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING, ETC.

THE ELEMENTS OF ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING.

A First Year's Course for Students. By Tyson Sewell, A.I.E.E., Assistant Lecturer and Demonstrator in Electrical Engineering at the Polytechnic, Regent Street, London. Second Edition, Revised, with Additional Chapters on Alternating Current Working, and Appendix of Questions and Answers. 450 pages, with 274 Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **7/6**

Ohm's Law.—Units Employed in Electrical Engineering.—Series and Parallel Circuits; Current Density and Potential Drop in the Circuit.—The Heating Effect of the Electric Current.—The Magnetic Effect of an Electric Current.—The Magnetisation of Iron.—Electro-Chemistry; Primary Batteries.—Accumulators.—Indicating Instruments; Ammeters, Voltmeters, Ohmmeters.—Electricity Supply Meters.—Measuring Instruments, and the Measurement of Electrical Resistance.—Measurement of Potential Difference, Capacity, Current Strength, and Permeability.—Arc Lamps.—Incandescent Lamps; Manufacture and Installation; Photometry.—The Continuous Current Dynamo.—Direct Current Motors.—Alternating Currents.—Transformers, Alternators, Synchronous Motors.—Polyphase Working.—Appendix of Questions and Answers.

"An excellent treatise for students of the elementary facts connected with electrical engineering."—*The Electrician.*

"One of the best books for those commencing the study of electrical engineering. Everything is explained in simple language which even a beginner cannot fail to understand."—*Engineer.*

"One welcomes this book, which is sound in its treatment, and admirably calculated to give students the knowledge and information they most require."—*Nature.*

CONDUCTORS FOR ELECTRICAL DISTRIBUTION.

Their Materials and Manufacture, The Calculation of Circuits, Pole-Line Construction, Underground Working, and other Uses. By F. A. C. Perrine, A.M., D.Sc.; formerly Professor of Electrical Engineering, Leland Stanford, Jr., University; M.Amer.I.E.E. 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **20/-**

Conductor Materials—Alloyed Conductors—Manufacture of Wire—Wire-Finishing—Wire Insulation—Cables—Calculation of Circuits—Kelvin's Law of Economy in Conductors—Multiple Arc Distribution—Alternating Current Calculation—Overhead Lines—Pole Line—Line Insulators—Underground Conductors.

WIRELESS TELEGRAPHY;

Its Origins, Development, Inventions, and Apparatus. By Charles Henry Sewall. With 85 Diagrams and Illustrations. Demy 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **10/6**

ARMATURE WINDINGS OF DIRECT CURRENT DYNAMOS.

Extension and Application of a General Winding Rule. By E. Arnold, Engineer. Assistant Professor in Electrotechnics and Machine Design at the Riga Polytechnic School. Translated from the Original German by Francis B. De Gress, M.E, Chief of Testing Department, Crocker-Wheeler Company. With 146 Illustrations. Medium 8vo, cloth . . . *Net* **12/-**

ELECTRICITY AS APPLIED TO MINING.

By Arnold Lupton, M.Inst C.E., M.I.M.E., M.I.E.E., late Professor of Coal Mining at the Yorkshire College, Victoria University, Mining Engineer and Colliery Manager; G. D. Aspinall Parr, M.I.E.E., A M.I.M.E., Associate of the Central Technical College, City and Guilds of London, Head of the Electrical Engineering Department, Yorkshire College, Victoria University; and Herbert Perkin, M.I.M E. Certificated Colliery Manager, Assistant Lecturer in the Mining Department of the Yorkshire College, Victoria University. With about 170 Illustrations. Medium 8vo, cloth. *Net* **9/-**

Introductory.—Dynamic Electricity.—Driving of the Dynamo.—The Steam Turbine.—Distribution of Electrical Energy.—Starting and Stopping Electrical Generators and Motors.—Electric Cables.—Central Electrical Plants.—Electricity applied to Pumping and Hauling.—Electricity applied to Coal-Cutting.—Typical Electric Plants Recently Erected.—Electric Lighting by Arc and Glow Lamps—Miscellaneous Applications of Electricity—Electricity as Compared with other modes of Transmitting Power.—Dangers of Electricity.

DYNAMO, MOTOR AND SWITCHBOARD CIRCUITS FOR ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS.

A Practical Handbook dealing with Direct, Alternating and Polyphase Currents. By WILLIAM R. BOWKER, C.E., M.E., E.E., Lecturer on Physics and Electrical Engineering at the Municipal Technical School, Bury. 8vo, cloth. [*Just ready, price about* **6/0** *net.*

DYNAMO ELECTRIC MACHINERY: its CONSTRUCTION, DESIGN, and OPERATION.

By SAMUEL SHELDON, A.M., Ph.D., Professor of Physics and Electrical Engineering at the Polytechnic Institute of Brooklyn, assisted by HOBART MASON, B S

In two volumes, sold separately, as follows:—

Vol. I.—DIRECT CURRENT MACHINES. Third Edition, Revised. Large crown 8vo. 280 pages, with 200 Illustrations . . *Net* **12/0**

Vol. II.—ALTERNATING CURRENT MACHINES. Large crown 8vo. 260 pages, with 184 Illustrations . . . . *Net* **12/0**

Designed as Text-books for use in Technical Educational Institutions, and by Engineers whose work includes the handling of Direct and Alternating Current Machines respectively, and for Students proficient in mathematics.

ELECTRICAL AND MAGNETIC CALCULATIONS.

For the Use of Electrical Engineers and Artisans, Teachers, Students, and all others interested in the Theory and Application of Electricity and Magnetism. By A. A. ATKINSON, Professor of Electricity in Ohio University. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . . *Net* **9/0**

"To teachers and those who already possess a fair knowledge of their subject we can recommend this book as being useful to consult when requiring data or formulæ which it is neither convenient nor necessary to retain by memory."—*The Electrician.*

SUBMARINE TELEGRAPHS.

Their History, Construction, and Working. Founded in part on WÜNSCHENDORFF'S "Traité de Télégraphie Sous-Marine," and Compiled from Authoritative and Exclusive Sources. By CHARLES BRIGHT, F.R.S.E., A.M.Inst.C.E., M.I E.E. 780 pp., fully Illustrated, including Maps and Folding Plates. Royal 8vo, cloth . . . . *Net* **£3 3s.**

"There are few, if any, persons more fitted to write a treatise on submarine telegraphy than Mr. Charles Bright. He has done his work admirably, and has written in a way which will appeal as much to the layman as to the engineer. This admirable volume must, for many years to come, hold the position of the English classic on submarine telegraphy."—*Engineer.*

"This book is full of information. It makes a book of reference which should be in every engineer's library."—*Nature.*

"Mr. Bright's interestingly written and admirably illustrated book will meet with a welcome reception from cable men."—*Electrician.*

"The author deals with his subject from all points of view—political and strategical as well as scientific. The work will be of interest, not only to men of science, but to the general public. We can strongly recommend it."—*Athenæum.*

THE ELECTRICAL ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Consisting of Modern Rules, Formulæ, Tables, and Data. By H. R. KEMPE, M.I.E.E., A.M.Inst.C.E., Technical Officer Postal Telegraphs, Author of "A Handbook of Electrical Testing," &c. Second Edition, thoroughly Revised, with Additions. With numerous Illustrations. Royal 32mo, oblong, leather **5/0**

"It is the best book of its kind."—*Electrical Engineer.*
"The Electrical Engineer's Pocket-Book is a good one."—*Electrician.*
"Strongly recommended to those engaged in the electrical industries."—*Electrical Review.*

POWER TRANSMITTED BY ELECTRICITY.

And applied by the Electric Motor, including Electric Railway Construction. By P. ATKINSON, A.M., Ph.D. Third Edition, Fully Revised, and New Matter added. With 94 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth . . *Net* **9/0**

DYNAMIC ELECTRICITY AND MAGNETISM.

By PHILIP ATKINSON, A.M., Ph.D., Author of "Elements of Static Electricity," &c. Crown 8vo, 417 pp., with 120 Illustrations, cloth . **10/6**

THE MANAGEMENT OF DYNAMOS.

A Handybook of Theory and Practice for the Use of Mechanics, Engineers, Students, and others in Charge of Dynamos. By G. W. LUMMIS-PATERSON. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth **4/6**

"An example which deserves to be taken as a model by other authors. The subject is treated in a manner which any intelligent man who is fit to be entrusted with charge of an engine should be able to understand. It is a useful book to all who make, tend, or employ electric machinery." —*Architect.*

THE STANDARD ELECTRICAL DICTIONARY.

A Popular Encyclopædia of Words and Terms Used in the Practice of Electrical Engineering. Containing upwards of 3,000 definitions, By T. O'CONOR SLOANE, A.M., Ph.D. Third Edition, with Appendix. Crown 8vo, 690 pp., 300 Illustrations, cloth . . . . *Net* **7/6**

"The work has many attractive features in it, and is, beyond doubt, a well put together and useful publication. The amount of ground covered may be gathered from the fact that in the index about 5,000 references will be found."—*Electrical Review.*

ELECTRIC LIGHT FITTING.

A Handbook for Working Electrical Engineers, embodying Practical Notes on Installation Management. By J. W. URQUHART, Electrician, Author of "Electric Light," &c. With numerous Illustrations. Third Edition, Revised, with Additions Crown 8vo, cloth **5/0**

"This volume deals with the mechanics of electric lighting, and is addressed to men who are already engaged in the work, or are training for it. The work traverses a great deal of ground, and may be read as a sequel to the author's useful work on 'Electric Light.'"—*Electrician.*

"The book is well worth the perusal of the workman, for whom it is written."—*Electrical Review.*

ELECTRIC LIGHT.

Its Production and Use, Embodying Plain Directions for the Treatment of Dynamo-Electric Machines, Batteries, Accumulators, and Electric Lamps. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Sixth Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth. **7/6**

"The whole ground of electric lighting is more or less covered and explained in a very clear and concise manner."—*Electrical Review.*

"A *vade-mecum* of the salient facts connected with the science of electric lighting."—*Electrician.*

DYNAMO CONSTRUCTION.

A Practical Handbook for the Use of Engineer-Constructors and Electricians-in-Charge. Embracing Framework Building, Field Magnet and Armature Winding and Grouping, Compounding, &c. By J. W. URQUHART. Second Edition, Enlarged, with 114 Illustrations Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **7/6**

"Mr. Urquhart's book is the first one which deals with these matters in such a way that the engineering student can understand them The book is very readable, and the author leads his readers up to difficult subjects by reasonably simple tests."—*Engineering Review*

ELECTRIC SHIP-LIGHTING.

A Handbook on the Practical Fitting and Running of Ships' Electrical Plant. For the Use of Shipowners and Builders, Marine Electricians, and Seagoing Engineers-in-Charge. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Second Edition, Revised and Extended. With 88 Illustrations, Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"The subject of ship electric lighting is one of vast importance and Mr. Urquhart is to be highly complimented for placing such a valuable work at the service of marine electricians."—*The Steamship.*

ELECTRIC LIGHTING (ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF).

By ALAN A. CAMPBELL SWINTON, M.Inst.C.E., M.I.E.E. Fifth Edition. With 16 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **1/6**

ELECTRIC LIGHT FOR COUNTRY HOUSES.

A Practical Handbook on the Erection and Running of Small Installations, with Particulars of the Cost of Plant and Working. By J. H. KNIGHT. Third Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, wrapper **1/0**

HOW TO MAKE A DYNAMO.

A Practical Treatise for Amateurs. Containing Illustrations and Detailed Instructions for Constructing a Small Dynamo to Produce the Electric Light. By ALFRED CROFTS. Sixth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth . **2/0**

THE STUDENT'S TEXT-BOOK OF ELECTRICITY.

By H. M. NOAD, F.R.S. 650 pp., with 470 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. **9/0**

ARCHITECTURE, BUILDING, ETC.

PRACTICAL BUILDING CONSTRUCTION.

A Handbook for Students Preparing for Examinations, and a Book of Reference for Persons Engaged in Building. By JOHN PARNELL ALLEN, Surveyor, Lecturer on Building Construction at the Durham College of Science, Newcastle-on-Tyne. Fourth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Medium 8vo, 570 pp., with 1,000 Illustrations, cloth.
[*Just Published. Net* **7/6**

"The most complete exposition of building construction we have seen. It contains all that is necessary to prepare students for the various examinations in building construction."—*Building News.*

"The author depends nearly as much on his diagrams as on his type. The pages suggest the hand of a man of experience in building operations—and the volume must be a blessing to many teachers as well as to students."—*The Architect.*

"The work is sure to prove a formidable rival to great and small competitors alike, and bids fair to take a permanent place as a favourite student's text-book. The large number of illustrations deserve particular mention for the great merit they possess for purposes of reference in exactly corresponding to convenient scales."—*Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects.*

PRACTICAL MASONRY.

A Guide to the Art of Stone Cutting. Comprising the Construction, Setting Out, and Working of Stairs, Circular Work, Arches, Niches, Domes, Pendentives, Vaults, Tracery Windows, &c.; to which are added Supplements relating to Masonry Estimating and Quantity Surveying, and to Building Stones, and a Glossary of Terms. For the Use of Students, Masons, and other Workmen. By WILLIAM R. PURCHASE, Building Inspector to the Borough of Hove. Fourth Edition, Enlarged. Royal 8vo, 210 pp., with 52 Lithographic Plates, comprising over 400 Diagrams, cloth.
[*Just Published. Net* **7/6**

"Mr. Purchase's 'Practical Masonry' will undoubtedly be found useful to all interested in this important subject, whether theoretically or practically. Most of the examples given are from actual work carried out, the diagrams being carefully drawn The book is a practical treatise on the subject, the author himself having commenced as an operative mason, and afterwards acted as foreman mason on many large and important buildings prior to the attainment of his present position. It should be found of general utility to architectural students and others, as well as to those to whom it is specially addressed."—*Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects.*

MODERN PLUMBING, STEAM AND HOT WATER HEATING.

A New Practical Work for the Plumber, the Heating Engineer, the Architect, and the Builder. By J. J. LAWLER, Author of "American Sanitary Plumbing," &c. With 284 Illustrations and Folding Plates. 4to, cloth . *Net* **21/-**

HEATING BY HOT WATER,

VENTILATION AND HOT WATER SUPPLY.

By WALTER JONES, M.I.M.E. 340 pages, with 140 Illustrations. Royal 8vo, cloth.
[*Just Published. Net* **6/0**

CONCRETE: ITS NATURE AND USES.

A Book for Architects, Builders, Contractors, and Clerks of Works. By GEORGE L. SUTCLIFFE, A.R.I.B.A. 350 pp., with Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"The author treats a difficult subject in a lucid manner. The manual fills a long-felt gap. It is careful and exhaustive; equally useful as a student's guide and an architect's book of reference."—*Journal of the Royal Institute of British Architects.*

LOCKWOOD'S BUILDER'S PRICE BOOK for 1904.

A Comprehensive Handbook of the Latest Prices and Data for Builders, Architects, Engineers, and Contractors. Re-constructed, Re-written, and Greatly Enlarged. By FRANCIS T. W. MILLER. 800 closely-printed pages, crown 8vo, cloth **4/0**

"This book is a very useful one, and should find a place in every English office connected with the building and engineering professions."—*Industries.*

"An excellent book of reference."—*Architect.*

"In its new and revised form this Price Book is what a work of this kind should be—comprehensive, reliable, well arranged, legible, and well bound."—*British Architect.*

DECORATIVE PART OF CIVIL ARCHITECTURE.

By Sir WILLIAM CHAMBERS, F.R.S. With Portrait, Illustrations, Notes, and an EXAMINATION OF GRECIAN ARCHITECTURE, by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A. Revised and Edited by W. H. LEEDS. 66 Plates, 4to, cloth . . **21/0**

THE MECHANICS OF ARCHITECTURE.

A Treatise on Applied Mechanics, especially Adapted to the Use of Architects. By E. W. TARN, M.A., Author of "The Science of Building," &c. Second Edition, Enlarged. Illustrated with 125 Diagrams. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"The book is a very useful and helpful manual of architectural mechanics."—*Builder.*

A HANDY BOOK OF VILLA ARCHITECTURE.

Being a Series of Designs for Villa Residences in various Styles. With Outline Specifications and Estimates. By C. WICKES, Architect, Author of "The Spires and Towers of England," &c. 61 Plates, 4to, half-morocco, gilt edges . . . . **£1 11s. 6d.**

"The whole of the designs bear evidence of their being the work of an artistic architect, and they will prove very valuable and suggestive."—*Building News.*

THE ARCHITECT'S GUIDE.

Being a Text-book of Useful Information for Architects, Engineers, Surveyors, Contractors, Clerks of Works, &c., &c. By F. ROGERS. Crown 8vo, cloth. **3 6**

ARCHITECTURAL PERSPECTIVE.

The whole Course and Operations of the Draughtsman in Drawing a Large House in Linear Perspective. Illustrated by 43 Folding Plates. By F. O. FERGUSON. Third Edition. 8vo, boards **3/6**

"It is the most intelligible of the treatises on this ill-treated subject that I have met with."—E. INGRESS BELL, ESQ., in the *R.I.B.A. Journal.*

PRACTICAL RULES ON DRAWING.

For the Operative Builder and Young Student in Architecture. By GEORGE PYNE. 14 Plates, 4to, boards **7/6**

MEASURING AND VALUING ARTIFICERS' WORK

(The Student's Guide to the Practice of). Containing Directions for taking Dimensions, Abstracting the same, and bringing the Quantities into Bill, with Tables of Constants for Valuation of Labour, and for the Calculation of Areas and Solidities. Originally edited by E. DOBSON, Architect. With Additions by E. W. TARN, M.A. Seventh Edition, Revised. With 8 Plates and 63 Woodcuts. Crown 8vo, cloth. **7/6**

"This edition will be found the most complete treatise on the principles of measuring and valuing artificers' work that has yet been published."—*Building News.*

TECHNICAL GUIDE, MEASURER, AND ESTIMATOR.

For Builders and Surveyors. Containing Technical Directions for Measuring Work in all the Building Trades, Complete Specifications for Houses, Roads, and Drains, and an Easy Method of Estimating the parts of a Building collectively. By A. C. BEATON. Ninth Edition. Waistcoat-pocket size, gilt edges **1/6**

"No builder, architect, surveyor, or valuer should be without his 'Beaton.'"—*Building News.*

SPECIFICATIONS FOR PRACTICAL ARCHITECTURE.

A Guide to the Architect, Engineer, Surveyor, and Builder. With an Essay on the Structure and Science of Modern Buildings. Upon the Basis of the Work by ALFRED BARTHOLOMEW, thoroughly Revised, Corrected, and greatly added to by FREDERICK ROGERS, Architect. Third Edition, Revised. 8vo, cloth **15/0**

"The work is too well known to need any recommendation from us It is one of the books with which every young architect must be equipped."—*Architect.*

THE HOUSE-OWNER'S ESTIMATOR.

Or, What will it Cost to Build, Alter, or Repair? A Price Book for Unprofessional People as well as the Architectural Surveyor and Builder. By J. D. SIMON. Edited by F. T. W. MILLER, A.R.I.B.A. Fifth Edition. Carefully Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth. . . . . *Net* **3/6**

"In two years it will repay its cost a hundred times over."—*Field.*

SANITATION AND WATER SUPPLY.

THE HEALTH OFFICER'S POCKET-BOOK.

A Guide to Sanitary Practice and Law. For Medical Officers of Health, Sanitary Inspectors, Members of Sanitary Authorities, &c. By EDWARD F. WILLOUGHBY, M.D. (Lond.), &c. Second Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Fcap. 8vo, leather . . . . *Net* **10/6**

"It is a mine of condensed information of a pertinent and useful kind on the various subjects of which it treats. The different subjects are succinctly but fully and scientifically dealt with."—*The Lancet.*

"We recommend all those engaged in practical sanitary work to furnish themselves with a copy for reference."—*Sanitary Journal.*

THE BACTERIAL PURIFICATION OF SEWAGE:

Being a Practical Account of the Various Modern Biological Methods of Purifying Sewage. By SIDNEY BARWISE, M.D. (Lond.), D.P.H. (Camb.), etc. With 10 Page Plates and 2 Folding Diagrams. Royal 8vo, cloth. *Net* **6/0**

THE PURIFICATION OF SEWAGE.

Being a Brief Account of the Scientific Principles of Sewage Purification, and their Practical Application. By SIDNEY BARWISE, M.D. (Lond.), M.R.C.S., D.P.H. (Camb.), Fellow of the Sanitary Institute, Medical Officer of Health to the Derbyshire County Council. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/0**

WATER AND ITS PURIFICATION.

A Handbook for the Use of Local Authorities, Sanitary Officers, and others interested in Water Supply. By S. RIDEAL, D.Sc. Lond., F.I.C. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions, including numerous Illustrations and Tables. Large Crown 8vo, cloth . . . . *Net* **9/0**

RURAL WATER SUPPLY.

A Practical Handbook on the Supply of Water and Construction of Waterworks for Small Country Districts. By ALLAN GREENWELL, A.M.I.C.E., and W. T. CURRY, A.M.I.C.E. Revised Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/0**

THE WATER SUPPLY OF CITIES AND TOWNS.

By WILLIAM HUMBER, A.M. Inst. C.E., and M.Inst. M.E. Imp. 4to, half-bound morocco. (See page 11.) . . . . *Net* **£6 6s.**

THE WATER SUPPLY OF TOWNS AND THE CONSTRUCTION OF WATER-WORKS.

By PROFESSOR W. K. BURTON, A.M. Inst. C.E. Second Edition, Revised and Extended. Royal 8vo, cloth. (See page 10.) . . . . . **£1 5s.**

WATER ENGINEERING.

A Practical Treatise on the Measurement, Storage, Conveyance, and Utilisation of Water for the Supply of Towns. By C. SLAGG, A.M. Inst. C.E. **7/6**

SANITARY WORK IN SMALL TOWNS AND VILLAGES.

By CHARLES SLAGG, A. M. Inst. C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/0**

PLUMBING.

A Text-book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. By W. P. BUCHAN. Ninth Edition, Enlarged, with 500 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, **3/6**

VENTILATION.

A Text-book to the Practice of the Art of Ventilating Buildings. By W. P. BUCHAN, R.P. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

CARPENTRY, TIMBER, ETC.

THE ELEMENTARY PRINCIPLES OF CARPENTRY.

A Treatise on the Pressure and Equilibrium of Timber Framing, the Resistance of Timber, and the Construction of Floors, Arches, Bridges, Roofs, Uniting Iron and Stone with Timber, &c. To which is added an Essay on the Nature and Properties of Timber, &c., with Descriptions of the kinds of Wood used in Building; also numerous Tables of the Scantlings of Timber for different purposes, the Specific Gravities of Materials, &c. By THOMAS TREDGOLD, C.E. With an Appendix of Specimens of Various Roofs of Iron and Stone, Illustrated. Seventh Edition, thoroughly Revised and considerably Enlarged by E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Author of "The Science of Building," &c. With 61 Plates, Portrait of the Author, and several Woodcuts. In One large Vol., 4to, cloth . . . . **£1 5s.**

"Ought to be in every architect's and every builder's library."—*Builder.*

"A work whose monumental excellence must commend it wherever skilful carpentry is concerned. The author's principles are rather confirmed than impaired by time. The additional plates are of great intrinsic value."—*Building News.*

WOODWORKING MACHINERY.

Its Rise, Progress, and Construction. With Hints on the Management of Saw Mills and the Economical Conversion of Timber. Illustrated with Examples of Recent Designs by leading English, French, and American Engineers. By M. POWIS BALE, A.M.Inst.C.E., M.I.M.E. Second Edition, Revised, with large Additions, large crown 8vo, 440 pp., cloth **9/0**

"Mr Bale is evidently an expert on the subject, and he has collected so much information that his book is all-sufficient for builders and others engaged in the conversion of timber."—*Architect.*

"The most comprehensive compendium of wood-working machinery we have seen. The author is a thorough master of his subject."—*Building News.*

SAW MILLS.

Their Arrangement and Management, and the Economical Conversion of Timber. By M. POWIS BALE, A.M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth. **10/6**

"The *administration* of a large sawing establishment is discussed, and the subject examined from a financial standpoint. Hence the size, shape, order, and disposition of saw mills and the like are gone into in detail, and the course of the timber is traced from its reception to its delivery in its converted state. We could not desire a more complete or practical treatise."—*Builder.*

THE CARPENTER'S GUIDE.

Or, Book of Lines for Carpenters; comprising all the Elementary Principles essential for acquiring a knowledge of Carpentry. Founded on the late PETER NICHOLSON'S standard work. A New Edition, Revised by ARTHUR ASHPITEL, F.S.A. Together with Practical Rules on Drawing, by GEORGE PYNE. With 74 Plates, 4to, cloth . . . . **£1 1s.**

A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON HANDRAILING.

Showing New and Simple Methods for Finding the Pitch of the Plank, Drawing the Moulds, Bevelling, Jointing-up, and Squaring the Wreath. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Revised and Enlarged, to which is added A TREATISE ON STAIR-BUILDING. Third Edition. With Plates and Diagrams. 12mo, cloth. **2/6**

"Will be found of practical utility in the execution of this difficult branch of joinery."—*Builder.*

"Almost every difficult phase of this somewhat intricate branch of joinery is elucidated by the aid of plates and explanatory letterpress."—*Furniture Gazette.*

CIRCULAR WORK IN CARPENTRY AND JOINERY.

A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS. With Diagrams. Fourth Edition, 12mo, cloth . **2/6**

"An excellent example of what a book of this kind should be. Cheap in price, clear in definition, and practical in the examples selected."—*Builder.*

THE CABINET-MAKER'S GUIDE TO THE ENTIRE CONSTRUCTION OF CABINET WORK.

By RICHARD BITMEAD. Illustrated with Plans, Sections and Working Drawings. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/6**

HANDRAILING COMPLETE IN EIGHT LESSONS.

On the Square-Cut System. By J. S. Goldthorp, Teacher of Geometry and Building Construction at the Halifax Mechanics' Institute. With Eight Plates and over 150 Practical Exercises. 4to, cloth **3/6**

"Likely to be of considerable value to joiners and others who take a pride in good work. The arrangement of the book is excellent. We heartily commend it to teachers and students."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

TIMBER MERCHANT'S and BUILDER'S COMPANION.

Containing New and Copious Tables of the Reduced Weight and Measurement of Deals and Battens, of all sizes, and other Useful Tables for the use of Timber Merchants and Builders. By William Dowsing. Fourth Edition, Revised and Corrected. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/0**

"We are glad to see a fourth edition of these admirable tables, which for correctness and simplicity of arrangement leave nothing to be desired."—*Timber Trades Journal.*

THE PRACTICAL TIMBER MERCHANT.

Being a Guide for the Use of Building Contractors, Surveyors, Builders, &c., comprising useful Tables for all purposes connected with the Timber Trade, Marks of Wood, Essay on the Strength of Timber, Remarks on the Growth of Timber, &c. By W. Richardson. Second Edition. Fcap. 8vo, cloth . **3/6**

"This handy manual contains much valuable information for the use of timber merchants, builders, foresters, and all others connected with the growth, sale, and manufacture of timber."—*Journal of Forestry.*

PACKING-CASE TABLES.

Showing the number of Superficial Feet in Boxes or Packing-Cases, from six inches square and upwards. By W. Richardson, Timber Broker. Third Edition. Oblong 4to, cloth **3/6**

"Invaluable labour-saving tables."—*Ironmonger.*
"Will save much labour and calculation."—*Grocer.*

GUIDE TO SUPERFICIAL MEASUREMENT.

Tables calculated from 1 to 200 inches in length by 1 to 108 inches in breadth. For the use of Architects, Surveyors, Engineers, Timber Merchants, Builders, &c. By James Hawkings. Fifth Edition. Fcap., cloth . **3/6**

"These tables will be found of great assistance to all who require to make calculations of superficial measurement."—*English Mechanic.*

PRACTICAL FORESTRY.

And its Bearing on the Improvement of Estates. By Charles E. Curtis, F.S.I., Professor of Forestry, Field Engineering, and General Estate Management, at the College of Agriculture, Downton. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

Prefatory Remarks.—Objects of Planting.—Choice of a Forester.—Choice of Soil and Site.—Laying Out of Land for Plantations.—Preparation of the Ground for Planting.—Drainage.—Planting.—Distances and Distribution of Trees in Plantations.—Trees and Ground Game.—Attention after Planting.—Thinning of Plantations.—Pruning of Forest Trees.—Realization.—Methods of Sale.—Measurement of Timber.—Measurement and Valuation of Larch Plantation.—Fire Lines.—Cost of Planting.

"Mr. Curtis has in the course of a series of short pithy chapters afforded much information of a useful and practical character on the planting and subsequent treatment of trees."—*Illustrated Carpenter and Builder.*

THE ELEMENTS OF FORESTRY.

Designed to afford Information concerning the Planting and Care of Forest Trees for Ornament or Profit, with suggestions upon the Creation and Care of Woodlands. By F. B. Hough. Large crown 8vo, cloth . . . **10/0**

TIMBER IMPORTER'S, TIMBER MERCHANT'S, AND BUILDER'S STANDARD GUIDE.

By Richard E. Grandy. Comprising:—An Analysis of Deal Standards, Home and Foreign, with Comparative Values and Tabular Arrangements for fixing Net Landed Cost on Baltic and North American Deals, including all intermediate Expenses, Freight, Insurance, &c.; together with copious Information for the Retailer and Builder. Third Edition, Revised. 12mo, cloth **2/0**

"Everything it pretends to be: built up gradually, it leads one from a forest to a treenail, and throws in, as a makeweight, a host of material concerning bricks, columns, cisterns, &c."—*English Mechanic.*

DECORATIVE ARTS, ETC.

SCHOOL OF PAINTING FOR THE IMITATION OF WOODS AND MARBLES.

As Taught and Practised by A. R. Van der Burg and P. Van der Burg, Directors of the Rotterdam Painting Institution. Royal folio, 18½ by 12½ in., Illustrated with 24 full-size Coloured Plates; also 12 plain Plates, comprising 154 Figures. Fourth Edition cloth . [*Just Published. Net* **£1 5s.**

List of Plates.

1. Various Tools Required for Wood Painting.—2, 3. Walnut: Preliminary Stages of Graining and Finished Specimen.—4. Tools Used for Marble Painting and Method of Manipulation.—5, 6. St. Remi Marble; Earlier Operations and Finished Specimen.—7. Methods of Sketching Different Grains, Knots, &c.—8, 9. Ash: Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen.—10. Methods of Sketching Marble Grains.—11, 12. Breche Marble; Preliminary Stages of Working and Finished Specimen.—13. Maple; Methods of Producing the Different Grains.—14, 15. Bird's-Eye Maple; Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen.—16. Methods of Sketching the Different Species of White Marble.—17, 18. White Marble; Preliminary Stages of Process and Finished Specimen.—19. Mahogany; Specimens of Various Grains and Methods of Manipulation.—20, 21. Mahogany; Earlier Stages and Finished Specimen.—22, 23, 24. Sienna Marble; Varieties of Grain, Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen.—25, 26, 27. Juniper Wood; Methods of Producing Grain, &c.; Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen.—28, 29, 30. Vert de Mer Marble; Varieties of Grain and Methods of Working, Unfinished and Finished Specimens.—31, 32, 33. Oak; Varieties of Grain, Tools Employed and Methods of Manipulation, Preliminary Stages and Finished Specimen.—34, 35, 36. Waulsort Marble; Varieties of Grain, Unfinished and Finished Specimens.

"Those who desire to attain skill in the art of painting woods and marbles will find advantage in consulting this book. . . . Some of the Working Men's Clubs should give their young men the opportunity to study it."—*Builder*.

"A comprehensive guide to the art. The explanations of the processes, the manipulation and management of the colours, and the beautifully executed plates will not be the least valuable to the student who aims at making his work a faithful transcript of nature."—*Building News*.

"Students and novices are fortunate who are able to become the possessors of so noble a work."—*The Architect*.

ELEMENTARY DECORATION.

A Guide to the Simpler Forms of Everyday Art. Together with PRACTICAL HOUSE DECORATION. By James W. Facey. With numerous Illustrations. In One Vol., strongly half-bound **5/0**

HOUSE PAINTING, GRAINING, MARBLING, AND SIGN WRITING.

A Practical Manual of. By Ellis A. Davidson. Eighth Edition. With Coloured Plates and Wood Engravings. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **6/0**

"A mass of information of use to the amateur and of value to the practical man."—*English Mechanic*.

THE DECORATOR'S ASSISTANT.

A Modern Guide for Decorative Artists and Amateurs, Painters, Writers, Gilders, &c. Containing upwards of 600 Receipts, Rules, and Instructions; with a variety of Information for General Work connected with every Class of Interior and Exterior Decorations, &c. Eighth Edition. Cr. 8vo . **1/0**

"Full of receipts of value to decorators, painters, gilders, &c. The book contains the gist of larger treatises on colour and technical processes. It would be difficult to meet with a work so full of varied information on the painter's art."—*Building News*.

MARBLE DECORATION

And the Terminology of British and Foreign Marbles. A Handbook for Students. By George H. Blagrove, Author of "Shoring and its Application," &c. With 28 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"This most useful and much wanted handbook should be in the hands of every architect and builder."—*Building World*.

"A carefully and usefully written treatise; the work is essentially practical."—*Scotsman*.

DELAMOTTE'S WORKS ON ILLUMINATION AND ALPHABETS.

ORNAMENTAL ALPHABETS, ANCIENT & MEDIÆVAL.

From the Eighth Century, with Numerals; including Gothic, Church-Text, large and small, German, Italian, Arabesque, Initials for Illumination, Monograms, Crosses, &c., &c., for the use of Architectural and Engineering Draughtsmen, Missal Painters, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, ornamental boards **2/6**

"For those who insert enamelled sentences round gilded chalices, who blazon shop legends over shop-doors, who letter church walls with pithy sentences from the Decalogue, this book will be useful."—*Athenæum.*

MODERN ALPHABETS, PLAIN AND ORNAMENTAL.

Including German, Old English, Saxon, Italic, Perspective, Greek, Hebrew, Court Hand, Engrossing, Tuscan, Riband, Gothic, Rustic, and Arabesque; with several Original Designs, and an Analysis of the Roman and Old English Alphabets, large and small, and Numerals, for the use of Draughtsmen, Surveyors, Masons, Decorative Painters, Lithographers, Engravers, Carvers, &c. Collected and Engraved by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. New and Cheaper Edition. Royal 8vo, oblong, ornamental boards . **2/6**

"There is comprised in it every possible shape into which the letters of the alphabet and numerals can be formed, and the talent which has been expended in the conception of the various plain and ornamental letters is wonderful."—*Standard.*

MEDIÆVAL ALPHABETS AND INITIALS.

By F. G. DELAMOTTE. Containing 21 Plates and Illuminated Title, printed in Gold and Colours. With an Introduction by J. WILLIS BROOKS. Fifth Edition. Small 4to, ornamental boards . . . . *Net* **5/0**

"A volume in which the letters of the alphabet come forth glorified in gilding and all the colours of the prism interwoven and intertwined and intermingled."—*Sun.*

A PRIMER OF THE ART OF ILLUMINATION.

For the Use of Beginners; with a Rudimentary Treatise on the Art, Practical Directions for its Exercise, and Examples taken from Illuminated MSS., printed in Gold and Colours. By F. DELAMOTTE. New and Cheaper Edition. Small 4to, ornamental boards **6/0**

"The examples of ancient MSS. recommended to the student, which, with much good sense, the author chooses from collections accessible to all, are selected with judgment and knowledge as well as taste."—*Athenæum.*

THE EMBROIDERER'S BOOK OF DESIGN.

Containing Initials, Emblems, Cyphers, Monograms, Ornamental Borders, Ecclesiastical Devices, Mediæval and Modern Alphabets, and National Emblems. Collected by F. DELAMOTTE, and printed in Colours. Oblong royal 8vo, ornamental wrapper . . . . *Net* **2/0**

"The book will be of great assistance to ladies and young children who are endowed with the art of plying the needle in this most ornamental and useful pretty work."—*East Anglian Times.*

WOOD-CARVING FOR AMATEURS.

With Hints on Design. By A LADY. With 10 Plates. New and Cheaper Edition. Crown 8vo, in emblematic wrapper **2/0**

"The handicraft of the wood-carver, so well as a book can impart it, may be learnt from 'A Lady's' publication."—*Athenæum.*

PAINTING POPULARLY EXPLAINED.

By THOMAS JOHN GULLICK, Painter, and JOHN TIMBS, F.S.A. Including Fresco, Oil, Mosaic, Water-Colour, Water-Glass, Tempera, Encaustic, Miniature, Painting on Ivory, Vellum, Pottery, Enamel, Glass, &c. Fifth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/0**

⁂ *Adopted as a Prize Book at South Kensington.*

"Much may be learned, even by those who fancy they do not require to be taught, from the careful perusal of this unpretending but comprehensive treatise."—*Art Journal.*

NATURAL SCIENCE, ETC.

THE VISIBLE UNIVERSE.

Chapters on the Origin and Construction of the Heavens. By J. E. Gore, F.R.A.S., Author of "Star Groups," &c. Illustrated by 6 Stellar Photographs and 12 Plates. Demy 8vo, cloth **16/0**

STAR GROUPS.

A Student's Guide to the Constellations. By J. Ellard Gore, F.R.A.S., M.R.I.A., &c., Author of "The Visible Universe," "The Scenery of the Heavens," &c. With 30 Maps. Small 4to, cloth **5/0**

AN ASTRONOMICAL GLOSSARY.

Or, Dictionary of Terms used in Astronomy. With Tables of Data and Lists of Remarkable and Interesting Celestial Objects. By J. Ellard Gore, F.R.A.S., Author of "The Visible Universe," &c. Small crown 8vo, cloth. **2/6**

THE MICROSCOPE.

Its Construction and Management. Including Technique, Photo-micrography, and the Past and Future of the Microscope. By Dr. Henri van Heurck. Re-Edited and Augmented from the Fourth French Edition, and Translated by Wynne E. Baxter, F.G.S. Imp. 8vo, cloth **18/0**

A MANUAL OF THE MOLLUSCA.

A Treatise on Recent and Fossil Shells. By S. P. Woodward, A.L.S., F.G.S. With an Appendix on Recent and Fossil Conchological Discoveries, by Ralph Tate, A.L.S., F.G.S. With 23 Plates and upwards of 300 Woodcuts. Reprint of Fourth Edition (1880). Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

THE TWIN RECORDS OF CREATION.

Or, Geology and Genesis, their Perfect Harmony and Wonderful Concord. By G. W. V. le Vaux. 8vo, cloth **5/0**

LARDNER'S HANDBOOKS OF SCIENCE.

HANDBOOK OF MECHANICS.

Enlarged and re-written by B. Loewy, F.R.A.S. Post 8vo, cloth . **6/0**

HANDBOOK OF HYDROSTATICS AND PNEUMATICS.

Revised and Enlarged by B. Loewy, F.R.A.S. Post 8vo, cloth . **5/0**

HANDBOOK OF HEAT.

Edited and re-written by B. Loewy, F.R.A.S. Post 8vo, cloth . **6/0**

HANDBOOK OF OPTICS.

New Edition. Edited by T. Olver Harding, B.A. Small 8vo, cloth **5/0**

ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM, AND ACOUSTICS.

Edited by Geo. C. Foster, B.A. Small 8vo, cloth **5/0**

HANDBOOK OF ASTRONOMY.

Revised and Edited by Edwin Dunkin, F.R.A.S. 8vo, cloth . . **9/6**

MUSEUM OF SCIENCE AND ART.

With upwards of 1,200 Engravings. In Six Double Volumes, **£1 1s.** Cloth, or half-morocco . . . . **£1 11s. 6d.**

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY FOR SCHOOLS . . **3/6**

ANIMAL PHYSIOLOGY FOR SCHOOLS . . **3/6**

THE ELECTRIC TELEGRAPH.

Revised by E. B. Bright, F.R.A.S. Fcap. 8vo, cloth . . **2/6**

CHEMICAL MANUFACTURES, CHEMISTRY, ETC.

THE OIL FIELDS OF RUSSIA AND THE RUSSIAN PETROLEUM INDUSTRY.

A Practical Handbook on the Exploration, Exploitation, and Management of Russian Oil Properties, including Notes on the Origin of Petroleum in Russia, a Description of the Theory and Practice of Liquid Fuel, and a Translation of the Rules and Regulations concerning Russian Oil Properties. By A. BEEBY THOMPSON, A.M.I.M.E., late Chief Engineer and Manager of the European Petroleum Company's Russian Oil Properties. About 500 pp., with numerous Illustrations and Photographic Plates, and a Map of the Balakhany-Saboontchy-Romany Oil Field. Super-royal 8vo, cloth.
[*Just Published. Net* **£3 3s.**

THE ANALYSIS OF OILS AND ALLIED SUBSTANCES.

By A. C. WRIGHT, M.A.Oxon., B.Sc.Lond., formerly Assistant Lecturer in Chemistry at the Yorkshire College, Leeds, and Lecturer in Chemistry at the Hull Technical School. Demy 8vo, cloth. . . . . . . *Net* **9/0**

THE GAS ENGINEER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Comprising Tables, Notes and Memoranda relating to the Manufacture, Distribution and Use of Coal Gas and the Construction of Gas Works. By H. O'CONNOR, A.M.Inst.C.E. Second Edition, Revised. 470 pp., crown 8vo, fully Illustrated, leather **10/6**

"The book contains a vast amount of information. The author goes consecutively through the engineering details and practical methods involved in each of the different processes or parts of a gas-works. He has certainly succeeded in making a compilation of hard matters of fact absolutely interesting to read."—*Gas World.*

"The volume contains a great quantity of specialised information, compiled, we believe, from trustworthy sources, which should make it of considerable value to those for whom it is specifically produced."—*Engineer.*

LIGHTING BY ACETYLENE

Generators, Burners, and Electric Furnaces. By WILLIAM E. GIBBS, M.E. With 66 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **7/6**

ENGINEERING CHEMISTRY.

A Practical Treatise for the Use of Analytical Chemists, Engineers, Iron Masters, Iron Founders, Students and others. Comprising Methods of Analysis and Valuation of the Principal Materials used in Engineering Work, with numerous Analyses, Examples and Suggestions. By H. JOSHUA PHILLIPS, F.I.C., F.C.S. Third Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 420 pp., with Plates and other Illustrations, cloth. . . . . . *Net* **10/6**

"In this work the author has rendered no small service to a numerous body of practical men. . . . The analytical methods may be pronounced most satisfactory, being as accurate as the despatch required of engineering chemists permits."—*Chemical News.*

"The analytical methods given are, as a whole, such as are likely to give rapid and trustworthy results in experienced hands. . . . There is much excellent descriptive matter in the work, the chapter on 'Oils and Lubrication' being specially noticeable in this respect."—*Engineer.*

NITRO-EXPLOSIVES.

A Practical Treatise concerning the Properties, Manufacture, and Analysis of Nitrated Substances, including the Fulminates, Smokeless Powders, and Celluloid. By P. GERALD SANFORD, F.I.C., Consulting Chemist to the Cotton Powder Company, Limited, &c. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. **9/0**

"One of the very few text-books in which can be found just what is wanted. Mr. Sanford goes steadily through the whole list of explosives commonly used, he names any given explosive and tells us of what it is composed and how it is manufactured. The book is excellent."—*Engineer.*

A HANDBOOK ON MODERN EXPLOSIVES.

A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture and Use of Dynamite, Gun-Cotton, Nitro-Glycerine and other Explosive Compounds, including Collodion-Cotton. With Chapters on Explosives in Practical Application. By M. EISSLER, M.E. Second Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **12/6**

"A veritable mine of information on the subject of explosives employed for military, mining and blasting purposes."—*Army and Navy Gazette.*

A MANUAL OF THE ALKALI TRADE.

Including the Manufacture of Sulphuric Acid, Sulphate of Soda, and Bleaching Powder. By JOHN LOMAS, Alkali Manufacturer. With 232 Illustrations and Working Drawings, Second Edition, with Additions. Super-royal 8vo, cloth . . . . **£1 10s.**

"We find not merely a sound and luminous explanation of the chemical principles of the trade, but a notice of numerous matters which have a most important bearing on the successful conduct of alkali works, but which are generally overlooked by even experienced technological authors."—*Chemical Review.*

DANGEROUS GOODS.

Their Sources and Properties, Modes of Storage and Transport. With Notes and Comments on Accidents arising therefrom. A Guide for the Use of Government and Railway Officials, Steamship Owners, &c. By H. JOSHUA PHILLIPS, F.I.C., F.C.S. Crown 8vo, 374 pp., cloth **9/0**

"Merits a wide circulation, and an intelligent, appreciative study."—*Chemical News.*

THE BLOWPIPE IN CHEMISTRY, MINERALOGY, Etc.

Containing all known Methods of Anhydrous Analysis, many Working Examples, and Instructions for Making Apparatus. By Lieut.-Colonel W. A. ROSS, R.A., F.G.S. Second Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth . **5/0**

"The student who goes conscientiously through the course of experimentation here laid down will gain a better insight into inorganic chemistry and mineralogy than if he had 'got up' any of the best text-books of the day, and passed any number of examinations in their contents."—*Chemical News.*

THE MANUAL OF COLOURS AND DYE-WARES.

Their Properties, Applications, Valuations, Impurities and Sophistications. For the Use of Dyers, Printers, Drysalters, Brokers, &c. By J. W. SLATER. Second Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged. Crown 8vo, cloth . **7/6**

"There is no other work which covers precisely the same ground. To students preparing for examinations in dyeing and printing it will prove exceedingly useful."—*Chemical News.*

A HANDY BOOK FOR BREWERS.

Being a Practical Guide to the Art of Brewing and Malting. Embracing the Conclusions of Modern Research which bear upon the Practice of Brewing. By HERBERT EDWARDS WRIGHT, M.A. Second Edition, Enlarged. Crown 8vo, 530 pp., cloth **12/6**

"May be consulted with advantage by the student who is preparing himself for examinational tests, while the scientific brewer will find in it a *résumé* of all the most important discoveries of modern times. The work is written throughout in a clear and concise manner, and the author takes great care to discriminate between vague theories and well-established facts."—*Brewers' Journal.*

"We have great pleasure in recommending this handy book, and have no hesitation in saying that it is one of the best—if not the best—which has yet been written on the subject of beer-brewing in this country; it should have a place on the shelves of every brewer's library."—*Brewers' Guardian.*

FUELS: SOLID, LIQUID, AND GASEOUS.

Their Analysis and Valuation. For the Use of Chemists and Engineers. By H. J. PHILLIPS, F.C.S., formerly Analytical and Consulting Chemist to the G.E. Rlwy. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/0**

"Ought to have its place in the laboratory of every metallurgical establishment and wherever fuel is used on a large scale."—*Chemical News.*

THE ARTISTS' MANUAL OF PIGMENTS.

Showing their Composition, Conditions of Permanency, Non-Permanency, and Adulterations, &c., with Tests of Purity. By H. C. STANDAGE. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/6**

"This work is indeed *multum-in-parvo*, and we can, with good conscience, recommend it to all who come in contact with pigments, whether as makers, dealers, or users."—*Chemical Review.*

A POCKET-BOOK OF MENSURATION AND GAUGING.

Containing Tables, Rules, and Memoranda for Revenue Officers, Brewers, Spirit Merchants, &c. By J. B. MANT, Inland Revenue. Second Edition, Revised. 18mo, leather **4/0**

"Should be in the hands of every practical brewer."—*Brewers' Journal.*

INDUSTRIAL ARTS, TRADES, AND MANUFACTURES.

TEA MACHINERY AND TEA FACTORIES.

A Descriptive Treatise on the Mechanical Appliances required in the Cultivation of the Tea Plant and the Preparation of Tea for the Market. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A. M. Inst. C.E. Medium 8vo, 468 pp. With 218 Illustrations . . . . *Net* **25/0**

SUMMARY OF CONTENTS.

MECHANICAL CULTIVATION OR TILLAGE OF THE SOIL.—PLUCKING OR GATHERING THE LEAF.—TEA FACTORIES.—THE DRESSING, MANUFACTURE, OR PREPARATION OF TEA BY MECHANICAL MEANS.—ARTIFICIAL WITHERING OF THE LEAF.—MACHINES FOR ROLLING OR CURLING THE LEAF.—FERMENTING PROCESS.—MACHINES FOR THE AUTOMATIC DRYING OR FIRING OF THE LEAF.—MACHINES FOR NON-AUTOMATIC DRYING OR FIRING OF THE LEAF.—DRYING OR FIRING MACHINES.—BREAKING OR CUTTING, AND SORTING MACHINES.—PACKING THE TEA.—MEANS OF TRANSPORT ON TEA PLANTATIONS.—MISCELLANEOUS MACHINERY AND APPARATUS.—FINAL TREATMENT OF THE TEA.—TABLES AND MEMORANDA.

"The subject of tea machinery is now one of the first interest to a large class of people, to whom we strongly commend the volume."—*Chamber of Commerce Journal.*

"When tea planting was first introduced into the British possessions little, if any, machinery was employed, but now its use is almost universal. This volume contains a very full account of the machinery necessary for the proper outfit of a factory, and also a description of the processes best carried out by this machinery."—*Journal Society of Arts.*

FLOUR MANUFACTURE.

A Treatise on Milling Science and Practice. By FRIEDRICH KICK, Imperial Regierungsrath, Professor of Mechanical Technology in the Imperial German Polytechnic Institute, Prague. Translated from the Second Enlarged and Revised Edition with Supplement. By H. H. P. POWLES, Assoc. Memb. Institution of Civil Engineers. Nearly 400 pp. Illustrated with 28 Folding Plates, and 167 Woodcuts. Royal 8vo, cloth . . . . . . **£1 5s.**

"This invaluable work is, and will remain, the standard authority on the science of milling. . . . The miller who has read and digested this work will have laid the foundation, so to speak, of a successful career; he will have acquired a number of general principles which he can proceed to apply. In this handsome volume we at last have the accepted text-book of modern milling in good, sound English, which has little, if any, trace of the German idiom."—*The Miller.*

"The appearance of this celebrated work in English is very opportune, and British millers will, we are sure, not be slow in availing themselves of its pages."—*Millers' Gazette.*

COTTON MANUFACTURE.

A Manual of Practical Instruction of the Processes of Opening, Carding, Combing, Drawing, Doubling and Spinning of Cotton, the Methods of Dyeing, &c. For the Use of Operatives, Overlookers, and Manufacturers. By JOHN LISTER, Technical Instructor, Pendleton. 8vo, cloth . . **7/6**

"This invaluable volume is a distinct advance in the literature of cotton manufacture."—*Machinery.*

"It is thoroughly reliable, fulfilling nearly all the requirements desired."—*Glasgow Herald.*

MODERN CYCLES.

A Practical Handbook on their Construction and Repair. By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A. M. Inst. C. E., Author of "Refrigerating Machinery," &c. With upwards of 300 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **10/6**

"The large trade that is done in the component parts of bicycles has placed in the way of men mechanically inclined extraordinary facilities for building bicycles for their own use. . . . The book will prove a valuable guide for all those who aspire to the manufacture or repair of their own machines."—*The Field.*

"A most comprehensive and up-to-date treatise."—*The Cycle.*

"A very useful book, which is quite entitled to rank as a standard work for students of cycle construction."—*Wheeling.*

MOTOR CARS OR POWER CARRIAGES FOR COMMON ROADS.

By A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, Assoc. Memb. Inst. C.E., Author of "Modern Cycles," &c. 212 pp., with 76 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **4/6**

"The book is clearly expressed throughout, and is just the sort of work that an engineer, thinking of turning his attention to motor-carriage work, would do well to read as a preliminary to starting operations."—*Engineering.*

PRACTICAL TANNING.

A Handbook of Modern Procesess, Receipts, and Suggestions for the Treatment of Hides, Skins, and Pelts of every Description. By L. A. FLEMMING, American Tanner. 472 pages. 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **25/0**

THE ART OF LEATHER MANUFACTURE.

Being a Practical Handbook, in which the Operations of Tanning, Currying, and Leather Dressing are fully Described, and the Principles of Tanning Explained, and many Recent Processes Introduced; as also Methods for the Estimation of Tannin, and a Description of the Arts of Glue Boiling, Gut Dressing, &c. By ALEXANDER WATT. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo cloth. **9/0**

"A sound, comprehensive treatise on tanning and its accessories. The book is an eminently valuable production, which redounds to the credit of both author and publishers."—*Chemical Review.*

THE ART OF SOAP-MAKING.

A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Hard and Soft Soaps, Toilet Soaps, &c. Including many New Processes, and a Chapter on the Recovery of Glycerine from Waste Leys. By ALEXANDER WATT. Sixth Edition, including an Appendix on Modern Candlemaking. Crown 8vo, cloth . **7/6**

"The work will prove very useful, not merely to the technological student, but to the practical soap boiler who wishes to understand the theory of his art."—*Chemical News.*

"A thoroughly practical treatise. We congratulate the author on the success of his endeavour to fill a void in English technical literature."—*Nature.*

PRACTICAL PAPER-MAKING.

A Manual for Paper-Makers and Owners and Managers of Paper-Mills. With Tables, Calculations, &c. By G. CLAPPERTON, Paper-Maker. With Illustrations of Fibres from Micro-Photographs. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **5/0**

"The author caters for the requirements of responsible mill hands, apprentices, &c., whilst his manual will be found of great service to students of technology, as well as to veteran paper-makers and mill owners. The illustrations form an excellent feature."—*The World's Paper Trade Review.*

THE ART OF PAPER-MAKING.

A Practical Handbook of the Manufacture of Paper from Rags, Esparto, Straw, and other Fibrous Materials. Including the Manufacture of Pulp from Wood Fibre, with a Description of the Machinery and Appliances used. To which are added Details of Processes for Recovering Soda from Waste Liquors. By ALEXANDER WATT. With Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth . . **7/6**

"It may be regarded as the standard work on the subject. The book is full of valuable information. The 'Art of Paper-Making' is in every respect a model of a text-book, either for a technical class, or for the private student."—*Paper and Printing Trades Journal.*

A TREATISE ON PAPER.

For Printers and Stationers. With an Outline of Paper Manufacture; Complete Tables of Sizes, and Specimens of Different Kinds of Paper. By RICHARD PARKINSON, late of the Manchester Technical School. Demy 8vo, cloth **3/6**

CEMENTS, PASTES, GLUES, AND GUMS.

A Practical Guide to the Manufacture and Application of the various Agglutinants required in the Building, Metal-Working, Wood-Working, and Leather-Working Trades, and for Workshop and Office Use. With upwards of 900 Recipes. By H. C. STANDAGE. Third Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . **2/0**

"We have pleasure in speaking favourably of this volume. So far as we have had experience, which is not inconsiderable, this manual is trustworthy."—*Athenæum.*

THE CABINET-MAKER'S GUIDE

TO THE ENTIRE CONSTRUCTION OF CABINET WORK.

Including Veneering, Marquetrie, Buhlwork, Mosaic, Inlaying, &c. By RICHARD BITMEAD. Illustrated with Plans, Sections, and Working Drawings. Small crown 8vo, cloth **2/6**

FRENCH POLISHING AND ENAMELLING.

A Practical Work of Instruction. Including Numerous Recipes for making Polishes, Varnishes, Glaze-Lacquers, Revivers, &c. By RICHARD BITMEAD, Author of "The Cabinet-Maker's Guide." Small crown 8vo, cloth . **1/6**

WATCH REPAIRING, CLEANING, AND ADJUSTING.

A Practical Handbook dealing with the Materials and Tools Used, and the Methods of Repairing, Cleaning, Altering, and Adjusting all kinds of English and Foreign Watches, Repeaters, Chronographs and Marine Chronometers. By F. J. GARRARD, Springer and Adjuster of Marine Chronometers and Deck Watches for the Admiralty. With over 200 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published. Net* **4/6**

MODERN HOROLOGY, IN THEORY AND PRACTICE.

Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, ex-Director of the School of Horology at Macon, by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., Besançon Watch Manufacturer, and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. With Seventy-eight Woodcuts and Twenty-two Coloured Copper Plates. Second Edition. Super-royal 8vo, **£2 2s.** cloth; half-calf . . . **£2 10s.**

There is no horological work in the English language at all to be compared to this production of M. Saunier's for clearness and completeness. It is alike good as a guide for the student and as a reference for the experienced horologist and skilled workman."—*Horological Journal.*

"The latest, the most complete, and the most reliable of those literary productions to which continental watchmakers are indebted for the mechanical superiority over their English brethren —in fact, the Book of Books is M. Saunier's 'Treatise.'"—*Watchmaker, Jeweller, and Silversmith.*

THE WATCH ADJUSTER'S MANUAL.

A Practical Guide for the Watch and Chronometer Adjuster in Making, Springing, Timing and Adjusting for Isochronism, Positions and Temperatures. By C. E. FRITTS. 370 pp., with Illustrations, 8vo, cloth . . . **16/0**

THE WATCHMAKER'S HANDBOOK.

Intended as a Workshop Companion for those engaged in Watchmaking and the Allied Mechanical Arts. Translated from the French of CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, and enlarged by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, F.R.A.S., and EDWARD RIGG, M.A., Assayer in the Royal Mint. Third Edition. Cr. 8vo, cloth. . **9/0**

"Each part is truly a treatise in itself. The arrangement is good and the language is clear and concise. It is an admirable guide for the young watchmaker."—*Engineering.*

HISTORY OF WATCHES & OTHER TIMEKEEPERS.

By JAMES F. KENDAL, M.B.H. Inst. **1/6** boards; or cloth, gilt . **2/6**

"The best which has yet appeared on this subject in the English language."—*Industries.*

"Open the book where you may, there is interesting matter in it concerning the ingenious devices of the ancient or modern horologer."—*Saturday Review.*

ELECTRO-PLATING & ELECTRO-REFINING OF METALS.

Being a new edition of ALEXANDER WATT'S "ELECTRO-DEPOSITION." Revised and Largely Rewritten by ARNOLD PHILIP, B.Sc., A.I.E.E., Principal Assistant to the Admiralty Chemist. Large Crown 8vo, cloth. . *Net* **12/6**

"Altogether the work can be highly recommended to every electro-plater, and is of undoubted interest to every electro-metallurgist."—*Electrical Review.*

"Eminently a book for the practical worker in electro-deposition. It contains practical descriptions of methods, processes and materials, as actually pursued and used in the workshop."—*Engineer.*

ELECTRO-METALLURGY.

Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT. Tenth Edition, including the most recent Processes. 12mo, cloth **3/6**

"From this book both amateur and artisan may learn everything necessary for the successful prosecution of electroplating."—*Iron.*

JEWELLER'S ASSISTANT IN WORKING IN GOLD.

A Practical Treatise for Masters and Workmen, Compiled from the Experience of Thirty Years' Workshop Practice. By GEORGE E. GEE. Crown 8vo. **7/6**

"This manual of technical education is apparently destined to be a valuable auxiliary to a handicraft which is certainly capable of great improvement."—*The Times.*

ELECTROPLATING.

A Practical Handbook on the Deposition of Copper, Silver, Nickel, Gold, Aluminium, Brass, Platinum, &c., &c. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Fourth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/0**

"An excellent practical manual."—*Engineering.*

"An excellent work, giving the newest information."—*Horological Journal.*

ELECTROTYPING.

The Reproduction and Multiplication of Printing Surfaces and Works of Art by the Electro-Deposition of Metals. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/0**

"The book is thoroughly practical; the reader is, therefore, conducted through the leading laws of electricity, then through the metals used by electrotypers, the apparatus, and the depositing processes, up to the final preparation of the work."—*Art Journal.*

GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK.

By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Fifth Edition. 12mo, cloth . . **3/0**

"A good, sound educator."—*Horological Journal.*

SILVERSMITH'S HANDBOOK.

By GEORGE E. GEE, Jeweller, &c. Third Edition, with numerous Illustrations. 12mo, cloth **3/0**

"The chief merit of the work is its practical character. . . . The workers in the trade will speedily discover its merits when they sit down to study it."—*English Mechanic.*

⁂ *The above two works together, strongly half-bound, price 7s.*

SHEET METAL WORKER'S INSTRUCTOR.

Comprising a Selection of Geometrical Problems and Practical Rules for Describing the Various Patterns Required by Zinc, Sheet-Iron, Copper, and Tin-Plate Workers. By REUBEN HENRY WARN, Practical Tin-Plate Worker. New Edition, Revised and greatly Enlarged by JOSEPH G. HORNER, A.M.I.M.E. Crown 8vo, 254 pp., with 430 Illustrations, cloth . . **7/6**

SAVOURIES AND SWEETS

Suitable for Luncheons and Dinners. By Miss M. L. ALLEN (Mrs. A. MACAIRE), Author of "Breakfast Dishes," &c. Twenty-ninth Edition. F'cap 8vo, sewed **1/0**

BREAKFAST DISHES

For Every Morning of Three Months. By Miss ALLEN (Mrs A. MACAIRE), Author of "Savouries and Sweets," &c. Twenty-second Edition. F'cap 8vo, sewed **1/0**

BREAD & BISCUIT BAKER'S & SUGAR-BOILER'S ASSISTANT.

Including a large variety of Modern Recipes. With Remarks on the Art of Bread-making. By ROBERT WELLS. Third Edition. Crown 8vo . . **1/0**

"A large number of wrinkles for the ordinary cook, as well as the baker."—*Saturday Review.*

PASTRYCOOK & CONFECTIONER'S GUIDE.

For Hotels, Restaurants, and the Trade in general, adapted also for Family Use. By R. WELLS, Author of "The Bread and Biscuit Baker" . . **1/0**

"We cannot speak too highly of this really excellent work. In these days of keen competition our readers cannot do better than purchase this book."—*Bakers' Times.*

ORNAMENTAL CONFECTIONERY.

A Guide for Bakers, Confectioners and Pastrycooks; including a variety of Modern Recipes, and Remarks on Decorative and Coloured Work. With 129 Original Designs. By ROBERT WELLS. Crown 8vo, cloth **5/0**

"A valuable work, practical, and should be in the hands of every baker and confectioner. The illustrative designs are worth treble the amount charged for the work."—*Bakers' Times.*

MODERN FLOUR CONFECTIONER.

Containing a large Collection of Recipes for Cheap Cakes, Biscuits, &c. With remarks on the Ingredients Used in their Manufacture. By R. WELLS. **1/0**

"The work is of a decidedly practical character, and in every recipe regard is had to economical working."—*North British Daily Mail.*

RUBBER HAND STAMPS

And the Manipulation of Rubber. A Practical Treatise on the Manufacture of Indiarubber Hand Stamps, Small Articles of Indiarubber, The Hektograph, Special Inks, Cements, and Allied Subjects. By T. O'CONOR SLOANE, A.M., Ph.D. With numerous Illustrations. Square 8vo, cloth. **5/0**

HANDYBOOKS FOR HANDICRAFTS.

BY PAUL N. HASLUCK.

Editor of "Work" (New Series), Author of "Lathe Work," "Milling Machines," &c.
Crown 8vo, 144 pp., price 1s. each.

☞ *These* Handybooks *have been written to supply information for* Workmen, Students, *and* Amateurs *in the several Handicrafts, on the actual* Practice *of the* Workshop, *and are intended to convey in plain language* Technical Knowledge *of the several* Crafts. *In describing the processes employed, and the manipulation of material, workshop terms are used; workshop practice is fully explained; and the text is freely illustrated with drawings of modern tools, appliances, and processes.*

METAL TURNER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual for Workers at the Foot-Lathe. With 100 Illustrations. **1/0**

"The book will be of service alike to the amateur and the artisan turner. It displays thorough knowledge of the subject."—*Scotsman.*

WOOD TURNER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual for Workers at the Lathe. With over 100 Illustrations. **1/0**

"We recommend the book to young turners and amateurs. A multitude of workmen have hitherto sought in vain for a manual of this special industry."—*Mechanical World.*

WATCH JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing, and Adjusting. With upwards of 100 Illustrations **1/0**

"We strongly advise all young persons connected with the watch trade to acquire and study this inexpensive work."—*Clerkenwell Chronicle.*

PATTERN MAKER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on the Construction of Patterns for Founders. With upwards of 100 Illustrations **1/0**

"A most valuable, if not indispensable manual for the pattern maker."—*Knowledge.*

MECHANIC'S WORKSHOP HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on Mechanical Manipulation, embracing Information on various Handicraft Processes. With Useful Notes and Miscellaneous Memoranda. Comprising about 200 Subjects **1/0**

"A very clever and useful book, which should be found in every workshop; and it should certainly find a place in all technical schools."—*Saturday Review.*

MODEL ENGINEER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on the Construction of Model Steam Engines. With upwards of 100 Illustrations. **1/0**

"Mr. Hasluck has produced a very good little book."—*Builder.*

CLOCK JOBBER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on Cleaning, Repairing, and Adjusting. With upwards of 100 Illustrations **1/0**

"It is of inestimable service to those commencing the trade."—*Coventry Standard.*

CABINET WORKER'S HANDYBOOK.

A Practical Manual on the Tools, Materials, Appliances, and Processes employed in Cabinet Work. With upwards of 100 Illustrations . . **1/0**

"Mr. Hasluck's thorough-going little Handybook is amongst the most practical guides we have seen for beginners in cabinet-work."—*Saturday Review.*

WOODWORKER'S HANDYBOOK.

Embracing Information on the Tools, Materials, Appliances and Processes Employed in Woodworking. With 104 Illustrations. **1/0**

"Written by a man who knows, not only how work ought to be done, but how to do it, and how to convey his knowledge to others."—*Engineering.*

"Mr. Hasluck writes admirably, and gives complete instructions."—*Engineer.*

"Mr. Hasluck combines the experience of a practical teacher with the manipulative skill and scientific knowledge of processes of the trained mechanician, and the manuals are marvels of what can be produced at a popular price."—*Schoolmaster.*

"Helpful to workmen of all ages and degrees of experience."—*Daily Chronicle.*

"Concise, clear, and practical."—*Saturday Review.*

COMMERCE, COUNTING-HOUSE WORK, TABLES, ETC.

LESSONS IN COMMERCE.

By Professor R. GAMBARO, of the Royal High Commercial School at Genoa. Edited and Revised by JAMES GAULT, Professor of Commerce and Commercial Law in King's College, London. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth . **3/6**

"The publishers of this work have rendered considerable service to the cause of commercial education by the opportune production of this volume. . . . The work is peculiarly acceptable to English readers and an admirable addition to existing class books. In a phrase, we think the work attains its object in furnishing a brief account of those laws and customs of British trade with which the commercial man interested therein should be familiar."—*Chamber of Commerce Journal.*

"An invaluable guide in the hands of those who are preparing for a commercial career, and, in fact, the information it contains on matters of business should be impressed on every one."—*Counting House.*

THE FOREIGN COMMERCIAL CORRESPONDENT.

Being Aids to Commercial Correspondence in Five Languages—English, French, German, Italian, and Spanish. By CONRAD E. BAKER. Third Edition, Carefully Revised Throughout. Crown 8vo, cloth . . . **4/6**

"Whoever wishes to correspond in all the languages mentioned by Mr. Baker cannot do better than study this work, the materials of which are excellent and conveniently arranged. They consist not of entire specimen letters, but—what are far more useful—short passages, sentences, or phrases expressing the same general idea in various forms."—*Athenæum.*

"A careful examination has convinced us that it is unusually complete, well arranged and reliable. The book is a thoroughly good one."—*Schoolmaster.*

FACTORY ACCOUNTS: their PRINCIPLES & PRACTICE.

A Handbook for Accountants and Manufacturers, with Appendices on the Nomenclature of Machine Details; the Income Tax Acts; the Rating of Factories; Fire and Boiler Insurance; the Factory and Workshop Acts, &c., including also a Glossary of Terms and a large number of Specimen Rulings. By EMILE GARCKE and J. M. FELLS. Fifth Edition, Revised and Enlarged. Demy 8vo, cloth **7/6**

"A very interesting description of the requirements of Factory Accounts. . . . The principle of assimilating the Factory Accounts to the general commercial books is one which we thoroughly agree with."—*Accountants' Journal.*

"Characterised by extreme thoroughness. There are few owners of factories who would not derive great benefit from the perusal of this most admirable work."—*Local Government Chronicle.*

MODERN METROLOGY.

A Manual of the Metrical Units and Systems of the present Century. With an Appendix containing a proposed English System. By LOWIS D. A. JACKSON, A. M. Inst. C. E., Author of "Aid to Survey Practice," &c. Large crown 8vo, cloth **12/6**

"We recommend the work to all interested in the practical reform of our weights and measures."—*Nature.*

A SERIES OF METRIC TABLES.

In which the British Standard Measures and Weights are compared with those of the Metric System at present in Use on the Continent. By C. H. DOWLING, C.E. 8vo, cloth **10/6**

"Mr. Dowling's Tables are well put together as a ready reckoner for the conversion of one system into the other."—*Athenæum.*

IRON AND METAL TRADES' COMPANION.

For Expeditiously Ascertaining the Value of any Goods bought or sold by Weight, from 1s. per cwt. to 112s. per cwt., and from one farthing per pound to one shilling per pound. By THOMAS DOWNIE. Strongly bound in leather, 396 pp. **9/0**

"A most useful set of tables, nothing like them before existed."—*Building News.*

"Although specially adapted to the iron and metal trades, the tables will be found useful every other business in which merchandise is bought and sold by weight."—*Railway News.*

NUMBER, WEIGHT, AND FRACTIONAL CALCULATOR.

Containing upwards of 250,000 Separate Calculations, showing at a Glance the Value at 422 Different Rates, ranging from $\frac{1}{128}$th of a Penny to 20*s.* each, or per cwt., and £20 per ton, of any number of articles consecutively, from 1 to 470. Any number of cwts., qrs., and lbs., from 1 cwt. to 470 cwts. Any number of tons, cwts., qrs., and lbs., from 1 to 1,000 tons. By WILLIAM CHADWICK, Public Accountant. Third Edition, Revised and Improved. 8vo, strongly bound **18/0**

"It is as easy of reference for any answer or any number of answers as a dictionary. For making up accounts or estimates the book must prove invaluable to all who have any considerable quantity of calculations involving price and measure in any combination to do."—*Engineer.*

"The most perfect work of the kind yet prepared."—*Glasgow Herald.*

THE WEIGHT CALCULATOR.

Being a Series of Tables upon a New and Comprehensive Plan, exhibiting at one Reference the exact Value of any Weight from 1 lb. to 15 tons, at 300 Progressive Rates, from 1*d.* to 168*s.* per cwt., and containing 186,000 Direct Answers, which, with their Combinations, consisting of a single addition (mostly to be performed at sight), will afford an aggregate of 10,266,000 Answers; the whole being calculated and designed to ensure correctness and promote despatch. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant. Sixth Edition, carefully Corrected. Royal 8vo, strongly half-bound. [*Just Published.* **£1 5s.**

"A practical and useful work of reference for men of business generally.—*Ironmonger.*

"Of priceless value to business men. It is a necessary book in all mercantile offices."—*Sheffield Independent.*

THE DISCOUNT GUIDE.

Comprising several Series of Tables for the Use of Merchants, Manufacturers, Ironmongers, and Others, by which may be ascertained the Exact Profit arising from any mode of using Discounts, either in the Purchase or Sale of Goods, and the method of either Altering a Rate of Discount, or Advancing a Price, so as to produce, by one operation, a sum that will realise any required Profit after allowing one or more Discounts: to which are added Tables of Profit or Advance from 1¼ to 90 per cent., Tables of Discount from 1¼ to 98¾ per cent., and Tables of Commission, &c., from ⅛ to 10 per cent. By HENRY HARBEN, Accountant. New Edition, Corrected. Demy 8vo, half-bound . **£1 5s.**

"A book such as this can only be appreciated by business men, to whom the saving of time means saving of money. The work must prove of great value to merchants, manufacturers, and general traders."—*British Trade Journal.*

TABLES OF WAGES.

At 54, 52, 50 and 48 Hours per Week. Showing the Amounts of Wages from One quarter of an hour to Sixty-four hours, in each case at Rates of Wages advancing by One Shilling from 4*s.* to 55*s.* per week. By THOS. GARBUTT, Accountant. Square crown 8vo, half-bound **6/0**

IRON-PLATE WEIGHT TABLES.

For Iron Shipbuilders, Engineers, and Iron Merchants. Containing the Calculated Weights of upwards of 150,000 different sizes of Iron Plates from 1 foot by 6 in. by ¼ in. to 10 feet by 5 feet by 1 in. Worked out on the Basis of 40 lbs. to the square foot of Iron of 1 inch in thickness. By H. BURLINSON and W. H. SIMPSON. 4to, half-bound . . . . **£1 5s.**

AGRICULTURE, FARMING, GARDENING, ETC.

THE COMPLETE GRAZIER AND FARMER'S AND CATTLE BREEDER'S ASSISTANT.

A Compendium of Husbandry. Originally Written by WILLIAM YOUATT. Fourteenth Edition, entirely Re-written, considerably Enlarged, and brought up to Present Requirements, by WILLIAM FREAM, LL.D., Assistant Commissioner, Royal Commission on Agriculture, Author of "The Elements of Agriculture," &c. Royal 8vo, 1,100 pp., 450 Illustrations, handsomely bound. **£1 11s. 6d.**

BOOK I. ON THE VARIETIES, BREEDING, REARING, FATTENING AND MANAGEMENT OF CATTLE.
BOOK II. ON THE ECONOMY AND MANAGEMENT OF THE DAIRY.
BOOK III. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND MANAGEMENT OF HORSES.
BOOK IV. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND FATTENING OF SHEEP.
BOOK V. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND FATTENING OF SWINE.
BOOK VI. ON THE DISEASES OF LIVE STOCK.
BOOK VII. ON THE BREEDING, REARING, AND MANAGEMENT OF POULTRY.
BOOK VIII. ON FARM OFFICES AND IMPLEMENTS OF HUSBANDRY.
BOOK IX. ON THE CULTURE AND MANAGEMENT OF GRASS LANDS.
BOOK X. ON THE CULTIVATION AND APPLICATION OF GRASSES, PULSE AND ROOTS.
BOOK XI. ON MANURES AND THEIR APPLICATION TO GRASS LAND AND CROPS.
BOOK XII. MONTHLY CALENDARS OF FARMWORK.

"Dr. Fream is to be congratulated on the successful attempt he has made to give us a work which will at once become the standard classic of the farm practice of the country. We believe that it will be found that it has no compeer among the many works at present in existence. . . The illustrations are admirable, while the frontispiece, which represents the well-known bull, New Year's Gift, bred by the Queen, is a work of art."—*The Times.*

"The book must be recognised as occupying the proud position of the most exhaustive work of reference in the English language on the subject with which it deals."—*Athenæum.*

"The most comprehensive guide to modern farm practice that exists in the English language to-day. . . . The book is one that ought to be on every farm and in the library of every land owner."—*Mark Lane Express.*

"In point of exhaustiveness and accuracy the work will certainly hold a pre-eminent and unique position among books dealing with scientific agricultural practice. It is, in fact, an agricultural library of itself."—*North British Agriculturist.*

FARM LIVE STOCK OF GREAT BRITAIN.

BY ROBERT WALLACE, F.L.S., F.R.S.E., &c., Professor of Agriculture and Rural Economy in the University of Edinburgh. Third Edition, thoroughly Revised and considerably Enlarged. With over 120 Phototypes of Prize Stock. Demy 8vo, 384 pp., with 79 Plates and Maps, cloth. . . **12/6**

"A really complete work on the history, breeds, and management of the farm stock of Great Britain, and one which is likely to find its way to the shelves of every country gentleman's library."—*The Times.*

"The 'Farm Live Stock of Great Britain' is a production to be proud of, and its issue not the least of the services which its author has rendered to agricultural science."—*Scottish Farmer.*

NOTE-BOOK OF AGRICULTURAL FACTS & FIGURES FOR FARMERS AND FARM STUDENTS.

By PRIMROSE MCCONNELL, B.Sc., Fellow of the Highland and Agricultural Society, Author of "Elements of Farming." Sixth Edition, Re-written, Revised, and greatly Enlarged. Fcap. 8vo, 480 pp., leather, gilt edges . . **6/0**

CONTENTS.—SURVEYING AND LEVELLING.—WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.—MACHINERY AND BUILDINGS.—LABOUR.—OPERATIONS.—DRAINING.—EMBANKING.—GEOLOGICAL MEMORANDA.—SOILS.—MANURES.—CROPPING.—CROPS.—ROTATIONS.—WEEDS.—FEEDING.—DAIRYING.—LIVE STOCK.—HORSES.—CATTLE.—SHEEP.—PIGS.—POULTRY.—FORESTRY.—HORTICULTURE.—MISCELLANEOUS.

"No farmer, and certainly no agricultural student, ought to be without this *multum-in-parvo* manual of all subjects connected with the farm."—*North British Agriculturist.*

"This little pocket-book contains a large amount of useful information upon all kinds of agricultural subjects. Something of the kind has long been wanted."—*Mark Lane Express.*

"The amount of information it contains is most surprising; the arrangement of the matter is so methodical—although so compressed—as to be intelligible to everyone who takes a glance through its pages. They teem with information."—*Farm and Home.*

THE ELEMENTS OF AGRICULTURAL GEOLOGY.

A Scientific Aid to Practical Farming. By PRIMROSE MCCONNELL. Author of "Note-Book of Agricultural Facts and Figures," &c. Royal 8vo, cloth. *Net* **21/0**

"On every page the work bears the impress of a masterly knowledge of the subject dealt with, and we have nothing but unstinted praise to offer."—*Field.*

BRITISH DAIRYING.

A Handy Volume on the Work of the Dairy-Farm. For the Use of Technical Instruction Classes, Students in Agricultural Colleges and the Working Dairy-Farmer. By Prof. J. P. SHELDON. With Illustrations. Second Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth **2/6**

"Confidently recommended as a useful text-book on dairy farming."—*Agricultural Gazette*

"Probably the best half-crown manual on dairy work that has yet been produced."—*North British Agriculturist.*

"It is the soundest little work we have yet seen on the subject."—*The Times.*

MILK, CHEESE, AND BUTTER.

A Practical Handbook on their Properties and the Processes of their Production. Including a Chapter on Cream and the Methods of its Separation from Milk. By JOHN OLIVER, late Principal of the Western Dairy Institute, Berkeley. With Coloured Plates and 200 Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth. **7/6**

"An exhaustive and masterly production. It may be cordially recommended to all students and practitioners of dairy science."—*North British Agriculturist.*

"We recommend this very comprehensive and carefully-written book to dairy-farmers and students of dairying. It is a distinct acquisition to the library of the agriculturist."—*Agricultural Gazette.*

SYSTEMATIC SMALL FARMING.

Or, The Lessons of My Farm. Being an Introduction to Modern Farm Practice for Small Farmers. By R. SCOTT BURN, Author of "Outlines of Modern Farming," &c. Crown 8vo, cloth. **6/0**

"This is the completest book of its class we have seen, and one which every amateur farmer will read with pleasure, and accept as a guide."—*Field.*

OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.

By R. SCOTT BURN. Soils, Manures, and Crops—Farming and Farming Economy—Cattle, Sheep, and Horses—Management of Dairy, Pigs, and Poultry—Utilisation of Town-Sewage, Irrigation, &c. Sixth Edition. In One Vol., 1,250 pp., half-bound, profusely Illustrated **12/0**

FARM ENGINEERING, The COMPLETE TEXT-BOOK of.

Comprising Draining and Embanking; Irrigation and Water Supply; Farm Roads, Fences and Gates; Farm Buildings; Barn Implements and Machines; Field Implements and Machines; Agricultural Surveying, &c. By Professor JOHN SCOTT. In One Vol., 1,150 pp., half-bound, with over 600 Illustrations **12/0**

"Written with great care, as well as with knowledge and ability. The author has done his work well; we have found him a very trustworthy guide wherever we have tested his statements. The volume will be of great value to agricultural students."—*Mark Lane Express.*

THE FIELDS OF GREAT BRITAIN.

A Text-Book of Agriculture. Adapted to the Syllabus of the Science and Art Department. For Elementary and Advanced Students. By HUGH CLEMENTS (Board of Trade). Second Edition, Revised, with Additions. 18mo, cloth **2/6**

"It is a long time since we have seen a book which has pleased us more, or which contains such a vast and useful fund of knowledge."—*Educational Times.*

TABLES and MEMORANDA for FARMERS, GRAZIERS, AGRICULTURAL STUDENTS, SURVEYORS, LAND AGENTS, AUCTIONEERS, &c.

With a New System of Farm Book-keeping. By SIDNEY FRANCIS. Fifth Edition. 272 pp., waistcoat-pocket size, limp leather **1/6**

"Weighing less than 1 oz., and occupying no more space than a match-box, it contains a mass of facts and calculations which has never before, in such handy form, been obtainable. Every operation on the farm is dealt with. The work may be taken as thoroughly accurate, the whole of the tables having been revised by Dr. Fream. We cordially recommend it."—*Bell's Weekly Messenger.*

THE ROTHAMSTED EXPERIMENTS AND THEIR PRACTICAL LESSONS FOR FARMERS.

Part I. STOCK. Part II. CROPS. By C. J. R. TIPPER. Crown 8vo, cloth. **3/6**

"We have no doubt that the book will be welcomed by a large class of farmers and others interested in agriculture."—*Standard.*

FERTILISERS AND FEEDING STUFFS.

Their Properties and Uses. A Handbook for the Practical Farmer. By BERNARD DYER, D.Sc. (Lond.). With the Text of the Fertilisers and Feeding Stuffs Act of 1893, The Regulations and Forms of the Board of Agriculture, and Notes on the Act by A. J. DAVID, B.A., LL.M. Fourth Edition, Revised. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **1/0**

"This little book is precisely what it professes to be—'A Handbook for the Practical Farmer.' Dr. Dyer has done farmers good service in placing at their disposal so much useful information in so intelligible a form."—*The Times.*

BEES FOR PLEASURE AND PROFIT.

A Guide to the Manipulation of Bees, the Production of Honey, and the General Management of the Apiary. By G. GORDON SAMSON. With numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, wrapper **1/0**

BOOK-KEEPING for FARMERS and ESTATE OWNERS.

A Practical Treatise, presenting, in Three Plans, a System adapted for all Classes of Farms. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. Fourth Edition. Crown 8vo, cloth. [*Just Published.* **2/6**

"The volume is a capital study of a most important subject."—*Agricultural Gazette.*

WOODMAN'S YEARLY FARM ACCOUNT BOOK.

Giving Weekly Labour Account and Diary, and showing the Income and Expenditure under each Department of Crops, Live Stock, Dairy, &c., &c. With Valuation, Profit and Loss Account, and Balance Sheet at the End of the Year. By JOHNSON M. WOODMAN, Chartered Accountant. Second Edition. Folio, half-bound . . . . *Net* **7/6**

"Contains every requisite for keeping farm accounts readily and accurately."—*Agriculture.*

THE FORCING GARDEN.

Or, How to Grow Early Fruits, Flowers and Vegetables. With Plans and Estimates for Building Glasshouses, Pits and Frames. With Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"A good book, containing a great deal of valuable teaching."—*Gardeners' Magazine.*

A PLAIN GUIDE TO GOOD GARDENING.

Or, How to Grow Vegetables, Fruits, and Flowers. By S. WOOD. Fourth Edition, with considerable Additions, and numerous Illustrations. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"A very good book, and one to be highly recommended as a practical guide. The practical directions are excellent."—*Athenæum.*

MULTUM-IN-PARVO GARDENING.

Or, How to Make One Acre of Land produce £620 a year, by the Cultivation of Fruits and Vegetables; also, How to Grow Flowers in Three Glass Houses, so as to realise £176 per annum clear Profit. By SAMUEL WOOD, Author of "Good Gardening," &c. Sixth Edition, Crown 8vo, sewed . . . **1/0**

THE LADIES' MULTUM-IN-PARVO FLOWER GARDEN.

And Amateur's Complete Guide. By S. WOOD. Crown 8vo, cloth . **3/6**

POTATOES: HOW TO GROW AND SHOW THEM.

A Practical Guide to the Cultivation and General Treatment of the Potato. By J. PINK. Crown 8vo **2/0**

MARKET AND KITCHEN GARDENING.

By C. W. SHAW, late Editor of "Gardening Illustrated." Crown 8vo, cloth. **3/6**

AUCTIONEERING, VALUING, LAND SURVEYING, ESTATE AGENCY, ETC.

INWOOD'S TABLES FOR PURCHASING ESTATES AND FOR THE VALUATION OF PROPERTIES,

Including Advowsons, Assurance Policies, Copyholds, Deferred Annuities, Freeholds, Ground Rents, Immediate Annuities, Leaseholds, Life Interests, Mortgages, Perpetuities, Renewals of Leases, Reversions, Sinking Funds, &c., &c. 27th Edition, Revised and Extended by William Schooling, F.R.A.S., with Logarithms of Natural Numbers and Thoman's Logarithmic Interest and Annuity Tables. 360 pp., Demy 8vo, cloth.

[*Just Published. Net* **8/0**

"Those interested in the purchase and sale of estates, and in the adjustment of compensation cases, as well as in transactions in annuities, life insurances, &c., will find the present edition of eminent service."—*Engineering.*

"This valuable book has been considerably enlarged and improved by the labours of Mr. Schooling, and is now very complete indeed."—*Economist.*

"Altogether this edition will prove of extreme value to many classes of professional men in saving them many long and tedious calculations."—*Investors' Review.*

THE APPRAISER, AUCTIONEER, BROKER, HOUSE AND ESTATE AGENT AND VALUER'S POCKET ASSISTANT.

For the Valuation for Purchase, Sale, or Renewal of Leases, Annuities, and Reversions, and of Property generally; with Prices for Inventories, &c. By John Wheeler, Valuer, &c. Sixth Edition, Re-written and greatly Extended by C. Norris. Royal 32mo, cloth **5/0**

"A neat and concise book of reference, containing an admirable and clearly-arranged list of prices for inventories, and a very practical guide to determine the value of furniture, &c."—*Standard.*

"Contains a large quantity of varied and useful information as to the valuation for purchase, sale, or renewal of leases, annuities and reversions, and of property generally, with prices for inventories, and a guide to determine the value of interior fittings and other effects."—*Builder.*

AUCTIONEERS: THEIR DUTIES AND LIABILITIES.

A Manual of Instruction and Counsel for the Young Auctioneer. By Robert Squibbs, Auctioneer. Second Edition, Revised. Demy 8vo, cloth . **12/6**

"The work is one of general excellent character, and gives much information in a compendious and satisfactory form."—*Builder.*

"May be recommended as giving a great deal of information on the law relating to auctioneers, in a very readable form."—*Law Journal.*

THE AGRICULTURAL VALUER'S ASSISTANT.

A Practical Handbook on the Valuation of Landed Estates; including Example of a Detailed Report on Management and Realisation; Forms of Valuations of Tenant Right; Lists of Local Agricultural Customs; Scales of Compensation under the Agricultural Holdings Act, and a Brief Treatise on Compensation under the Lands Clauses Acts, &c. By Tom Bright, Agricultural Valuer. Author of "The Agricultural Surveyor and Estate Agent's Handbook." Fourth Edition, Revised, with Appendix containing a Digest of the Agricultural Holdings Acts, 1883 and 1900. Crown 8vo, cloth . *Net* **6/0**

"Full of tables and examples in connection with the valuation of tenant-right, estates, labour, contents and weights of timber, and farm produce of all kinds."—*Agricultural Gazette.*

"An eminently practical handbook, full of practical tables and data of undoubted interest and value to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Farmer.*

POLE PLANTATIONS AND UNDERWOODS.

A Practical Handbook on Estimating the Cost of Forming, Renovating, Improving, and Grubbing Plantations and Underwoods, their Valuation for Purposes of Transfer, Rental, Sale or Assessment. By Tom Bright. Crown 8vo, cloth **3/6**

"To valuers, foresters and agents it will be a welcome aid."—*North British Agriculturist.*

"Well calculated to assist the valuer in the discharge of his duties, and of undoubted interest and use both to surveyors and auctioneers in preparing valuations of all kinds."—*Kent Herald.*

AGRICULTURAL SURVEYOR AND ESTATE AGENT'S HANDBOOK.

Of Practical Rules, Formulæ, Tables, and Data. A Comprehensive Manual for the Use of Surveyors, Agents, Landowners, and others interested in the Equipment, the Management, or the Valuation of Landed Estates. By Tom Bright, Agricultural Surveyor and Valuer, Author of "The Agricultural Valuer's Assistant," &c. With Illustrations. Fcap. 8vo, Leather. *Net* **7/6**

"An exceedingly useful book, the contents of which are admirably chosen. The classes for whom the work is intended will find it convenient to have this comprehensive handbook accessible for reference."—*Live Stock Journal.*

"It is a singularly compact and well informed compendium of the facts and figures likely to be required in estate work, and is certain to prove of much service to those to whom it is addressed."—*Scotsman.*

THE LAND VALUER'S BEST ASSISTANT.

Being Tables on a very much Improved Plan, for Calculating the Value of Estates. With Tables for reducing Scotch, Irish, and Provincial Customary Acres to Statute Measure, &c. By R. Hudson, C.E. New Edition. Royal 32mo, leather, elastic band **4/0**

"Of incalculable value to the country gentleman and professional man."—*Farmers' Journal.*

THE LAND IMPROVER'S POCKET-BOOK.

Comprising Formulæ, Tables, and Memoranda required in any Computation relating to the Permanent Improvement of Landed Property. By John Ewart, Surveyor. Second Edition, Revised. Royal 32mo, oblong, leather . **4/0**

"A compendious and handy little volume."—*Spectator.*

THE LAND VALUER'S COMPLETE POCKET-BOOK.

Being the above Two Works bound together. Leather **7/6**

HANDBOOK OF HOUSE PROPERTY.

A Popular and Practical Guide to the Purchase, Tenancy, and Compulsory Sale of Houses and Land, including Dilapidations and Fixtures: with Examples of all kinds of Valuations, Information on Building and on the right use of Decorative Art. By E. L. Tarbuck, Architect and Surveyor. Sixth Edition. 12mo, cloth **5/0**

"The advice is thoroughly practical."—*Law Journal.*

"For all who have dealings with house property, this is an indispensable guide."—*Decoration.*

"Carefully brought up to date, and much improved by the addition of a division on Fine Art. A well-written and thoughtful work."—*Land Agents' Record.*

LAW AND MISCELLANEOUS.

MODERN JOURNALISM.

A Handbook of Instruction and Counsel for the Young Journalist. By John B. Mackie, Fellow of the Institute of Journalists. Crown 8vo, cloth . **2/0**

"This invaluable guide to journalism is a work which all aspirants to a journalistic career will read with advantage."—*Journalist.*

HANDBOOK FOR SOLICITORS AND ENGINEERS

Engaged in Promoting Private Acts of Parliament and Provisional Orders for the Authorisation of Railways, Tramways, Gas and Water Works, &c. By L. L. Macassey, of the Middle Temple, Barrister-at-Law, M.I.C.E. 8vo, cloth . . . . **£1 5s.**

PATENTS for INVENTIONS, HOW to PROCURE THEM.

Compiled for the Use of Inventors, Patentees and others. By G. G. M. Hardingham, Assoc. Mem. Inst. C.E., &c. Demy 8vo, cloth . . **1/6**

CONCILIATION & ARBITRATION in LABOUR DISPUTES.

A Historical Sketch and Brief Statement of the Present Position of the Question at Home and Abroad. By J. S. Jeans. Crown 8vo, 200 pp., cloth **2/6**

EVERY MAN'S OWN LAWYER.

A Handy-Book of the Principles of Law and Equity. With a Concise Dictionary of Legal Terms. By A BARRISTER. Forty-first Edition, carefully Revised, and comprising New Acts of Parliament, including the *Motor Car Act*, 1903; *Employment of Children Act*, 1903; *Pistols Act*, 1903; *Poor Prisoners' Defence Act*, 1903; *Education Acts of* 1902 *and* 1903; *Housing of the Working Classes Act*, 1903, &c. *Judicial Decisions* pronounced during the year have also been duly noted. Crown 8vo, 800 pp., strongly bound in cloth. [*Just Published.* **6/8**

⁂ *This Standard Work of Reference forms* A COMPLETE EPITOME OF THE LAWS OF ENGLAND, *comprising (amongst other matter):*

THE RIGHTS AND WRONGS OF INDIVIDUALS

LANDLORD AND TENANT
VENDORS AND PURCHASERS
LEASES AND MORTGAGES
JOINT-STOCK COMPANIES
MASTERS, SERVANTS AND WORKMEN
CONTRACTS AND AGREEMENTS
MONEY LENDERS, SURETISHIP
PARTNERSHIP, SHIPPING LAW
SALE AND PURCHASE OF GOODS
CHEQUES, BILLS AND NOTES
BILLS OF SALE, BANKRUPTCY
LIFE, FIRE, AND MARINE INSURANCE
LIBEL AND SLANDER
CRIMINAL LAW
PARLIAMENTARY ELECTIONS
COUNTY COUNCILS
DISTRICT AND PARISH COUNCILS
BOROUGH CORPORATIONS
TRUSTEES AND EXECUTORS
CLERGY AND CHURCHWARDENS
COPYRIGHT, PATENTS, TRADE MARKS
HUSBAND AND WIFE, DIVORCE
INFANCY, CUSTODY OF CHILDREN
PUBLIC HEALTH AND NUISANCES
INNKEEPERS AND SPORTING
TAXES AND DEATH DUTIES

FORMS OF WILLS, AGREEMENTS, NOTICES, &C.

☞ *The object of this work is to enable those who consult it to help themselves to the law; and thereby to dispense, as far as possible, with professional assistance and advice. There are many wrongs and grievances which persons submit to from time to time through not knowing how or where to apply for redress; and many persons have as great a dread of a lawyer's office as of a lion's den. With this book at hand it is believed that many a* SIX-AND-EIGHTPENCE *may be saved; many a wrong redressed; many a right reclaimed; many a law suit avoided; and many an evil abated. The work has established itself as the standard legal adviser of all classes, and has also made a reputation for itself as a useful book of reference for lawyers residing at a distance from law libraries, who are glad to have at hand a work embodying recent decisions and enactments*

⁂ OPINIONS OF THE PRESS.

"The amount of information given in the volume is simply wonderful. The continued popularity of the work shows that it fulfils a useful purpose. —*Law Journal.*

"As a book of reference this volume is without a rival."—*Pall Mall Gazette.*

"No Englishman ought to be without this book."—*Engineer.*

"Ought to be in every business establishment and in all libraries."—*Sheffield Post.*

"The 'Concise Dictionary' adds considerably to its value."—*Westminster Gazette.*

"It is a complete code of English Law written in plain language, which all can understand. . . . Should be in the hands of every business man, and all who wish to abolish lawyers' bills."—*Weekly Times.*

"A useful and concise epitome of the law, compiled with considerable care."—*Law Magazine.*

"A complete digest of the most useful facts which constitute English law."—*Globe.*

"Admirably done, admirably arranged, and admirably cheap."—*Leeds Mercury.*

"A concise, cheap, and complete epitome of the English law. So plainly written that he who runs may read, and he who reads may understand."—*Figaro.*

"A dictionary of legal facts well put together. The book is a very useful one."—*Spectator*

LABOUR CONTRACTS.

A Popular Handbook on the Law of Contracts for Works and Services. By DAVID GIBBONS. Fourth Edition, with Appendix of Statutes by T. F. UTTLEY, Solicitor. Fcap. 8vo, cloth **3/6**

BRADBURY, AGNEW, & CO. LD., PRINTERS, LONDON AND TONBRIDGE.

WEALE'S SERIES
OF
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL WORKS.

"It is not too much to say that no books have ever proved more popular with or more useful to young engineers and others than the excellent treatises comprised in WEALE'S SERIES."—**Engineer.**

A New Classified List.

PAGE
CIVIL ENGINEERING AND SURVEYING 2
MINING AND METALLURGY 3
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING 4
NAVIGATION, SHIPBUILDING, ETC. . 5
ARCHITECTURE AND BUILDING . . 6
INDUSTRIAL AND USEFUL ARTS. . 9
AGRICULTURE, GARDENING, ETC. . 10
MATHEMATICS, ARITHMETIC, ETC. . 12
BOOKS OF REFERENCE AND MISCELLANEOUS VOLUMES . . 14

Capio Lumen

CROSBY LOCKWOOD AND SON,
7, STATIONERS' HALL COURT, LONDON, E.C.
1903.

CIVIL ENGINEERING & SURVEYING.

Civil Engineering.
By HENRY LAW, M.Inst.C.E. Including a Treatise on HYDRAULIC ENGINEERING by G. R. BURNELL, M.I.C.E. Seventh Edition, revised, with LARGE ADDITIONS by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. 6/6

Pioneer Engineering:
A Treatise on the Engineering Operations connected with the Settlement of Waste Lands in New Countries. By EDWARD DOBSON, M.INST.C.E. With numerous Plates. Second Edition 4/6

Iron Bridges of Moderate Span:
Their Construction and Erection. By HAMILTON W. PENDRED. With 40 Illustrations 2/0

Iron and Steel Bridges and Viaducts.
A Practical Treatise upon their Construction for the use of Engineers, Draughtsmen, and Students. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. With numerous Illustrations 3/6

Constructional Iron and Steel Work,
As applied to Public, Private, and Domestic Buildings. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. 3/6

Tubular and other Iron Girder Bridges.
Describing the Britannia and Conway Tubular Bridges. By G. DRYSDALE DEMPSEY, C.E. Fourth Edition 2/0

Materials and Construction:
A Theoretical and Practical Treatise on the Strains, Designing, and Erection of Works of Construction. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E. . . . 3/0

Sanitary Work in the Smaller Towns and in Villages.
By CHARLES SLAGG, Assoc. M.Inst.C.E. Third Edition . . . 3/0

Construction of Roads and Streets.
By H. LAW, C.E., and D. K. CLARK, C.E. Sixth Edition, revised, with Additional Chapters by A. J. WALLIS-TAYLER, A.M. Inst. C.E. . 6/0

Gas Works (The Construction of),
And the Manufacture and Distribution of Coal Gas. By S. HUGHES, C.E. Re-written by WILLIAM RICHARDS, C.E. Eighth Edition . . . 5/6

Water Works
For the Supply of Cities and Towns. With a Description of the Principal Geological Formations of England as influencing Supplies of Water. By SAMUEL HUGHES, F.G.S., C.E. Enlarged Edition 4/0

The Power of Water,
As applied to drive Flour Mills, and to give motion to Turbines and other Hydrostatic Engines. By JOSEPH GLYNN, F.R.S. New Edition . 2/0

Wells and Well-Sinking.
By JOHN GEO. SWINDELL, A.R.I.B.A., and G. R. BURNELL, C.E. Revised Edition. With a New Appendix on the Qualities of Water. Illustrated 2/0

The Drainage of Lands, Towns, and Buildings.
By G. D. DEMPSEY, C.E. Revised, with large Additions on Recent Practice, by D. K. CLARK, M.I.C.E. Third Edition 4/6

The Blasting and Quarrying of Stone,
For Building and other Purposes. With Remarks on the Blowing up of Bridges. By Gen. Sir J. BURGOYNE, K.C.B. 1/6

Foundations and Concrete Works.
With Practical Remarks on Footings, Planking, Sand, Concrete, Béton, Pile-driving, Caissons, and Cofferdams. By E. DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. Ninth Edition 1/6

Pneumatics,

Including Acoustics and the Phenomena of Wind Currents, for the Use of Beginners. By CHARLES TOMLINSON, F.R.S. Fourth Edition . **1/6**

Land and Engineering Surveying.

For Students and Practical Use. By T. BAKER, C.E. Nineteenth Edition, Revised and Extended by F. E. DIXON, A.M. Inst. C.E., Professional Associate of the Institution of Surveyors. With numerous Illustrations and two Lithographic Plates **2/0**

Mensuration and Measuring.

For Students and Practical Use. With the Mensuration and Levelling of Land for the purposes of Modern Engineering. By T. BAKER, C.E. New Edition by E. NUGENT, C.E. **1/6**

MINING AND METALLURGY.

Mining Calculations,

For the use of Students Preparing for the Examinations for Colliery Managers' Certificates, comprising numerous Rules and Examples in Arithmetic, Algebra, and Mensuration. By T. A. O'DONAHUE, M.E., First-Class Certificated Colliery Manager. **3/6**

Mineralogy,

Rudiments of. By A. RAMSAY, F.G.S. Fourth Edition, revised and enlarged. Woodcuts and Plates **3/6**

Coal and Coal Mining,

A Rudimentary Treatise on. By the late Sir WARINGTON W. SMYTH, F.R.S. Eighth Edition, revised by T. FORSTER BROWN . . **3/6**

Metallurgy of Iron.

Containing Methods of Assay, Analyses of Iron Ores, Processes of Manufacture of Iron and Steel, &c. By H. BAUERMAN, F.G.S. With numerous Illustrations. Sixth Edition, revised and enlarged **5/0**

The Mineral Surveyor and Valuer's Complete Guide.

By W. LINTERN. Fourth Edition, with an Appendix on Magnetic and Angular Surveying **3/6**

Slate and Slate Quarrying:

Scientific, Practical, and Commercial. By D. C. DAVIES, F.G.S. With numerous Illustrations and Folding Plates. Fourth Edition . . **3/0**

A First Book of Mining and Quarrying,

With the Sciences connected therewith, for Primary Schools and Self-Instruction. By J. H. COLLINS, F.G.S. Second Edition . . . **1/6**

Subterraneous Surveying,

With and without the Magnetic Needle. By T. FENWICK and T. BAKER, C.E. Illustrated **2/6**

Mining Tools.

Manual of. By WILLIAM MORGANS, Lecturer on Practical Mining at the Bristol School of Mines **2/6**

Mining Tools, Atlas

Of Engravings to Illustrate the above, containing 235 Illustrations of Mining Tools, drawn to Scale. 4to **4/6**

Physical Geology,

Partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK'S "Rudiments of Geology." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts. **2/0**

Historical Geology,

Partly based on Major-General PORTLOCK'S "Rudiments." By RALPH TATE, A.L.S., &c. Woodcuts **2/6**

Geology, Physical and Historical.

Consisting of "Physical Geology," which sets forth the Leading Principles of the Science; and "Historical Geology," which treats of the Mineral and Organic Conditions of the Earth at each successive epoch. By RALPH TATE, F.G.S. **4/6**

MECHANICAL ENGINEERING.

The Workman's Manual of Engineering Drawing.
By John Maxton, Instructor in Engineering Drawing, Royal Naval College, Greenwich. Eighth Edition. 300 Plates and Diagrams . **3/6**

Fuels: Solid, Liquid, and Gaseous.
Their Analysis and Valuation. For the Use of Chemists and Engineers. By H. J. Phillips, F.C.S., formerly Analytical and Consulting Chemist to the Great Eastern Railway. Third Edition **2/0**

Fuel, Its Combustion and Economy.
Consisting of an Abridgment of "A Treatise on the Combustion of Coal and the Prevention of Smoke." By C. W. Williams, A.I.C.E. With Extensive Additions by D. K Clark, M.Inst.C.E. Fourth Edition . **3/6**

The Boilermaker's Assistant
In Drawing, Templating, and Calculating Boiler Work, &c. By J. Courtney, Practical Boilermaker. Edited by D. K. Clark, C.E. . **2/0**

The Boiler-Maker's Ready Reckoner,
With Examples of Practical Geometry and Templating for the Use of Platers, Smiths, and Riveters. By John Courtney. Edited by D. K. Clark, M.I.C.E. Fifth Edition **4/0**

⁂ *The last two Works in One Volume, half-bound, entitled* "The Boiler-maker's Ready-Reckoner and Assistant." By J. Courtney and D. K. Clark. *Price* **7/0.**

Steam Boilers:
Their Construction and Management. By R. Armstrong, C.E. Illustrated **1/6**

Steam and Machinery Management.
A Guide to the Arrangement and Economical Management of Machinery. By M. Powis Bale, M.Inst.M.E. **2/6**

Steam and the Steam Engine,
Stationary and Portable. Being an Extension of the Treatise on the Steam Engine of Mr. J. Sewell. By D. K. Clark, C.E. Fourth Edition **3/6**

The Steam Engine,
A Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of, with Rules and Examples for Practical Men. By T. Baker, C.E. **1/6**

The Steam Engine.
By Dr. Lardner. Illustrated **1/6**

Locomotive Engines.
By G. D. Dempsey, C.E. With large Additions treating of the Modern Locomotive, by D. K. Clark, M.Inst.C.E. **3/0**

Locomotive Engine-Driving.
A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Locomotive Engines. By Michael Reynolds. Eleventh Edition. 3*s.* 6*d.*; cloth boards . **4/6**

Stationary Engine-Driving.
A Practical Manual for Engineers in charge of Stationary Engines. By Michael Reynolds. Seventh Edition. 3*s.* 6*d.*; cloth boards . **4/6**

The Smithy and Forge.
Including the Farrier's Art and Coach Smithing. By W. J. E. Crane. Fourth Edition **2/6**

Modern Workshop Practice,
As applied to Marine, Land, and Locomotive Engines, Floating Docks, Dredging Machines, Bridges, Ship-building, &c. By J. G. Winton. Fourth Edition, Illustrated **3/6**

Mechanical Engineering.
Comprising Metallurgy, Moulding, Casting, Forging, Tools, Workshop Machinery, Mechanical Manipulation, Manufacture of the Steam Engine, &c. By Francis Campin, C.E. Third Edition **2/6**

Details of Machinery.
Comprising Instructions for the Execution of various Works in Iron in the Fitting-Shop, Foundry, and Boiler-Yard. By Francis Campin, C.E. **3/0**

Elementary Engineering:
A Manual for Young Marine Engineers and Apprentices. In the Form of Questions and Answers on Metals, Alloys, Strength of Materials, &c. By J. S. Brewer. Fifth Edition 1/6

Power in Motion:
Horse-power Motion, Toothed-Wheel Gearing, Long and Short Driving Bands, Angular Forces, &c. By James Armour, C.E. Third Edition 2/0

Iron and Heat,
Exhibiting the Principles concerned in the Construction of Iron Beams, Pillars, and Girders. By J. Armour, C.E. 2/6

Practical Mechanism,
And Machine Tools. By T. Baker, C.E. With Remarks on Tools and Machinery, by J. Nasmyth, C.E. 2/6

Mechanics:
Being a concise Exposition of the General Principles of Mechanical Science, and their Applications. By Charles Tomlinson, F.R.S. . . . 1/6

Cranes (The Construction of),
And other Machinery for Raising Heavy Bodies for the Erection of Buildings, &c. By Joseph Glynn, F.R.S. 1/6

NAVIGATION, SHIPBUILDING, ETC.

The Sailor's Sea Book:
A Rudimentary Treatise on Navigation. By James Greenwood, B.A. With numerous Woodcuts and Coloured Plates. New and enlarged Edition. By W. H. Rosser 2/6

Practical Navigation.
Consisting of The Sailor's Sea-Book, by James Greenwood and W. H. Rosser; together with Mathematical and Nautical Tables for the Working of the Problems, by Henry Law, C.E., and Prof. J. R. Young . 7/0

Navigation and Nautical Astronomy,
In Theory and Practice. By Prof. J. R. Young. New Edition. 2/6

Mathematical Tables,
For Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms. By H. Law, C.E. Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By Professor J. R. Young. New Edition 4/0

Masting, Mast-Making, and Rigging of Ships.
Also Tables of Spars, Rigging, Blocks; Chain, Wire, and Hemp Ropes, &c., relative to every class of vessels. By Robert Kipping, N.A. . 2/0

Sails and Sail-Making.
With Draughting, and the Centre of Effort of the Sails. By Robert Kipping, N.A. 2/6

Marine Engines and Steam Vessels.
By R. Murray, C.E. Eighth Edition, thoroughly revised, with Additions by the Author and by George Carlisle, C.E. 4/6

Naval Architecture:
An Exposition of Elementary Principles. By James Peake . . 3/6

Ships for Ocean and River Service,
Principles of the Construction of. By Hakon A. Sommerfeldt . 1/6

Atlas of Engravings
To Illustrate the above. Twelve large folding Plates. Royal 4to, cloth 7/6

The Forms of Ships and Boats.
By W. Bland. Tenth Edition, with numerous Illustrations and Models 1/6

ARCHITECTURE AND THE BUILDING ARTS.

Constructional Iron and Steel Work,

As applied to Public, Private, and Domestic Buildings. By Francis Campin, C.E. 3/6

Building Estates:

A Treatise on the Development, Sale, Purchase, and Management of Building Land. By F. Maitland. Third Edition 2/0

The Science of Building:

An Elementary Treatise on the Principles of Construction. By E. Wyndham Tarn, M.A. Lond. Fourth Edition 3/6

The Art of Building:

General Principles of Construction, Strength, and Use of Materials, Working Drawings, Specifications, &c. By Edward Dobson, M.R.I.B.A. . 2/0

A Book on Building,

Civil and Ecclesiastical. By Sir Edmund Beckett, Q.C. (Lord Grimthorpe). Second Edition 4/6

Dwelling-Houses (The Erection of),

Illustrated by a Perspective View, Plans, and Sections of a Pair of Villas, with Specification, Quantities, and Estimates. By S. H. Brooks, Architect 2/6

Cottage Building.

By C. Bruce Allen. Twelfth Edition, with Chapter on Economic Cottages for Allotments, by E. E. Allen, C.E. 2/0

Acoustics in Relation to Architecture and Building:

The Laws of Sound as applied to the Arrangement of Buildings. By Professor T. Roger Smith, F.R.I.B.A. New Edition, Revised . . 1/6

The Rudiments of Practical Bricklaying.

General Principles of Bricklaying; Arch Drawing, Cutting, and Setting; Pointing; Paving, Tiling, &c. By Adam Hammond. With 68 Woodcuts 1/6

The Art of Practical Brick Cutting and Setting.

By Adam Hammond. With 90 Engravings 1/6

Brickwork:

A Practical Treatise, embodying the General and Higher Principles of Bricklaying, Cutting and Setting; with the Application of Geometry to Roof Tiling, &c. By F. Walker 1/6

Bricks and Tiles,

Rudimentary Treatise on the Manufacture of; containing an Outline of the Principles of Brickmaking. By E. Dobson, M.R.I.B.A. Additions by C. Tomlinson, F.R.S. Illustrated 3/0

The Practical Brick and Tile Book.

Comprising: Brick and Tile Making, by E. Dobson, M.Inst.C.E.; Practical Bricklaying, by A. Hammond; Brick-cutting and Setting, by A. Hammond. 550 pp. with 270 Illustrations, half-bound . . 6/0

Carpentry and Joinery—

The Elementary Principles of Carpentry. Chiefly composed from the Standard Work of Thomas Tredgold, C.E. With Additions, and Treatise on Joinery, by E. W. Tarn, M.A. Eighth Edition . . . 3/6

Carpentry and Joinery—Atlas

Of 35 Plates to accompany and Illustrate the foregoing book. With Descriptive Letterpress. 4to 6/0

A Practical Treatise on Handrailing;
Showing New and Simple Methods. By GEO. COLLINGS. Third Edition, including a TREATISE ON STAIRBUILDING. With Plates . . . 2/6

Circular Work in Carpentry and Joinery.
A Practical Treatise on Circular Work of Single and Double Curvature. By GEORGE COLLINGS. Third Edition 2/6

Roof Carpentry:
Practical Lessons in the Framing of Wood Roofs. For the Use of Working Carpenters. By GEO. COLLINGS 2/0

The Construction of Roofs of Wood and Iron;
Deduced chiefly from the Works of Robison, Tredgold, and Humber. By E. WYNDHAM TARN, M.A., Architect. Fourth Edition 1/6

The Joints Made and Used by Builders.
By WYVILL J. CHRISTY, Architect. With 160 Woodcuts . . . 3/0

Shoring
And its Application: A Handbook for the Use of Students. By GEORGE H. BLAGROVE. With 31 Illustrations 1/6

The Timber Importer's, Timber Merchant's, and Builder's Standard Guide.
By R. E. GRANDY 2/0

Plumbing:
A Text-Book to the Practice of the Art or Craft of the Plumber. With Chapters upon House Drainage and Ventilation. By WM. PATON BUCHAN. Ninth Edition, with 512 Illustrations 3/6

Ventilation:
A Text Book to the Practice of the Art of Ventilating Buildings. By W. P. BUCHAN, R.P., Author of "Plumbing," &c. With 170 Illustrations 3/6

The Practical Plasterer:
A Compendium of Plain and Ornamental Plaster Work. By W. KEMP 2/0

House Painting, Graining, Marbling, & Sign Writing.
With a Course of Elementary Drawing, and a Collection of Useful Receipts. By ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. Eighth Edition. Coloured Plates . . 5/0

*** *The above, in cloth boards, strongly bound,* 6/0

A Grammar of Colouring,
Applied to Decorative Painting and the Arts. By GEORGE FIELD. New Edition, enlarged, by ELLIS A. DAVIDSON. With Coloured Plates . 3/0

Elementary Decoration
As applied to Dwelling Houses, &c. By JAMES W. FACEY. Illustrated 2/0

Practical House Decoration.
A Guide to the Art of Ornamental Painting, the Arrangement of Colours in Apartments, and the Principles of Decorative Design. By JAMES W. FACEY 2/6

*** *The last two Works in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled* "HOUSE DECORATION, ELEMENTARY AND PRACTICAL," *price* 5/0.

Portland Cement for Users.
By HENRY FAIJA, A.M.Inst.C.E. Third Edition, Corrected . . 2/0

Limes, Cements, Mortars, Concretes, Mastics, Plastering, &c.
By G. R. BURNELL C.E. Fifteenth Edition 1/6

Masonry and Stone-Cutting.
The Principles of Masonic Projection and their application to Construction. By EDWARD DOBSON, M.R.I.B.A. 2/6

Arches, Piers, Buttresses, &c.:
Experimental Essays on the Principles of Construction. By W. BLAND. 1/6

Quantities and Measurements,
In Bricklayers', Masons', Plasterers', Plumbers', Painters', Paperhangers', Gilders', Smiths', Carpenters' and Joiners' Work. By A. C. BEATON. 1/6

The Complete Measurer:
Setting forth the Measurement of Boards, Glass, Timber and Stone. By R. HORTON. Sixth Edition 4/0

Guide to Superficial Measurement:
Tables calculated from 1 to 200 inches in length, by 1 to 108 inches in breadth. For the use of Architects, Surveyors, Engineers, Timber Merchants, Builders, &c. By JAMES HAWKINGS. Fifth Edition . . 3/6

Light:
An Introduction to the Science of Optics. For the Use of Students of Architecture, Engineering, and other Applied Sciences. By E. W. TARN, M.A. 1/6

Hints to Young Architects.
By GEORGE WIGHTWICK, Architect. Sixth Edition, revised and enlarged by G. HUSKISSON GUILLAUME, Architect 3/6

Architecture—Orders:
The Orders and their Æsthetic Principles. By W. H. LEEDS. Illustrated. 1/6

Architecture—Styles:
The History and Description of the Styles of Architecture of Various Countries, from the Earliest Period. By T. TALBOT BURY . . 2/0

⁂ ORDERS AND STYLES OF ARCHITECTURE, *in One Vol.*, 3/6.

Architecture—Design:
The Principles of Design in Architecture, as deducible from Nature and exemplified in the Works of the Greek and Gothic Architects. By EDW. LACY GARBETT, Architect. Illustrated 2/6

⁂ *The three preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled* "MODERN ARCHITECTURE," *price* 6/0.

Perspective for Beginners.
Adapted to Young Students and Amateurs in Architecture, Painting, &c. By GEORGE PYNE 2/0

Architectural Modelling in Paper.
By T. A. RICHARDSON. With Illustrations, engraved by O. JEWITT 1/6

Glass Staining, and the Art of Painting on Glass.
From the German of Dr. GESSERT and EMANUEL OTTO FROMBERG. With an Appendix on THE ART OF ENAMELLING 2/6

Vitruvius—The Architecture of.
In Ten Books. Translated from the Latin by JOSEPH GWILT, F.S.A., F.R.A.S. With 23 Plates 5/0

N.B.—This is the only Edition of VITRUVIUS *procurable at a moderate price.*

Grecian Architecture,
An Inquiry into the Principles of Beauty in. With an Historical View of the Rise and Progress of the Art in Greece. By the EARL OF ABERDEEN. 1/0

⁂ *The two preceding Works in One handsome Vol., half-bound, entitled* "ANCIENT ARCHITECTURE," *price* 6/0.

INDUSTRIAL AND USEFUL ARTS.

Cements, Pastes, Glues, and Gums.
A Guide to the Manufacture and Application of Agglutinants. With 900 Recipes and Formulæ. By H. C. STANDAGE 2/0

Clocks, Watches, and Bells for Public Purposes.
A Rudimentary Treatise. By EDMUND BECKETT, LORD GRIMTHORPE, LL.D., K.C., F.R.A.S. Eighth Edition, with new List of Great Bells and an Appendix on Weathercocks. [*Just published.* 4/6
*** *The above, handsomely bound, cloth boards,* 5/6.

Electro-Metallurgy,
Practically Treated. By ALEXANDER WATT. Tenth Edition . 3/6

The Goldsmith's Handbook.
Containing full Instructions in the Art of Alloying, Melting, Reducing, Colouring, Collecting and Refining, Recovery of Waste, Solders, Enamels, &c., &c. By GEORGE E. GEE. Sixth Edition 3/0

The Silversmith's Handbook,
On the same plan as the GOLDSMITH'S HANDBOOK. By G. E. GEE. 3/0
*** *The last two Works, in One handsome Vol., half-bound,* 7/0.

The Hall-Marking of Jewellery.
Comprising an account of all the different Assay Towns of the United Kingdom; with the Stamps and Laws relating to the Standards and Hall Marks at the various Assay Offices. By GEORGE E. GEE . . 3/0

French Polishing and Enamelling.
Numerous Recipes for making Polishes, Varnishes, &c. By R. BITMEAD. 1/6

Practical Organ Building.
By W. E. DICKSON, M.A. Second Edition, Revised, with Additions 2/6

Coach-Building:
A Practical Treatise. By JAMES W. BURGESS. With 57 Illustrations 2/6

The Cabinet-Maker's Guide
To the Entire Construction of Cabinet-Work. By R. BITMEAD . 2/6

The Brass Founder's Manual:
Instructions for Modelling, Pattern Making, &c. By W. GRAHAM . 2/0

The Sheet-Metal Worker's Guide.
For Tinsmiths, Coppersmiths, Zincworkers, &c. By W. J. E. CRANE. 1/6

Sewing Machinery:
Its Construction, History, &c. By J. W. URQUHART, C.E. . . 2/0

Gas Fitting:
A Practical Handbook. By JOHN BLACK. New Edition . . 2/6

Construction of Door Locks.
From the Papers of A. C. HOBBS. Edited by C. TOMLINSON, F.R.S. 2/6

The Model Locomotive Engineer, Fireman, and Engine-Boy.
By MICHAEL REYNOLDS 3/6

The Art of Letter Painting made Easy.
By J. G. BADENOCH. With 12 full-page Engravings of Examples . 1/6

The Art of Boot and Shoemaking.
Measurement, Last-fitting, Cutting-out, Closing, &c. By J. B. LENO. 2/0

Mechanical Dentistry:
By CHARLES HUNTER. Fourth Edition 3/0

Wood Engraving:
A Practical and Easy Introduction to the Art. By W. N. BROWN . 1/6

Laundry Management.
A Handbook for Use in Private and Public Laundries 2/0

AGRICULTURE, GARDENING, ETC.

Draining and Embanking:
A Practical Treatise. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 68 Illustrations 1/6

Irrigation and Water Supply:
A Practical Treatise on Water Meadows, Sewage Irrigation, Warping, &c.; on the Construction of Wells, Ponds, Reservoirs, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 34 Illustrations 1/6

Farm Roads, Fences, and Gates:
A Practical Treatise on the Roads, Tramways, and Waterways of the Farm; the Principles of Enclosures; and the different kinds of Fences, Gates, and Stiles. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 75 Illustrations . 1/6

Farm Buildings:
A Practical Treatise on the Buildings necessary for various kinds of Farms, their Arrangement and Construction, with Plans and Estimates. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT, With 105 Illustrations 2/0

Barn Implements and Machines:
Treating of the Application of Power and Machines used in the Threshing-barn, Stockyard, Dairy, &c. By Prof. J. SCOTT. With 123 Illustrations. 2/0

Field Implements and Machines:
With Principles and Details of Construction and Points of Excellence, their Management, &c. By Prof. JOHN SCOTT. With 138 Illustrations . 2/0

Agricultural Surveying:
A Treatise on Land Surveying, Levelling, and Setting-out; with Directions for Valuing Estates. By Prof. J. SCOTT. With 62 Illustrations . 1/6

Farm Engineering.
By Professor JOHN SCOTT. Comprising the above Seven Volumes in One, 1,150 pages, and over 600 Illustrations. Half-bound . . . 12/0

Outlines of Farm Management.
Treating of the General Work of the Farm; Stock; Contract Work; Labour, &c. By R. SCOTT BURN 2/6

Outlines of Landed Estates Management.
Treating of the Varieties of Lands, Methods of Farming, Setting-out of Farms, Roads, Fences, Gates, Drainage, &c. By R. SCOTT BURN . 2/6

Soils, Manures, and Crops.
(Vol. I. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN . 2/0

Farming and Farming Economy.
(Vol. II. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN 3/0

Stock: Cattle, Sheep, and Horses.
(Vol. III. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN 2/6

Dairy, Pigs, and Poultry.
(Vol. IV. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN 2/0

Utilization of Sewage, Irrigation, and Reclamation of Waste Land.
(Vol. V. OUTLINES OF MODERN FARMING.) By R. SCOTT BURN . 2/6

Outlines of Modern Farming.
By R. SCOTT BURN. Consisting of the above Five Volumes in One, 1,250 pp., profusely Illustrated, half-bound 12/0

Book-keeping for Farmers and Estate Owners.

A Practical Treatise, presenting, in Three Plans, a system adapted for all classes of Farms. By J. M. WOODMAN. Fourth Edition . . 2/6

Ready Reckoner for the Admeasurement of Land.

By A. ARMAN. Revised and extended by C. NORRIS. Fifth Edition 2/0

Miller's, Corn Merchant's, and Farmer's Ready Reckoner.

Second Edition, revised, with a Price List of Modern Flour Mill Machinery, by W. S. HUTTON, C.E. 2/0

The Hay and Straw Measurer.

New Tables for the Use of Auctioneers, Valuers, Farmers, Hay and Straw Dealers, &c. By JOHN STEELE 2/0

Meat Production.

A Manual for Producers, Distributors, and Consumers of Butchers' Meat. By JOHN EWART 2/6

Sheep:

The History, Structure, Economy, and Diseases of. By W. C. SPOONER, M.R.V.S. Fifth Edition, with fine Engravings 3/6

Market and Kitchen Gardening.

By C. W. SHAW, late Editor of "Gardening Illustrated" . . 3/6

Kitchen Gardening Made Easy.

Showing the best means of Cultivating every known Vegetable and Herb, &c., with directions for management all the year round. By GEORGE M. F. GLENNY. Illustrated 1/6

Cottage Gardening:

Or Flowers, Fruits, and Vegetables for Small Gardens. By E. HOBDAY. 1/6

Garden Receipts.

Edited by CHARLES W. QUIN 1/6

Fruit Trees,

The Scientific and Profitable Culture of. From the French of M. DU BREUIL. Fifth Edition, carefully Revised by GEORGE GLENNY. With 187 Woodcuts 3/6

The Tree Planter and Plant Propagator:

With numerous Illustrations of Grafting, Layering, Budding, Implements, Houses, Pits, &c. By SAMUEL WOOD 2/0

The Tree Pruner:

A Practical Manual on the Pruning of Fruit Trees, Shrubs, Climbers, and Flowering Plants. With numerous Illustrations. By SAMUEL WOOD 1/6

⁂ *The above Two Vols. in One, handsomely half-bound, price* 3/6.

The Art of Grafting and Budding.

By CHARLES BALTET. With Illustrations 2/6

MATHEMATICS, ARITHMETIC, ETC.

Descriptive Geometry,
An Elementary Treatise on; with a Theory of Shadows and of Perspective, extracted from the French of G. Monge. To which is added a Description of the Principles and Practice of Isometrical Projection. By J. F. Heather, M.A. With 14 Plates 2/0

Practical Plane Geometry:
Giving the Simplest Modes of Constructing Figures contained in one Plane and Geometrical Construction of the Ground. By J. F. Heather, M.A. With 215 Woodcuts 2/0

Analytical Geometry and Conic Sections,
A Rudimentary Treatise on. By James Hann. A New Edition, re-written and enlarged by Professor J. R. Young 2/0

Euclid (The Elements of).
With many Additional Propositions and Explanatory Notes; to which is prefixed an Introductory Essay on Logic. By Henry Law, C.E. . 2/6

⁂ *Sold also separately, viz:—*

Euclid. The First Three Books. By Henry Law, C.E. . . . 1/6
Euclid. Books 4, 5, 6, 11, 12. By Henry Law, C.E. . . . 1/6

Plane Trigonometry,
The Elements of. By James Hann. 1/6

Spherical Trigonometry,
The Elements of. By James Hann. Revised by Charles H. Dowling, C.E. 1/0

⁂ *Or with "The Elements of Plane Trigonometry," in One Volume,* 2/6

Differential Calculus,
Elements of the. By W. S. B. Woolhouse, F.R.A.S., &c. . . 1/6

Integral Calculus.
By Homersham Cox, B.A. 1/6

Algebra,
The Elements of. By James Haddon, M.A. With Appendix, containing Miscellaneous Investigations, and a Collection of Problems . . 2/0

A Key and Companion to the Above.
An extensive Repository of Solved Examples and Problems in Algebra. By J. R. Young 1/6

Commercial Book-keeping.
With Commercial Phrases and Forms in English, French, Italian, and German. By James Haddon, M.A. 1/6

Arithmetic,
A Rudimentary Treatise on. With full Explanations of its Theoretical Principles, and numerous Examples for Practice. For the Use of Schools and for Self-Instruction. By J. R. Young, late Professor of Mathematics in Belfast College. Thirteenth Edition 1/6

A Key to the Above.
By J. R. Young 1/6

Equational Arithmetic,
Applied to Questions of Interest, Annuities, Life Assurance, and General Commerce; with various Tables by which all Calculations may be greatly facilitated. By W. Hipsley 1/6

Arithmetic,
Rudimentary, for the Use of Schools and Self-Instruction. By James Haddon, M.A. Revised by Abraham Arman 1/6

A Key to the Above.
By A. Arman 1/6

Mathematical Instruments:

Their Construction, Adjustment, Testing, and Use concisely Explained. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A., of the Royal Military Academy, Woolwich. Fifteenth Edition, Revised, with Additions, by A. T. WALMISLEY, M.I.C.E. Original Edition, in 1 vol., Illustrated **2/0**

⁂ *In ordering the above, be careful to say "Original Edition," or give the number in the Series* (32), *to distinguish it from the Enlarged Edition in* 3 *vols.* (*as follows*)—

Drawing and Measuring Instruments.

Including—I. Instruments employed in Geometrical and Mechanical Drawing, and in the Construction, Copying, and Measurement of Maps and Plans. II. Instruments used for the purposes of Accurate Measurement, and for Arithmetical Computations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. . **1/6**

Optical Instruments.

Including (more especially) Telescopes, Microscopes, and Apparatus for producing copies of Maps and Plans by Photography. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated **1/6**

Surveying and Astronomical Instruments.

Including—I. Instruments used for Determining the Geometrical Features of a portion of Ground. II. Instruments employed in Astronomical Observations. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Illustrated. . . . **1/6**

⁂ *The above three volumes form an enlargement of the Author's original work, "Mathematical Instruments," price* **2/0**. (*Described at top of page.*)

Mathematical Instruments:

Their Construction, Adjustment, Testing and Use. Comprising Drawing, Measuring, Optical, Surveying, and Astronomical Instruments. By J. F. HEATHER, M.A. Enlarged Edition, for the most part entirely re-written. The Three Parts as above, in One thick Volume. **4/6**

The Slide Rule, and How to Use It.

Containing full, easy, and simple Instructions to perform all Business Calculations with unexampled rapidity and accuracy. By CHARLES HOARE, C.E. With a Slide Rule, in tuck of cover. Eighth Edition . . **2/6**

Logarithms.

With Mathematical Tables for Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations. By HENRY LAW, C.E. Revised Edition . . . **3/0**

Compound Interest and Annuities (Theory of).

With Tables of Logarithms for the more Difficult Computations of Interest, Discount, Annuities, &c., in all their Applications and Uses for Mercantile and State Purposes. By FEDOR THOMAN, Paris. Fourth Edition . **4/0**

Mathematical Tables,

For Trigonometrical, Astronomical, and Nautical Calculations; to which is prefixed a Treatise on Logarithms. By H. LAW, C.E. Together with a Series of Tables for Navigation and Nautical Astronomy. By Professor J. R. YOUNG. New Edition **4/0**

Mathematics,

As applied to the Constructive Arts. By FRANCIS CAMPIN, C.E., &c. Third Edition **3/0**

Astronomy.

By the late Rev. ROBERT MAIN, F.R.S. Third Edition, revised and corrected to the Present Time. By W. T. LYNN, F.R.A.S. **2/0**

Statics and Dynamics,

The Principles and Practice of. Embracing also a clear development of Hydrostatics, Hydrodynamics, and Central Forces. By T. BAKER, C.E. Fourth Edition **1/6**

BOOKS OF REFERENCE AND MISCELLANEOUS VOLUMES.

A Dictionary of Painters, and Handbook for Picture Amateurs.
Being a Guide for Visitors to Public and Private Picture Galleries, and for Art-Students, including Glossary of Terms, Sketch of Principal Schools of Painting, &c. By Philippe Daryl, B.A. 2/6

Painting Popularly Explained.
By T. J. Gullick, Painter, and John Timbs, F.S.A. Including Fresco, Oil, Mosaic, Water Colour, Water-Glass, Tempera Encaustic, Miniature, Painting on Ivory, Vellum, Pottery, Enamel, Glass, &c. Sixth Edition 5/0

A Dictionary of Terms used in Architecture, Building, Engineering, Mining, Metallurgy, Archæology, the Fine Arts, &c.
By John Weale. Sixth Edition. Edited by R. Hunt, F.R.S. . 5/0

Music:
A Rudimentary and Practical Treatise. With numerous Examples. By Charles Child Spencer 2/6

Pianoforte,
The Art of Playing the. With numerous Exercises and Lessons. By Charles Child Spencer 1/6

The House Manager.
A Guide to Housekeeping, Cookery, Pickling and Preserving, Household Work, Dairy Management, Cellarage of Wines, Home-brewing and Winemaking, Gardening, &c. By An Old Housekeeper . . 3/6

Manual of Domestic Medicine.
By R. Gooding, M.D. Intended as a Family Guide in all cases of Accident and Emergency. Third Edition, carefully revised . . 2/0

Management of Health.
A Manual of Home and Personal Hygiene. By Rev. James Baird 1/0

Natural Philosophy,
For the Use of Beginners. By Charles Tomlinson, F.R.S. . . 1/6

The Elementary Principles of Electric Lighting.
By Alan A. Campbell Swinton, M.Inst.C.E., M.I.E.E. Fifth Edition . . . . [*Just Published* 1/6

The Electric Telegraph,
Its History and Progress. By R. Sabine, C.E., F.S.A., &c. . . 3/0

Handbook of Field Fortification.
By Major W. W. Knollys, F.R.G.S. With 163 Woodcuts . . 3/0

Logic,
Pure and Applied. By S. H. Emmens 1/6

Locke on the Human Understanding,
Selections from. With Notes by S. H. Emmens 1/6

The Compendious Calculator
(*Intuitive Calculations*). Or Easy and Concise Methods of Performing the various Arithmetical Operations required in Commercial and Business Transactions; together with Useful Tables, &c. By Daniel O'Gorman. Twenty-eighth Edition, carefully revised by C. Norris . . . 2/6

Measures, Weights, and Moneys of all Nations.
With an Analysis of the Christian, Hebrew, and Mahometan Calendars. By W. S. B. WOOLHOUSE, F.R.A.S., F.S.S. Seventh Edition . **2/6**

Grammar of the English Tongue,
Spoken and Written. With an Introduction to the Study of Comparative Philology. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. Fifth Edition. . . . **1/6**

Dictionary of the English Language.
As Spoken and Written. Containing above 100,000 Words. By HYDE CLARKE, D.C.L. **3/6**

Composition and Punctuation,
Familiarly Explained for those who have neglected the Study of Grammar. By JUSTIN BRENAN. Nineteenth Edition. **1/6**

French Grammar.
With Complete and Concise Rules on the Genders of French Nouns. By G. L. STRAUSS, Ph.D. **1/6**

English-French Dictionary.
Comprising a large number of Terms used in Engineering, Mining, &c. By ALFRED ELWES **2/0**

French Dictionary.
In two Parts—I. French-English. II. English-French, complete in One Vol. **3/0**

French and English Phrase Book.
Containing Introductory Lessons, with Translations, Vocabularies of Words, Collection of Phrases, and Easy Familiar Dialogues **1/6**

German Grammar.
Adapted for English Students, from Heyse's Theoretical and Practical Grammar, by Dr. G. L. STRAUSS **1/6**

German Triglot Dictionary.
By N. E. S. A. HAMILTON. Part I. German-French-English. Part II. English-German-French. Part III. French-German-English . . **3/0**

German Triglot Dictionary.
(As above). Together with German Grammar, in One Volume . **5/0**

Italian Grammar.
Arranged in Twenty Lessons, with Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. **1/6**

Italian Triglot Dictionary,
Wherein the Genders of all the Italian and French Nouns are carefully noted down. By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. I. Italian-English-French. **2/6**

Italian Triglot Dictionary.
By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. II. English-French-Italian **2/6**

Italian Triglot Dictionary.
By ALFRED ELWES. Vol. III. French-Italian-English **2/6**

Italian Triglot Dictionary.
(As above). In One Vol. **7/6**

Spanish Grammar.
In a Simple and Practical Form. With Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES **1/6**

Spanish-English and English-Spanish Dictionary.
Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c., with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES **4/0**

⁂ *Or with the* GRAMMAR, **6/0**.

Portuguese Grammar,

In a Simple and Practical Form. With Exercises. By ALFRED ELWES. **1/6**

Portuguese-English and English-Portuguese Dictionary.

Including a large number of Technical Terms used in Mining, Engineering, &c., with the proper Accents and the Gender of every Noun. By ALFRED ELWES. Third Edition, revised **5/0**

*** *Or with the* GRAMMAR, **7/0**.

Animal Physics,

Handbook of. By DIONYSIUS LARDNER, D.C.L. With 520 Illustrations. In One Vol. (732 pages), cloth boards **7/6**

*** *Sold also in Two Parts, as follows:—*

ANIMAL PHYSICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Part I., Chapters I.—VII. **4/0**

ANIMAL PHYSICS. By Dr. LARDNER. Part II., Chapters VIII.—XVIII. **3/0**

BRADBURY, AGNEW & CO., LD., PRINTERS, LONDON AND TONBRIDGE.